

Protocol

This trial protocol has been provided by the authors to give readers additional information about their work.

Protocol for: Nemes E, Geldenhuys H, Rozot V, et al. Prevention of *M. tuberculosis* infection with H4:IC31 vaccine or BCG revaccination. N Engl J Med 2018;379:138-49. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1714021

Protocols and Statistical Analysis Plans (SAPs)

This supplement contains the following materials pertaining to the C-040-404 trial (NCT02075203).

Confidential/proprietary and private information have been redacted.

Table of Contents

The original protocol.....	2
The final protocol (amendment 4).....	82
Summary of protocol changes	173
The original SAP	180
The final SAP (amendment 1)	270
Summary of SAP changes.....	361

A Randomized, Placebo Controlled, Partially Blinded Phase II Study to Evaluate Safety, Immunogenicity, and Prevention of Infection with *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* of AERAS-404 and BCG Revaccination in Healthy Adolescents

Investigational Product: AERAS-404
Bacille Calmette Guerin (BCG) Vaccine SSI

Aeras Protocol Number: C-040-404

Sponsor:

Aeras



USA

Sponsor's Authorized Representative:

[Redacted], MD, PhD
Chief Medical Officer

Principal Investigator Agreement:

I, the undersigned, have reviewed this protocol and agree to conduct this protocol in accordance with Good Clinical Practices (ICH-GCP), the ethical principles set forth in the Declaration of Helsinki, and with local regulatory requirements.

Signature

Date

Printed Name

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS 5

STUDY ABSTRACT 7

1 INTRODUCTION..... 11

1.1 Background 12

1.2 Description of AERAS-404 Vaccine 13

1.3 Nonclinical Experience with AERAS-404 (HyVac4) Vaccine..... 14

1.4 Clinical Experience with AERAS-404..... 14

1.5 Clinical Experience with Vaccines Related to AERAS-404..... 17

1.6 Description of BCG..... 18

1.7 Rationale for Study..... 19

2 STUDY OBJECTIVES AND DESIGN..... 20

2.1 Objectives..... 20

2.2 Design and Endpoints..... 21

3 STUDY PROCEDURES 24

3.1 Schedule of Subject Evaluations 24

3.2 Subject Selection 26

3.2.1 Recruitment and Informed Consent 26

3.2.2 Screening..... 27

3.2.3 Inclusion Criteria 27

3.2.4 Exclusion Criteria 28

3.2.5 Screening Clinical Assessments and Laboratory Tests 29

3.3 Study Randomization 29

3.4 Blinding..... 29

3.4.1 Unblinding for Clinical Emergencies 30

3.5 Vaccine Administration..... 30

3.6 Study Evaluations..... 31

3.6.1 Evaluation of *Mtb* infection 31

3.6.2 Immunology Laboratory Evaluations 32

3.6.3 Safety Evaluations 33

3.6.3.1 Pre-vaccination and Post-Vaccination Monitoring of
Subjects 33

3.6.3.2 Clinical Assessments and Laboratory Tests..... 34

3.6.3.3 Adverse Events..... 34

3.6.3.4 Concomitant Medications 35

3.6.4 Subject Follow-up and Contact..... 35

3.6.5 Loss to Follow-up 35

4 VACCINES..... 36

4.1 Supplies 36

4.2	Accountability	36
4.3	Receipt and Storage.....	37
4.4	Vaccine Preparation	37
4.5	Disposal of Unused Supplies.....	37
5	SAFETY.....	37
5.1	Responsibilities for Ensuring the Safety of Trial Subjects	37
5.1.1	Principal Investigator	38
5.1.2	Study Sponsor	38
5.1.3	Local Medical Monitor	38
5.1.4	Data Monitoring Committee	38
5.1.5	Institutional Review Boards and Ethics Committees.....	39
5.1.6	National Regulatory Authority	39
5.2	Safety Surveillance During the Study	39
5.3	Definition of Adverse Event	39
5.4	Assessing Severity.....	40
5.5	Assessing Causal Relationship (Relatedness)	41
5.6	Definition of Adverse Reaction.....	42
5.7	Solicited Adverse Events and Injection Site Reactions	42
5.8	Adverse Events of Special Interest (AESIs)	43
5.9	Assessing "Seriousness" and Serious Adverse Events.....	43
5.10	Assessing Expectedness	44
5.11	Definition of Suspected Unexpected Serious Adverse Reaction (SUSAR).....	44
5.12	Reporting of Serious Adverse Events	44
5.13	Other Events Requiring Immediate Reporting.....	45
5.14	Adverse Event Treatment, Follow-up, and Outcome.....	46
5.15	Follow-up of Subjects Who Become Pregnant	46
5.16	Subject Diary and Daily Temperature Monitoring.....	47
6	PAUSING AND STOPPING RULES	48
6.1	Rules for Discontinuing Study Injections in an Individual Participant.....	48
6.2	Rules for Suspension of the Entire Study.....	48
7	STATISTICAL CONSIDERATIONS	49
7.1	Subject Populations	49
7.2	Demographics and Protocol Compliance	50
7.3	Prevention of Infection (QFT-GIT Conversion) Analyses.....	50
7.4	Immunogenicity and Other Immunology Analyses	51
7.4.1	Immune Response Determined by Intracellular Cytokine Staining Assay	51
7.4.2	Additional Exploratory Analyses.....	51
7.4.2.1	RNA Transcriptomics and Whole Blood Absolute Blood Cell Counts	51
7.4.2.2	Quantification of Soluble Immune Mediators by Multiplex ELISA.....	52
7.4.2.3	Correlates of Risk/Correlates of Protection	52

7.4.2.4	Novel IGRAs.....	52
7.5	Safety Analyses	52
7.5.1	Adverse Events	52
7.5.2	Clinical Laboratory and Vital Sign Parameters	53
7.6	Sample Size Considerations	53
7.7	Plan for Statistical Summaries and Analyses	54
7.7.1	Primary Data Review	54
7.7.2	Final Study Report	54
7.8	Computer Methods	55
8	DATA COLLECTION, MONITORING, AND RECORD RETENTION.....	55
9	HUMAN SUBJECTS.....	55
9.1	Ethics and Regulatory Considerations	55
9.2	Institutional Review Board or Independent Ethics Committee.....	57
9.3	Informed Consent and Assent	58
10	STUDY COMPLETION	59
11	PUBLICATIONS	59
12	CHANGES IN THE PROTOCOL	59
13	REFERENCES.....	60
APPENDIX A	Detailed Description of Study Visits.....	64
APPENDIX B	SAE and SUSAR Reporting Schemes	70
APPENDIX C	Toxicity Table (Modified from Division of AIDS Table for Grading the Severity of Adult and Pediatric Adverse Events).....	72
APPENDIX D	Adverse events of Special Interest	79

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

βHCG	beta human chorionic gonadotropin
μg	microgram(s)
Ab	antibody
AE	adverse event(s)
AESI	adverse event of special interest
ALP	alkaline phosphatase
ALT	alanine aminotransferase
AST	aspartate aminotransferase
BCG	Bacillus Calmette-Guérin
BMI	body mass index
BUN	blood urea nitrogen
CBC	complete blood count
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations (US)
CRF	case report form(s)
DMC	Data Monitoring Committee
DOH	Department of Health
EDC	electronic data capture
ELISA	enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay
ELISPOT	enzyme-linked immunospot
GCP	Good Clinical Practices
HIV	human immunodeficiency virus
IB	Investigator's Brochure
ICH	International Conference on Harmonization of Technical Requirements for Registration of Pharmaceuticals for Human Use
ICS	intracellular cytokine staining
ID	intra-dermal
IEC	Independent Ethics Committee
IFN-γ	interferon gamma
IGRA	interferon gamma release assay
IL-2	interleukin-2
IM	intramuscular
INH	isoniazid
IPT	isoniazid preventive therapy
IRB	Institutional Review Board
IUD	intrauterine device
LLN	lower limit of normal
MedDRA	Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities
mL	milliliter(s)
<i>Mtb</i>	<i>Mycobacterium tuberculosis</i>
NTP	National TB Programme
NTM	non-tuberculous mycobacteria
PBMC	peripheral blood mononuclear cell(s)

QFN	QuantiFERON
QFT-GIT	QuantiFERON®-TB Gold in-Tube
RNA	ribonucleic acid
SAE	serious adverse event(s)
SAER	supplemental serious adverse event report
██████████	██
SOC	system organ class
SUSAR	suspected unexpected serious adverse reaction(s)
TB	tuberculosis
TNF	tumor necrosis factor
TST	tuberculin skin test
ULN	upper limit of normal
US	United States
WBC	white blood cell
WHO	World Health Organization

STUDY ABSTRACT

TITLE:

A Randomized, Placebo Controlled, Partially Blinded Phase II Study to Evaluate Safety, Immunogenicity, and Prevention of Infection with *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* of AERAS-404 and BCG Revaccination in Healthy Adolescents

RATIONALE:

This clinical trial will evaluate safety, immunogenicity, and prevention of *Mtb* infection (QFT-GIT conversion), of AERAS-404 and BCG revaccination in previously BCG vaccinated adolescents. QFT-GIT negative adolescents in the area where this study will be conducted have previously been shown to have very high rates of TST and QFT-GIT conversion, associated with increased risk of active TB disease in subsequent years. A TB vaccination strategy incorporating BCG revaccination or AERAS-404 vaccination in adolescents or young adults, if found to prevent *Mtb* infection, would likely have a major impact on TB disease, TB transmission, and control of the epidemic. If revaccination with BCG or vaccination with AERAS-404 is shown to prevent infection with *Mtb* in this proof of concept study in adolescents, additional larger scale studies examining the impact on TB disease in more diverse populations would be warranted.

OBJECTIVES:

Primary Objectives:

- To evaluate the safety profile in HIV-uninfected, remotely BCG vaccinated adolescents of
 - AERAS-404
 - BCG revaccination
- To evaluate prevention of *Mtb* infection, as measured by rates of conversion using a QFT-GIT assay, by
 - AERAS-404 compared to placebo
 - BCG revaccination compared to placebo

Secondary Objectives

- To evaluate prevention of *Mtb* infection, as measured by rates of sustained conversion using a QFT-GIT assay, by
 - AERAS-404 compared to placebo
 - BCG revaccination compared to placebo
- To investigate the immunogenicity in HIV-uninfected, remotely BCG vaccinated adolescents of
 - AERAS-404
 - BCG revaccination

DESIGN:

This Phase II, randomized, 3-arm, placebo controlled, partially blinded, clinical trial will be conducted in 990 healthy, HIV-uninfected, QFT-GIT negative, previously BCG vaccinated adolescents. The trial will be conducted at the [REDACTED] site in the [REDACTED] of South Africa, where epidemiological studies

involving thousands of adolescents have been conducted over the last decade to characterize rates of *Mtb* infection and active TB disease in this age group.

Subjects will be enrolled in two sequential cohorts and within each cohort subjects will be randomized in a 1:1:1 ratio to receive either AERAS-404 or saline placebo on Days 0 and 56, or BCG Vaccine SSI on Day 0. The first 90 subjects (30 from each arm) will form the Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort and will be subject to more intensive collection of safety data, with data reviewed by the Data Monitoring Committee (DMC), principal investigator and local medical monitor. Selected immunogenicity assays, including whole blood intracellular cytokine staining (ICS), will also be performed in this cohort. The remaining 900 subjects will be enrolled into the Correlates Cohort. All 990 subjects in the study will be evaluated for safety and biomarker outcomes, and for prevention of *Mtb* infection.

The primary *Mtb* infection endpoint will be QFT-GIT conversion from a negative to positive test, using the manufacturer's recommended threshold of 0.35 IU/mL, at any time-point after Day 84 and through end of follow-up for the primary endpoint (see Figure 2-1). The 84-day 'wash-out' period is stipulated in order to exclude subjects who may have already been *Mtb* infected, but not yet converted their QFT-GIT test at screening, thus subjects who convert their QFT-GIT at Day 84 will not be included in the analyses of prevention of *Mtb* infection.

The duration of the trial will be endpoint-driven, using a design targeting accrual of 64 primary endpoints. The primary analysis will be triggered when at least 64 endpoints are accrued in the study (both cohorts) AND the median follow up time is at least 15 months, with a maximum individual follow-up time to detect initial QFT-GIT conversion of 24 months. If an initial reduction in infection rate in the BCG or AERAS-404 groups is seen in the primary analysis of QFT-GIT conversion, follow up for the entire study may be extended to examine the duration of prevention of *Mtb* infection.

The trial sample size of 990 subjects is determined by the primary prevention of *Mtb* infection objective (measured by prevention of conversion to a positive QFT-GIT test). A potential mechanism of action of vaccination might be to allow initial *Mtb* infection (and QFT-GIT conversion), but to prevent establishment of sustained latent *Mtb* infection (and thus persistent QFT-GIT conversion), resulting in QFT-GIT reversion to negative. Thus the study will also examine the persistence of QFT-GIT conversion.

All subjects with primary QFT-GIT conversion will be followed for an additional 6 months post-conversion to ascertain the sustained QFT-GIT conversion and QFT-GIT reversion endpoints. The secondary *Mtb* infection endpoint will be the combination of QFT-GIT conversion from a negative to positive test, using the manufacturer's recommended threshold of 0.35 IU/mL, at any time-point after Day 84 and through end of follow-up for the primary endpoint, AND persisting without QFT-GIT reversion from a positive to a negative test through 6 months after QFT-GIT conversion (see Figure 2-1).

Immunological outcomes will include intracellular cytokine staining (ICS) on PBMCs and whole blood, transcriptomics on RNA from whole blood, absolute blood cell subset counting by flow

cytometry (for deconvolution of transcriptomics), quantification of soluble immune mediators by multiplex ELISA (all in the Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort only), and exploratory assays using PBMCs, plasma, and RNA samples for correlates of risk/protection analyses in all subjects.

ANALYSIS OF PREVENTION OF INFECTION

The primary *Mtb* infection endpoint will be QFT-GIT conversion from a negative to positive test, using the manufacturer's recommended threshold of 0.35 IU/mL, at any time-point after Day 84 and through end of follow-up for the primary endpoint. The frequency of QFT-GIT negativity/positivity will be summarized for each treatment group at screening, on Day 84, on Month 6, and for all subsequent assessments. The log-rank statistic will be used to test the null hypothesis of no difference in the rates of *Mtb* infection over the follow-up period between each of the AERAS-404 and BCG groups compared to the placebo group. The log-rank test statistic compares estimates of the hazard functions of the vaccine groups at each observed event time. It is constructed by computing the observed and expected number of events in the groups at each observed event time and then summing these to obtain an overall summary across all time points where there is an event. As subjects convert their QFT-GIT tests over time (experience a primary endpoint) or are lost to follow up the number of subjects at risk over time will change. As this is a proof of concept study, these two log-rank tests (AERAS-404 compared to placebo and BCG revaccination compared to placebo) will be performed with a 1-sided Type 1 error of 0.1. There will be no adjustment for multiplicity to control the Type 1 error rate over the two tests. The rationale for not performing this adjustment is related to the fact that the tests pertain to efficacy assessments of two unrelated vaccines. If these two evaluations were performed in two separate trials then no adjustment for multiplicity would be made. Thus, one should not be compelled to adjust for this multiplicity simply because the two evaluations are performed administratively in a single trial.

The secondary *Mtb* infection endpoint will be the combination of QFT-GIT conversion from a negative to positive test, using the manufacturer's recommended threshold of 0.35 IU/mL, at any time-point after Day 84 and through end of follow-up for the primary endpoint, AND persisting without QFT-GIT reversion from a positive to a negative test through 6 months after QFT-GIT conversion. The methods used for the analysis of this endpoint will be the same as that for the primary *Mtb* infection endpoint, but the number of endpoints will be smaller as subjects who experience primary QFT-GIT conversion but then have a reversion to positive at one or both of the repeat tests will not be counted.

ANALYSIS OF IMMUNOLOGY

The primary variables of interest for preliminary assessment of immune response to vaccine will be the percentage of CD4+ and CD8+ T cells that express IFN- γ , TNF, IL-2, IL-17, IL-22, CD107a, and/or CD154 alone or in combination in response to stimulation with peptide pools representing the entire amino acid sequence of the mycobacterial antigens Ag85B and TB10.4, and BCG antigens. Due to high backgrounds associated with the CD107a response, CD107a expression in the absence of any other functional response will be ignored. Response will be measured by flow cytometry in the intracellular cytokine staining (ICS) assay.

ANALYSIS OF SAFETY

The safety profile of BCG revaccination, AERAS-404 and saline placebo will be described by treatment group. The primary variable for evaluation of the safety profile will be the number and percentage of unsolicited and solicited adverse events recorded at all available post-vaccination time points.

1 INTRODUCTION

There were an estimated 8.7 million new cases of tuberculosis (TB) worldwide in 2011, (13% co-infected with HIV) and 1.4 million people died from TB, including almost one million deaths among HIV-negative individuals (WHO, 2012). Although new cases of TB have been falling worldwide for several years and the TB mortality rate has decreased 41% since 1990, Africa is not on track to reach TB mortality targets by 2015. South Africa ranks 3rd among the top twenty high TB burden countries worldwide, with 500,000 new TB cases each year, and the highest for TB incidence per population (993 per 100,000). Improved control of TB among young adults would have significant impact on the South African TB epidemic (Dye and Williams, 2008; Abu-Raddad et al, 2009). The spread of multi-drug and extensively drug resistant TB also highlights the need for an effective vaccine against this ancient disease.

Clinical development of TB vaccines is hampered by the lack of biologic correlates of protection or validated preclinical models, which provide evidence of likely efficacy for advancement into large scale trials. As an example, despite protection in some animal models and immunogenicity in target populations, the novel vaccine MVA85A did not offer additional protection against TB disease or *Mtb* infection in infants beyond that offered by BCG vaccination at birth (Tameris et al, 2013). Several additional candidate vaccines are advancing in clinical development, but the resources to test all of these vaccines in costly and lengthy clinical trials are likely to fall short. Infection with *Mtb* is a much more frequent event than TB disease, so the size and duration of a clinical trial to test for prevention of infection with *Mtb* is much less than that of a study testing for prevention against TB disease. While a TB vaccine would not need to prevent infection with *Mtb* to prevent TB disease, prevention of infection with *Mtb* would be an important marker of biologic impact, and likely efficacy, since lasting prevention of *Mtb* infection would interrupt the cycle of disease and transmission.

A vaccine targeting adolescents or young adults would have maximal impact on TB control (Dye and Williams, 2008; Abu-Raddad et al, 2009; Dye, 2000), since TB incidence after adolescence is high (see Figure 1) and it is adolescents and adults who are responsible for the vast majority of transmission (Mahomed et al, 2011a). Thus adolescents and young adults are an important target population for TB vaccines. Boosting of BCG-induced immunity with novel TB vaccines, or with BCG revaccination, might prevent progression to active pulmonary TB disease in young adulthood and the cycle of transmission.

Bacille Calmette Guerin (BCG) Vaccine SSI is registered in South Africa for prevention of TB in unvaccinated infants, children, and adults. Protection against TB is highly variable, and likely to be related to regional differences in environmental mycobacterial exposure. (Fine, 1995). Some evidence supports the hypothesis that BCG vaccination offers protection against *Mtb* infection in young children (Soysal et al, 2005; Eisenhut et al 2009; Basu et al, 2012).

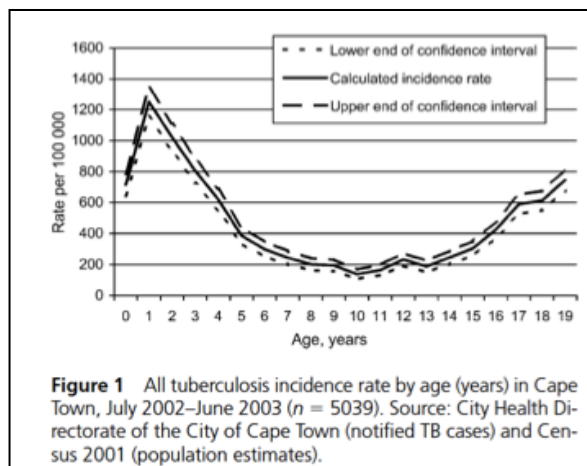


Figure 1 All tuberculosis incidence rate by age (years) in Cape Town, July 2002–June 2003 (n = 5039). Source: City Health Directorate of the City of Cape Town (notified TB cases) and Census 2001 (population estimates).

There is also some evidence that BCG revaccination of adolescents offers modest protection in temperate geographical areas (Barret et al, 2011; Pereira et al 2012; Rodrigues et al, 2005). It is also possible that BCG revaccination of adolescents might protect against primary *Mtb* infection, but this hypothesis has yet to be tested and is one of the objectives of this study.

AERAS-404 is a novel TB vaccine originally developed by SSI (██████████, Denmark) and currently being jointly developed by SSI, Sanofi Pasteur and Aeras. AERAS-404 is intended to be deployed as a booster vaccine following BCG. Initial safety and immunogenicity have been demonstrated in adults in several clinical trials as described below and in the Investigator's Brochure (IB). While a closely related vaccine (see Section 1.5) is currently being evaluated in adolescents, this will be the first use of AERAS-404 in adolescents. A dose-escalating safety and immunogenicity trial in South African infants using AERAS-404 (IMPAACT P1113/C-015-404) has been approved by the Medicines Control Council and is expected to begin enrollment in 2013. Demonstration of a biologic impact against infection with *Mtb* in adolescents would provide additional rationale for a Phase 2b study of protection against TB disease of AERAS-404 in infants or an adolescent/young adult population.

1.1 Background

The high incidence of *Mtb* infection and active TB disease among adolescents in high TB burden countries suggests that trials assessing vaccine-induced protection are critical in this age group. Approximately 50% of high school students in the ██████████, near ██████████, South Africa, test QuantiFERON®-TB Gold in-tube (QFT-GIT) positive (Mahomed et al, 2011a). The incidence of active TB disease in this same adolescent study population is similarly high (450 per 100,000 person years) (Mahomed et al, 2013). Further, the increase in active TB disease incidence that begins in adolescence occurs in parallel with a very high incidence of QFT-GIT conversion, with QFT-GIT conversion rates (the denominator being QFT-GIT negative individuals) increasing by 14% to 17% per year between 13-17 years of age (*unpublished ██████████ data*).

Adolescents who are QFT-GIT positive have an almost three-fold higher incidence of active TB disease in subsequent years, compared to QFT-GIT negative adolescents (640 vs 220 per 100,000 person years) (Mahomed et al, 2011b). However, the highest risk of TB disease occurs in adolescents with recent QFT-GIT conversion. Adolescents who were known to have converted from QFT-GIT negative to QFT-GIT positive over a preceding two-year period had eight-fold higher TB disease incidence in subsequent years, compared to adolescents who had remained QFT-GIT negative (1,460 vs 170 per 100,000 person years) (Machingaidze et al, 2012). Therefore, QFT-GIT conversion has clear biological importance as a risk factor for active TB disease in this age group. It follows that demonstration of prevention of QFT-GIT conversion would be a critical step towards control of TB disease incidence among young adults. This clinical trial will test whether vaccination with AERAS-404 or BCG revaccination prevents QFT-GIT conversion among healthy, HIV-uninfected, QFT-GIT negative, previously BCG vaccinated adolescents.

The QFT-GIT assay has limitations as a test for *Mtb* infection, due to intra-subject and dynamic variability around the diagnostic threshold recommended by the manufacturer and by the US Centers For Disease Control And Prevention (CDC) (0.35 IU/mL) (Pai, 2012; Mazurek et al, 2010). In a study of short-term serial QFT-GIT testing in South Africa, QFT-GIT assays were associated with a 4% false positive conversion rate, supporting the recommendation that an “uncertainty zone” of 0.2 – 0.7 IU/mL (i.e., increasing the positive threshold value) be applied to interpretation of QFT-GIT results (van Zyl-Smit et al, 2009). QFT-GIT assay variability appears maximal in low burden settings with low rates of TB infection. Repeat testing of individual QFT-GIT samples in a low burden setting showed that the normal expected range of within-subject variability is ± 0.24 IU/mL (coefficient of variation 27%) for individuals with a QFT-GIT response within this “uncertainty zone” (Metcalf et al, 2013). Serial QFT-GIT testing of Canadian health care workers, with expected TST conversion rates of less than 1%, has also shown unexpectedly high QFT-GIT conversion rates (5%) unrelated to occupational TB exposure risk (Zwerling et al, 2013). These unexpected QFT-GIT conversions were associated with a high rate of spontaneous reversion (62%).

Findings from high TB burden settings with high risk of *Mtb* infection, such as South Africa, where the rate of QFT-GIT conversion is similar to the expected rate of TST conversion, are in contrast to the pattern observed in serial testing of low risk study populations, where the rate of QFT-GIT conversion has been unexpectedly high compared to TST (Pai, 2012; Zwerling et al, 2013). For example, in South African adolescents, the QFT-GIT assay performs equally as well as the TST for prediction of subsequent active TB disease (Mahomed et al, 2011b). In a high risk South African community, the QFT-GIT conversion rate among QFT-GIT baseline negative adolescents was less than the rate of TST conversion (5mm threshold) over the same period (17% vs. 24%) (*unpublished* [REDACTED] data). These preliminary data indicate that QFT-GIT conversion is an appropriate endpoint to define *Mtb* infection, and vaccine-induced prevention of *Mtb* infection, for clinical trials among South African adolescents.

Optimum use of QFT-GIT conversion as an infection end-point requires further exploration of the effect of alternative definitions of positive and negative test results on rates of QFT-GIT conversion, reversion, and protection in multiple populations and in high and low burden countries. These alternative conversion thresholds will be evaluated as exploratory objectives in this clinical trial.

1.2 Description of AERAS-404 Vaccine

AERAS-404 has two components: the H4 antigen and the IC31[®] adjuvant. The term HyVac4 refers to the H4 antigen and IC31 adjuvant in non-clinical development by SSI. The term AERAS-404 refers to the H4 antigen and IC31 adjuvant in clinical development sponsored by Aeras ([REDACTED] USA). The current formulation of AERAS-404 is a field-reconstituted vaccine with H4 antigen and IC31 adjuvant supplied in different vials. The components are dissolved in a sterile aqueous buffer containing tris-hydroxymethylaminomethane (Tris) and sodium chloride (NaCl).

H4 Antigen

The H4 antigen is a fusion protein created from two *Mtb* antigens: antigen 85B (Ag85B) and TB10.4. Ag85B is also referred to as α -antigen and is a 30-kDa mycolyl transferase protein (Horwitz et al, 2000; Belisle et al, 1997). TB10.4 is one of three members of the very similar ESAT-6 group of proteins found in *Mtb* culture supernatants. TB10.4 induces broad immune responses in T cells isolated from TB subjects compared to BCG-vaccinated donors and unvaccinated donors (Skjot et al, 2000; Skjot et al, 2002).

IC31 Adjuvant

The IC31 adjuvant is a proprietary adjuvant of Intercell AG (Intercell, Vienna, Austria). IC31 is a combination of a leucine-rich peptide, named KLK, and a synthetic oligonucleotide, named ODN1a. KLK enhances the uptake of antigens into the antigen-presenting cell and increases the immune response to peptide antigens. ODN1a is a synthetic bacterial deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA) analogue that resembles a CpG pattern that will direct the adaptive immune response toward a T helper cell type-1 (Th-1) pattern with production of interferon- γ (IFN- γ) and interleukin-12 (IL-12). The amount of adjuvant given may affect the immune response. The optimal molar ratio of KLK to ODN1a in mice is 25:1 (Lingnau et al, 2002). This same molar ratio is used in all formulations of AERAS-404 tested in clinical studies. For simplicity and clarity hereafter, amounts and concentrations of IC31 adjuvant will be expressed as molar equivalents of KLK.

1.3 Nonclinical Experience with AERAS-404 (HyVac4) Vaccine

Multiple toxicology studies have been conducted in mice and rabbits, in both BCG-primed and non-primed animals. Administration of HyVac4 was not associated with overt signs of toxicity and did not demonstrate mortality, adverse clinical signs, effects on body weight or food consumption, body temperature, ophthalmology, or clinical pathology.

The H4 antigen used in AERAS-404 has been evaluated in mice at 0.5, 5.0 and 15 mcg, in guinea pigs at 20 mcg, and in rabbits at 150 mcg in combination with IC31 adjuvant. HyVac4 is immunogenic in mice and induced a significant additive protective efficacy against subsequent aerosol challenge with *Mtb* compared to BCG alone (Billeskov et al, 2012; Skeiky et al, 2010; Dietrich et al, 2005). Administration of 20 mcg of H4 antigen after BCG prime has been shown to protect guinea pigs from aerosol challenge with *Mtb* compared to BCG alone (Skeiky et al, 2010). Ag85B has been previously demonstrated in the guinea pig model to induce substantial protective immunity against aerosol challenge with the highly virulent Erdman strain of *Mtb* (Horwitz et al, 2000).

Additional details regarding the nonclinical experience and results of toxicology studies with HyVac4 can be found in the IB.

1.4 Clinical Experience with AERAS-404

AERAS-404 has been studied in 198 adults who were enrolled in 4 Phase I studies as shown in Table 1-1; an additional 36 subjects received placebo. Subjects received 2 or 3 doses of the vaccine or placebo at the doses indicated. Three studies were conducted in European adults (a

TB non-endemic population) and one was conducted in a TB endemic population (South Africa). Subjects were previously BCG-vaccinated, either in childhood or as part of a prime-boost regimen. All were QuantiFERON (QFN) negative (non-latently infected) prior to enrollment.

Table 1-1 Clinical Studies of AERAS-404 Performed to Date

Study Number	Population/Location	Treatment regimen H4(µg)/IC31(nmol)	Number of doses/ Dosing schedule	Number receiving vaccine
C-005-404	18-45y / Sweden BCG pos, QFN neg, HIV neg	50,150 / 0,100,500	1 or 2 / SD 0, 56	56 (24 received H4 alone)
C-006-404	18-45y / Finland BCG pos, QFN neg, HIV neg	5,15,50,150 / 100,500	2 / SD 0, 56	50
C-011-404	18-45y / South Africa BCG pos, QFN neg, HIV neg	5,15,50,150 / 500	2 / SD 0, 56	32
C-013-404	18-45y / Switzerland BCG neg, QFN neg, HIV neg	(BCG prime at SD -42) 50 / 500	3 / SD 0, 56, 231 or 2 / SD 56, 231	60

No vaccine-related serious adverse events have occurred and the vaccine has generally been well tolerated at all doses and regimens evaluated. Injection site reactions (pain, swelling, and erythema) have been mild or moderate. Reactions have occurred at the site of tuberculin skin tests (TST) and BCG vaccination sites as described below. Systemic adverse reactions include mild to moderate fatigue, myalgia, headache, arthralgia, and mild to severe pyrexia. Asymptomatic transient isolated proteinuria was seen in subjects receiving the vaccine and placebo in all four trials and was more frequent in South African adults, including at baseline (prior to vaccination). Proteinuria did not recur with revaccination and this finding is not considered to be clinically significant. One subject had a reactivation of Graves' disease; and one subject was diagnosed with celiac disease at the end of the study; neither event was considered related to study vaccine.

In study C-005-404 a TST result less than 10 mm was an eligibility requirement. AERAS-404 was shown to induce post-vaccination hypersensitivity reactions (HSR) at the sites of recently administered TSTs, with 14/21 (66.7%) subjects who received AERAS-404 after TST experiencing a post-vaccination TST site HSR, characterized by warmth, erythema and induration, with onset from several hours to two days after Study Day 0 vaccination, and duration from one to 28 days, typically resolving without treatment. Two of the 14 subjects also experienced pruritus at the TST site. For this reason, the TST was removed as a study procedure from C-005-404 and subsequent protocols.

Local BCG injection site reactions are well documented adverse events in subjects who receive BCG. Induration appears at the site of the BCG injection which is followed by a local lesion (redness and swelling) that may ulcerate some weeks later. In study C-013-404 all study participants received BCG at Study Day -42, before receiving AERAS-404 or placebo at Study Days 0, 56, and 231. Redness was the most common local BCG injection site reaction with all

subjects (100%) experiencing redness after BCG vaccination. Redness persisted in the majority of the subjects throughout the study, with at least 60% of subjects in each group having redness at the final study assessment. Swelling was the second most common local BCG injection site reaction. None of the redness or swelling at the BCG injection site met protocol-specified toxicity grading scale criteria for a severe (Grade 3 or higher) adverse event. BCG injection site ulceration occurred after BCG vaccination in both placebo and AERAS-404 recipients. There was no dose-related increase in frequency of BCG site ulceration after receiving AERAS-404. Overall, there was similar distribution of BCG local reactions in subjects who received AERAS-404 and placebo, with no dose response of BCG site reactions noted in subjects who received 2 doses or 3 doses of AERAS-404 and no evidence of acute worsening of BCG site reactions after AERAS-404 administration.

Table 1-2 presents the number and percentage of subjects in all four Phase 1 studies of AERAS-404 experiencing adverse events related to AERAS-404 for events occurring in $\geq 5\%$ of subjects.

Table 1-2 Adverse Events in the AERAS-404 Treatment Groups in Adults with Event Rate of $\geq 5\%$ and Number of Subjects for Each Event

Related Adverse Event ^a MedDRA Preferred Term ^b	AERAS-404 (N=198) ^c n ^d (%)
Injection site pain	109 (55.1)
Fatigue	95 (48.0)
Headache	82 (41.4)
Myalgia	76 (38.4)
Injection site swelling	39 (19.7)
Injection site erythema	37 (18.7)
Arthralgia	28 (14.1)
Pyrexia	25 (12.6)
Neutrophil count decreased	18 (9.1)
Application site hypersensitivity ^e	14 (7.1)
Chills	13 (6.6)
Diarrhoea	12 (6.1)
Protein urine	12 (6.1)
Red blood cells urine	12 (6.1)
Haemoglobin decreased	11 (5.6)
Nausea	10 (5.1)

- Adverse event data through the end of the study for C-005-404, C-006-404, C-011-404, and C-013-404; includes adverse events that occurred on or after the first dose of AERAS-404
- For the purpose of summarizing cumulative data across multiple studies, adverse events were coded using the same version of MedDRA, which may differ from the version of MedDRA that was used to code adverse events in an individual study.
- N is number of subjects who received at least 1 dose of AERAS-404 (HyVac4)
- n is number of subjects with at least 1 related adverse event for the preferred term in question
- Application site hypersensitivity refers to reactions at the tuberculin skin test application site

A more detailed description of post-vaccination adverse events on all AERAS-404 clinical trials in adults can be found in the IB. As noted, while an infant study is expected to begin enrolling in

2013, and while a related vaccine is currently being evaluated in adolescents, this will be the first use of AERAS-404 in adolescents.

Immune responses in the previous adult trials have been used to determine the dose regimen to be used in this study. Among participants in study C-006-404, increases in ELISpot responses were seen among all groups receiving AERAS-404, and peaked at Day 84. Responses were strongest among participants receiving IC31 at 500 nmol, with comparable responses between groups receiving 5, 15, and 50 mcg H4. ICS responses showed Ag85B-specific cluster of differentiation 4 (CD4+) T-cells among all treatment groups, peaking at 2 or 4 weeks after the second dose of AERAS-404. The highest magnitude of responses was noted among the 5, 15, and 50 mcg H4 dose groups. CD4+ responses were predominantly of bifunctional or polyfunctional profile. By comparison, TB10.4-specific CD4+ responses were lower in frequency and of lower magnitude compared to Ag85B-induced CD4 responses.

Samples from participants in C-011-404 were evaluated following stimulation with Ag85B. Responses were noted in each dose group by 7-color Aeras ICS, with the highest responses being noted in the 15/500 H4:IC31 group predominantly against the Ag85B peptide pool. No new T-cell responses were noted among participants receiving the highest level of antigen, 150 mcg H4. *Mtb*-specific CD4 T-cell responses did not significantly change in the 5/500 and 50/500 H4:IC31 groups following the second dose of study vaccine, whereas a significant increase of *Mtb*-specific CD4 T-cell responses was observed in the 15/500 H4:IC31 group (mean 0.237%) at D84/182 as compared to both baseline ($P < 0.0001$) and D14/28 ($P = 0.0364$). Responses were more highly polyfunctional in the 5/500 and 15/500 H4:IC31 groups.

In Study C-013-404, the dosage studied, 50/500 H4:IC31, was selected before 15/500 H4:IC31 was found to induce a more favorable immune profile in adults. Two or three doses of AERAS-404 boosted recent BCG priming and induced Ag85B antigen-specific CD4 T cells above that seen with placebo control. These responses were primarily polyfunctional (IFN- γ , IL-2 and TNF- α) and bi-functional (IL-2 and TNF- α). In subjects receiving 3 doses of AERAS -404, the magnitude of Ag85B-specific CD4 T cell responses on Study Day 259 (28 days after the third dose) was comparable to that seen on Study Day 84 (28 days after the second dose). The three dose regimen was seen to only slightly outperform the two dose regimen as measured by the magnitude of Ag85B-specific CD4 T-cell responses.

In summary, CD4 responses have consistently been induced by vaccination with AERAS-404. Responses were higher after two vaccinations of the 15/500 dose compared to the higher and lower doses, and did not significantly increase with a third vaccination. Based on these data, a dose of 15/500 H4:IC31 administered on a 0, 56 Day schedule has been selected as most appropriate for this trial in adolescents.

1.5 Clinical Experience with Vaccines Related to AERAS-404

Two fusion protein vaccines using similar antigens and the same adjuvant used in AERAS-404 are also in clinical development.

AERAS-456 (H56:IC31)

AERAS-456 is a fusion protein of the Ag85B, ESAT-6, RV2660 antigens formulated with IC31 adjuvant, and is being jointly developed by Aeras and SSI. One previous Phase 1 trial (C-032-456) has been conducted in South African adults. Twenty-five BCG-vaccinated adults were enrolled in 3 groups stratified by baseline QuantiFERON TB Gold status (latently infected) and H56/IC31 dosage as follows: 8 healthy subjects not infected with *Mtb* (dose 50/500 H56:IC31), 8 *Mtb* infected subjects (dose 15/500 H56:IC31), and 9 *Mtb* infected subjects (dose 50/500 H56:IC31). Three doses were administered in all three groups at intervals of 56 days. Subjects were followed up for 210 days.

No vaccine related SAEs and no severe AEs were reported. The most common systemic adverse events were headaches, proteinuria and upper respiratory tract infections with most judged not to be vaccine related. All local AEs were mild to moderate and transient without medical interventions. AERAS-456 was immunogenic in BCG-vaccinated adults with and without latent infection. The vaccine induced a dominant CD4+ T cell responses dominated by polyfunctional CD4+ T cells. A greater boosting effect was observed in LTBI (+) subjects than in LTBI (-) subjects.

Hybrid-1:IC

The Hybrid-1:IC vaccine is being developed by SSI, and consists of the Hybrid 1 fusion protein of the *Mtb* antigens ESAT-6 and Ag85B in combination with IC31. Three Phase I clinical trials in healthy adults have been completed. These studies enrolled a total of 95 healthy, HIV (-) adults with and without latent TB infection, 73 of whom received up to 2 vaccinations with 50 mcg antigen and 100 or 500 nmol of IC31 (van Dissel et al, 2010; van Dissel et al, 2011). A Phase II trial evaluated two vaccinations of 40 HIV infected adults with CD4 counts >350, and was completed in 2013. Another Phase II trial in South African adolescents with and without latent TB infection is currently enrolling; a total of 240 subjects will receive 1 or 2 doses of 15 or 50 mcg antigen and 500 nmol of IC31.

Two possible vaccine related SAEs were observed (elevated CPK and AST/ALT values, not associated with clinical abnormalities) but the Hybrid-1:IC vaccine has generally been well tolerated, with most adverse events mild or moderate. No safety concerns have been identified, including in populations with HIV infection and latent TB infection, and in adolescents.

1.6 Description of BCG

BCG Vaccine SSI is manufactured by Statens Serum Institut (SSI), [REDACTED] Denmark and imported and distributed in South Africa for the national immunization program by [REDACTED], [REDACTED], South Africa. BCG Vaccine SSI is registered in South Africa for prevention of TB in children and adults. BCG, an attenuated, live culture of the Bacillus Calmette-Guérin, was originally attenuated between 1906 and 1919 by serial passage of an *M. bovis* strain. The Statens Serum Institut in [REDACTED] Denmark derives this vaccine from the Danish BCG strain 1331. SSI BCG is supplied by the manufacturer in amber 10-dose vials containing 0.75 mg lyophilized SSI BCG. The vaccine will be reconstituted with Sauton SSI diluent supplied by the manufacturer, according to the manufacturer's instructions. After reconstitution, 1 adult dose (0.1 mL) contains 2 to 8 x 10⁵ CFU. Sauton SSI Diluent is composed of magnesium sulphate,

dipotassium phosphate, citric acid, monohydrate L-asparagine monohydrate, ferric ammonium citrate and glycerol at 85%, which is reconstituted with sterile water for injection.

There is considerable experience with BCG vaccine, which is licensed in South Africa for prevention of TB in children and adults. Local and systemic reactogenicity in various populations is well described (FitzGerald 2000; Hoft et al 1999; Lotte et al 1984; Nicol et al 2002). Injection site and regional complications, such as extensive local ulceration, local subcutaneous abscesses, and suppurative lymphadenitis, occur in less than 1 per 5 million vaccinations. Induration and redness of the skin at the site of intradermal BCG vaccination typically develops within several days and represents a normal response to BCG vaccination. The induration gradually resolves over several days and is followed by a small local superficial ulcer. The ulcer opens and drains for 4 weeks on average, and spontaneously heals within 2-3 months, usually leaving a small scar. A brief period of minor, asymptomatic enlargement of the regional cervical and axillary lymph nodes (< 1 cm) is common. Systemic adverse events due to BCG occur very infrequently. Fever, headache and non-injection site cutaneous manifestations occur in less than 1% of vaccinees. Severe systemic adverse events, such as osteitis and disseminated BCG disease, are rare (about 1 per 5 million vaccinations) and usually occur in immune-compromised infants. Severe local or systemic complications of BCG would not be expected in the healthy, HIV-uninfected, *Mtb* uninfected adolescents to be recruited in this trial.

Adolescents in this trial will have received prior BCG vaccination at birth. BCG revaccination appears to be safe and well tolerated in adolescents and young adults (Pereira et al 2012; Rodrigues et al, 2005; Bottiger et al 1983). In a large trial of BCG revaccination in more than 7,000 Brazilian adolescents, only 25 of the participants had adverse reactions and no deaths or cases of disseminated BCG disease were reported (Pereira et al 2012; Rodrigues et al, 2005). Other published trials of BCG revaccination have concluded that BCG revaccination is not associated with significantly more AEs than primary BCG vaccination. In a trial of BCG revaccination in 2,997 fourteen to fifteen year old Swedish adolescents, open vaccination lesions were reported in 4% (mean diameter of open lesions 4mm) of adolescents receiving the Danish BCG vaccine that will be used in this trial (Bottiger et al 1983).

data from an ongoing trial of BCG revaccination and isoniazid preventive therapy (South African National Clinical Trials Register DOH-27-0212-3995) indicate that BCG revaccination is safe and well tolerated in young adults. Eighty-two subjects in this ongoing trial were enrolled with a TST ≥ 15 mm. Data from these *Mtb*-infected young adults show that injection site reactions are mostly of mild intensity, with ulceration of the injection site resolving within three months. No BCG-related SAEs or major safety concerns have arisen.

1.7 Rationale for Study

This clinical trial will evaluate safety, immunogenicity, and prevention of *Mtb* infection (QFT-GIT conversion), of AERAS-404 and BCG revaccination in healthy, HIV-uninfected, QFT-GIT negative, previously BCG vaccinated adolescents. QFT-GIT negative adolescents in the area where this study will be conducted have previously been shown to have very high rates of TST and QFT-GIT conversion, associated with increased risk of active TB disease in subsequent years (Mahomed et al, 2011b; Machingaidze et al, 2012). A TB vaccination strategy incorporating BCG revaccination or AERAS-404 vaccination in adolescents or young adults, if

found to prevent *Mtb* infection, would likely have a major impact on TB disease, TB transmission, and control of the epidemic (Dye and Williams, 2008; Abu-Raddad et al, 2009; Dye, 2000). If revaccination with BCG or vaccination with AERAS-404 is shown to prevent infection with *Mtb* in this proof of concept study in adolescents, additional larger scale studies examining the impact on TB disease in more diverse populations would be warranted.

2 STUDY OBJECTIVES AND DESIGN

2.1 Objectives

Primary Objectives:

- To evaluate the safety profile in HIV-uninfected, remotely BCG vaccinated adolescents of
 - AERAS-404
 - BCG revaccination
- To evaluate prevention of *Mtb* infection, as measured by rates of conversion using a QFT-GIT assay, by
 - AERAS-404 compared to placebo
 - BCG revaccination compared to placebo

Secondary Objectives:

- To evaluate prevention of *Mtb* infection, as measured by rates of sustained conversion using a QFT-GIT assay, by
 - AERAS-404 compared to placebo
 - BCG revaccination compared to placebo
- To investigate the immunogenicity in HIV-uninfected, remotely BCG vaccinated adolescents of
 - AERAS-404
 - BCG revaccination

As this is a novel study design, generation of data and hypotheses to be tested in future vaccine trials is an important overarching goal. Thus the exploratory objectives below will also be investigated:

- To evaluate prevention of *Mtb* infection, as measured by rates of reversion to a negative from a positive QFT-GIT assay, by
 - AERAS-404 compared to placebo
 - BCG revaccination compared to placebo
- To explore the effect of alternative QFT-GIT test threshold values on rates of QFT-GIT conversion, QFT-GIT reversion, and prevention of *Mtb* infection
- To identify immune correlates of risk for *Mtb* infection
- To identify immune correlates of vaccine-induced protection against *Mtb* infection induced by AERAS-404 or BCG revaccination
- To evaluate alternative IGRAs or immune markers for diagnosis of *Mtb* infection or as markers of exposure to non-tuberculous mycobacteria (NTM)
- To explore trends in TB disease incidence after AERAS-404 vaccination or BCG revaccination

2.2 Design and Endpoints

This Phase II, randomized, 3-arm, placebo controlled, partially blinded, clinical trial will be conducted in 990 healthy, HIV-uninfected, QFT-GIT negative, previously BCG vaccinated adolescents. The trial will be conducted at the [REDACTED] site in the [REDACTED] of South Africa, where epidemiological studies involving thousands of adolescents have been conducted over the last decade to characterize rates of *Mtb* infection and active TB disease in this age group (Mahomed et al, 2011b; Mahomed et al, 2013).

Subjects will be recruited from high schools in the [REDACTED]. The all-TB disease incidence in this region is greater than 1% per year (2011 DOH data). TB disease incidence in 12-18 year old adolescents attending high school is 450 per 100,000; approximately 40% of adolescents are *Mtb* infected at entry to high school; and HIV prevalence among adolescents is less than 1% (Mahomed et al, 2011b; Mahomed et al, 2013).

Subjects will be randomized in a 1:1:1 ratio to receive either two doses of AERAS-404 (15 mcg H4/500 nmol IC31), or two doses of placebo at equivalent volume, administered by intramuscular injection on Day 0 and Day 56; or one dose of BCG Vaccine SSI (2-8 x 10⁵ CFU) administered by intradermal injection on Day 0. Allocation to the AERAS-404 and saline placebo trial arms will be double-blinded. Since BCG causes a recognizable local injection site reaction, the BCG revaccination trial arm will be unblinded. Laboratory staff performing QFT-GIT, immunogenicity, and correlates assays will be blinded to all three interventions.

Subjects will be enrolled in two sequential cohorts and within each cohort subjects will be randomized in a 1:1:1 ratio to receive either AERAS-404, saline placebo, or BCG Vaccine SSI. The first 90 subjects (30 from each arm) will form the Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort and will be subject to more intensive collection of safety data, with data reviewed by the Data Monitoring Committee (DMC), principal investigator and local medical monitor. Selected immunogenicity assays, including whole blood intracellular cytokine staining (ICS), will also be performed in this cohort. The remaining 900 subjects will be enrolled into the Correlates Cohort. All 990 subjects in the study will be evaluated for safety and biomarker outcomes, and for prevention of *Mtb* infection.

Allocation of subjects by treatment group and study cohort is shown in Table 2-1.

Table 2-1 Distribution of Subjects by Treatment Group and Study Cohort

Study Cohort	Planned Number of Subjects			Total
	Treatment Group			
	Placebo	BCG	AERAS-404	
Safety & Immunogenicity	30	30	30	90
Correlates	300	300	300	900
Total	330	330	330	990

Safety outcomes will include solicited adverse events (AEs) reported through 7 days after each vaccination and unsolicited adverse events reported through 28 days after each vaccination, injection site assessments performed through Day 84, and adverse events of special interest (AESIs), serious adverse events (SAEs), and suspected unexpected serious adverse reactions (SUSARs) reported until end of study. The Data Monitoring Committee (DMC) will review unblinded safety data from the Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort twice: data through Day 7 and data through Day 84. The DMC may request additional information, or a pause in recruitment and vaccination, while safety data are being evaluated. The DMC will make a formal recommendation on the continued conduct of the trial after each safety review; if pausing rules have not been met enrollment will continue while the reviews are being conducted. Each subject will be followed for safety for a minimum of 6 months after the last vaccination.

The primary *Mtb* infection endpoint will be QFT-GIT conversion from a negative to positive test, using the manufacturer's recommended threshold of 0.35 IU/mL, at any time-point after Day 84 and through end of follow-up for the primary endpoint (see Figure 2-1) (Mazurek et al, 2010). The 84-day 'wash-out' period is stipulated in order to exclude subjects who may have already been *Mtb* infected but not yet converted their QFT-GIT test at screening, thus subjects who convert their QFT-GIT at Day 84 will not be included in the analyses of prevention of *Mtb* infection.

The duration of the trial will be endpoint-driven, using a design targeting accrual of 64 primary endpoints. The primary analysis will be triggered when at least 64 endpoints are accrued in the study (both cohorts) AND the median follow up time is at least 15 months, with a maximum individual follow-up time to detect initial QFT-GIT conversion of 24 months. Enrollment is expected to take approximately 12 months and the primary analysis is expected to occur approximately 21 months from the first subject enrolled. Therefore, duration of individual subject follow-up for the primary analysis is expected to range from 9 – 21 months (maximum 24 months), with 6 months of additional follow up for those who convert to QFT-GIT positive after Day 84 as shown in Figure 2-1. If an initial reduction in infection rate in the BCG or AERAS-404 groups is seen in the primary analysis of QFT-GIT conversion, follow up for the entire study may be extended to examine the duration of prevention of *Mtb* infection.

The trial sample size of 990 subjects is determined by the primary prevention of *Mtb* infection objective (measured by prevention of conversion to a positive QFT-GIT test). A potential mechanism of action of vaccination might be to allow initial *Mtb* infection (and QFT-GIT conversion), but to prevent establishment of sustained latent *Mtb* infection (and thus persistent QFT-GIT conversion), resulting in QFT-GIT reversion to negative. Thus the study will also examine the persistence of QFT-GIT conversion.

All subjects with primary QFT-GIT conversion will be followed for an additional 6 months post-conversion to ascertain the sustained QFT-GIT conversion and QFT-GIT reversion endpoints. The secondary *Mtb* infection endpoint will be the combination of QFT-GIT conversion from a negative to positive test, using the manufacturer's recommended threshold of 0.35 IU/mL, at any time-point after Day 84 and through end of follow-up for the primary endpoint, AND persisting without QFT-GIT reversion from a positive to a negative test through 6 months after QFT-GIT

conversion. The exploratory *Mtb* infection endpoints will be defined by alternative threshold values for QFT-GIT conversion and reversion (Pai, 2012; van Zyl-Smit et al, 2009; Metcalfe et al, 2013), alternative time periods for definition of persistent QFT-GIT conversion, and the evaluation of novel IGRAs which are currently being developed; details on these endpoint cut-off values will be included in the statistical analysis plan.

The secondary analysis will be triggered after 6 months of additional post-conversion follow-up for individuals who convert, regardless of the rate of QFT-GIT reversion. Thus, total duration of the trial is expected to be 27-30 months (21-24 months, plus 6 months additional follow up for converters), with a maximum total duration of 42 months (12 months enrollment, 24 month maximum individual follow up, plus 6 months additional follow up for converters). The schedule of follow up for each individual subject is contingent on results of the QFT-GIT tests conducted at Month 3 (Day 84), and Months 6, 12, 18, and 24. For example, a subject who has negative QFT-GIT tests at screening, Month 3, and Month 6, but who has a positive QFT-GIT at Month 12, will then have two additional visits with QFT-GIT testing at Months 15 and 18, at which time follow up will be complete for that subject. A schematic of follow up and QFT-GIT testing is shown in Figure 2-1.

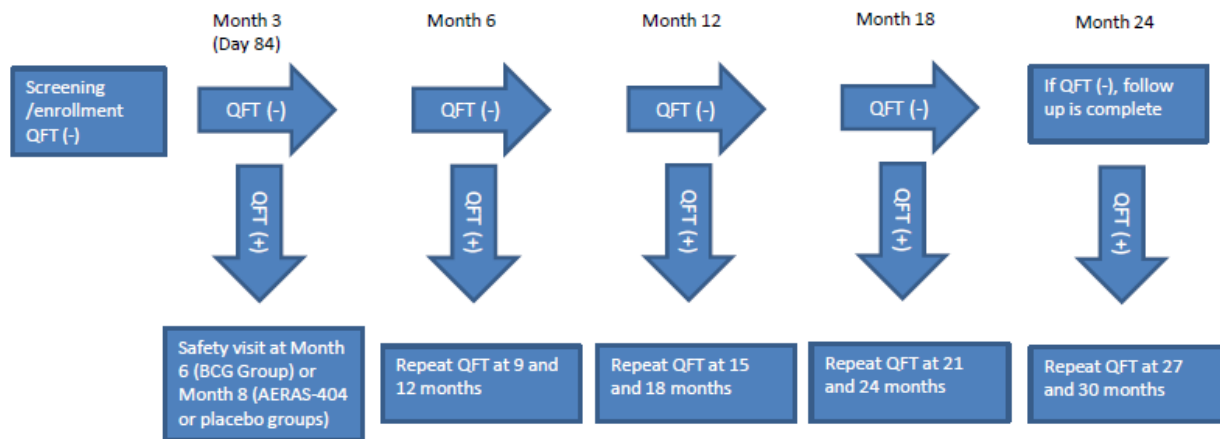


Figure 2-1 Schematic of Follow Up and QFT-GIT Testing

Based on previous data from baseline QFT-GIT negative adolescents at the study site, we expect the incidence of active TB disease in the study population to approximate 0.2% (estimate 2 cases per year of follow-up) (Mahomed et al, 2011b). While the total number of active TB disease cases is expected to be very low and the study is not powered to detect a difference in rates of active TB disease among the vaccine groups, data on the number and type of cases of active TB disease (as defined in Section 3.6.1) will be captured as part of the assessment of safety.

Immunological outcomes will include intracellular cytokine staining (ICS) on PBMCs and whole blood, transcriptomics on RNA from whole blood, absolute blood cell subset counting by flow cytometry (for deconvolution of transcriptomics), quantification of soluble immune mediators by multiplex ELISA (all in the Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort only), and exploratory assays using PBMCs, plasma, and RNA samples for correlates of risk/protection analyses in all subjects.

3 STUDY PROCEDURES

3.1 Schedule of Subject Evaluations

A Summary Schedule of Evaluations depicting visit-specific procedures is provided in Table 3-1 for subjects receiving BCG and Table 3-2 for subjects receiving AERAS-404 or placebo. See Appendix A for a more detailed description of the evaluations.

Table 3-1 Schedule of Subject Evaluations (Subjects receiving BCG, N=330)

Study Visit Day (D) or Month (M) →	Screen	0	D7	D28	D70	D84 ^c	M6 ^{d,e} M12 M18 M24
Written informed consent and assent	X						
Eligibility criteria verification	X	X					
Medical history	X						
Physical examination	X						
Urine βHCG (all females)	X	X					
QuantiFERON®-TB Gold in-tube (mL)	3					3	3
HIV-1 (mL)	3						
Urinalysis	X		X ^b				
Serum chemistry (mL) ^g	5		5 ^b				
CBC, differential, platelets (mL)	5		5 ^b				
Vital signs	X	X					
Interval history		X	X	X	X	X	X
Focused physical examination ^a		X	X	X	X	X	X
Distribute/review diary cards		X ^b	X ^b				
Solicited adverse events (incl. con. meds.)		X ^b	X ^b				
Unsolicited adverse events (incl. con. meds.)		X ^b	X ^b	X ^b			
SAEs, AESIs, and SUSARs (incl. con. meds.)		X	X	X	X	X	X
Solicited injection site reaction adverse events (incl. con. meds.)		X	X	X	X	X	
Site of injection examination		X	X	X	X	X	
TB symptom screen	X			X	X	X	X
BCG administration		X					
Whole blood assay (mL)		6 ^b			6 ^b		
Absolute blood count (mL)		0.5 ^b	0.5 ^b				
RNA (mL)		2.5	2.5				2.5
PBMC for ICS (mL)		8 ^b			8 ^b		
Serum for multiplex ELISA (mL)		3 ^b	3 ^b				
PBMC and plasma for correlates of risk/protection (mL)		16			16		40

Study Visit Day (D) or Month (M) →	Screen	0	D7	D28	D70	D84 ^c	M6 ^{d,e} M12 M18 M24
Whole blood for evaluation of novel IGRA (mL) ^f		7				7	7
PBMC for evaluation of NTM exposure (mL)		10					
Per visit phlebotomy volume (mL)	16	53	16	0	32.5	10	52.5
Cumulative phlebotomy volume (mL)	16	69	85	85	117.5	127.5	337.5

- If indicated by interval history
- Subjects in the Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort only
- Subjects who convert from QFT-GIT(-) to (+) at Day 84 will have a final visit at 6 months after vaccination for assessment of SAEs, AESIs, SUSARs, and TB symptom screen
- Month 6, 12, 18, and 24 study visits will be completed by subjects who did not convert from QFT-GIT (-) to (+) at the previous visit; the Month 24 visit will be the final visit for subjects who remain QFT-GIT(-) throughout the study
- Subjects who convert from QFT-GIT (-) to (+) at Month 6-24 visits will have two additional visits with repeat QFT-GIT testing, assessment of SAEs, AESIs, SUSARs, and TB symptom screen 3 and 6 months after conversion. Up to 10 mL of blood will be collected at each of those visits.
- May not be collected at all time points shown
- Serum chemistry includes AST, ALT, alkaline phosphatase, total bilirubin, creatinine, and BUN.

Table 3-2 Schedule of Subject Evaluations (Subjects receiving AERAS-404 [N=330] or placebo [N=330])

Study Visit Day (D) or Month (M) →	Screen	0	D3 ^b	D7	D28	D56	D63	D70	D84 ^c	M6 ^{d,e} M12 M18 M24
Written informed consent and assent	X									
Eligibility criteria verification	X	X				X				
Medical history	X									
Physical examination	X									
Urine β HCG (all females)	X	X				X				
QuantiFERON®-TB Gold in-tube (mL)	3							3	3	
HIV-1 (mL)	3									
Urinalysis	X			X ^b			X ^b			
Serum chemistry (mL) ^g	5			5 ^b			5 ^b			
CBC, differential, platelets (mL)	5			5 ^b			5 ^b			
Vital signs	X	X				X				
Interval history		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Focused physical examination ^a		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Distribute/review diary cards		X ^b		X ^b		X ^b	X ^b			
Solicited adverse events (incl. con. meds.)		X ^b	X ^b	X ^b		X ^b	X ^b			
Unsolicited adverse events (incl. con. meds.)		X ^b	X ^b	X ^b	X ^b	X ^b	X ^b	X ^b	X ^b	
SAEs, AESIs, and SUSARs (incl. con. meds.)		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Solicited injection site reaction		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	

Study Visit Day (D) or Month (M) →	Screen	0	D3 ^b	D7	D28	D56	D63	D70	D84 ^c	M6 ^{d,e} M12 M18 M24
adverse events (incl. con. meds.)										
Site of injection examination		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
TB symptom screen	X				X	X			X	X
Study vaccine administration		X				X				
Whole blood assay (mL)		6 ^b						6 ^b		
Absolute blood count (mL)		0.5 ^b	0.5 ^b							
RNA (mL)		2.5	2.5							2.5
PBMC for ICS (mL)		8 ^b						8 ^b		
Serum for multiplex ELISA (mL)		3 ^b	3 ^b							
PBMC and plasma for correlates of risk/protection (mL)		16						16		40
Whole blood for evaluation of novel IGRA (mL) ^f		7							7	7
PBMC for evaluation of NTM exposure (mL)		10								
Per visit phlebotomy volume (mL)	16	53	6	10	0	0	10	32.5	10	52.5
Cumulative phlebotomy volume (mL)	16	69	75	85	85	85	95	127.5	137.5	347.5

- If indicated by interval history
- Subjects in the Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort only
- Subjects who convert from QFT-GIT(-) to (+) at Day 84 will have a final visit at 6 months after second vaccination (Month 8) for evaluation of SAEs, AESIs, SUSARs, and TB symptom screen
- The Month 6, 12, 18, and 24 study visits will be completed by subjects who did not convert from QFT-GIT (-) to (+) at the previous visit; the Month 24 visit will be the final visit for subjects who remain QFT-GIT(-) throughout the study
- Subjects who convert from QFT-GIT (-) to (+) at Month 6-24 visits will have two additional visits with repeat QFT-GIT testing, assessment of SAEs, AESIs, SUSARs, and TB symptom screen 3 and 6 months after conversion. Up to 10 mL of blood will be collected at each of those visits.
- May not be collected at all time points shown
- Serum chemistry includes AST, ALT, alkaline phosphatase, total bilirubin, creatinine, and BUN.

3.2 Subject Selection

3.2.1 Recruitment and Informed Consent

Subjects will be recruited from high schools in the [REDACTED], near [REDACTED], South Africa, through liaison with Education Department officials, teachers, and parent organizations. Various methods of recruitment may be used, such as classroom information sessions, advertising, referrals, word-of-mouth, or solicitation through subjects previously known to the clinical site. All recruitment materials will be approved by the Institutional Review Board (IRB) or Independent Ethics Committee (IEC). Interested subjects will be invited to participate in the informed consent and assent process. Informed consent will be obtained by the use of a written consent form approved by the IRB or IEC and signed and dated by the parent/legal guardian at the time of consent. Similarly, informed assent will be obtained by the use of a written assent

form approved by the IRB or IEC and signed and dated by the subject at the time of assent. Potential subjects will be interviewed to ensure that they meet all entry criteria relating to history. The clinical investigator or designee will conduct the consent and assent discussions on an individual basis with each subject and parent/legal guardian and will allow adequate time for all questions to be addressed. Written informed consent and assent will be obtained prior to conducting any study-related procedures. A copy of the signed consent and assent forms shall be given to the subject and parent/legal guardian prior to conducting any study-related procedures.

3.2.2 Screening

After informed consent is obtained, subjects will be screened to assess eligibility for the study. For identification purposes each subject will be assigned a unique 12-digit subject number by an interactive voice/web response system (IVRS/IWRS) that consists of the last two digits of the Aeras product number (04), the last two digits of the protocol number (40), a 2-digit site number assigned by Aeras, followed by a 5-digit number sequentially assigned by the system. (For example, if the clinical site number is 99, the first subject to be screened for protocol C-040-404 would receive the number 044099-00001, where all except “-00001” were pre-assigned by Aeras.) This subject number will be used throughout the study.

Abnormal results and findings resulting in ineligibility will be discussed with the subject, who will be referred for follow-up care with their healthcare provider if necessary.

Eligibility for randomization will be based on the inclusion and exclusion criteria described below. The investigator must document confirmation of eligibility prior to randomization.

3.2.3 Inclusion Criteria

Subjects must meet all of the following criteria at the time of randomization:

1. Has completed the written informed consent and assent process
2. Is age ≥ 12 years and ≤ 17 years on Study Day 0
3. Agrees to stay in contact with the study site for the duration of the study, provide updated contact information as necessary, and has no current plans to move from the study area for the duration of the study
4. For female subjects: agrees to avoid pregnancy from 28 days prior to Study Day 0 and for the full duration of the study. Women physically capable of pregnancy (not sterilized and still menstruating or within 1 year of the last menses) in sexual relationships with men must use an acceptable method of avoiding pregnancy during this period. Acceptable methods of avoiding pregnancy include a sterile sexual partner, sexual abstinence (not engaging in sexual intercourse), hormonal contraceptives (oral, injection, transdermal patch, or implant), vaginal ring, intrauterine device (IUD), or the combination of a condom or diaphragm with spermicide
5. Has general good health, confirmed by medical history and physical examination
6. Has body mass index (BMI) for age and sex between the 5th and 95th centiles by Centers for Disease Control nomogram
7. Had BCG vaccination at least 5 years ago documented through medical history or by presence of healed BCG scar

8. Tests QFT-GIT negative at screening, using the manufacturer’s recommended threshold of 0.35 IU/mL

3.2.4 Exclusion Criteria

Subjects must have none of the following at the time of randomization:

1. Acute illness on Study Day 0
2. Oral temperature $\geq 37.5^{\circ}\text{C}$ on Study Day 0
3. Clinically significant (and no more than Grade 1 on the Toxicity Scale) abnormal laboratory values from blood collected within 21 days prior to randomization as follows:
 - hemoglobin, hematocrit, absolute neutrophil count, or absolute lymphocyte count below lower limit of normal (LLN)
 - white blood cell count above upper limit of normal (ULN) or below LLN (i.e., must be within normal limits)
 - ALT, AST, alkaline phosphatase, total bilirubin, creatinine, blood urea nitrogen (BUN) above ULN
4. Evidence of clinically significant (and no more than Grade 1 on the Toxicity Scale) systemic or local disease on urinalysis
5. History or evidence of any clinically significant systemic disease, or any acute or chronic illness that might affect the safety, immunogenicity, or efficacy of study vaccine in the opinion of the investigator
6. History of treatment for active TB disease or latent *Mtb* infection
7. History or evidence, including chest X-ray, of active TB disease
8. Shared residence with an individual receiving anti-TB treatment, or known to have incompletely treated culture or smear positive TB, at screening
9. History of autoimmune disease or immunosuppression
10. Used immunosuppressive medication within 42 days before Study Day 0 (inhaled and topical corticosteroids are permitted)
11. Received immunoglobulin or blood products within 42 days before Study Day 0
12. Received any investigational drug therapy or investigational vaccine within 182 days before Study Day 0, or planned participation in any other clinical trial during the study period
13. Received investigational TB vaccine, other than BCG, at any time prior to Study Day 0
14. History or laboratory evidence of any past or present possible immunodeficiency state including, but not limited to, any laboratory indication of HIV-1 infection
15. History of allergic disease or reactions, including eczema, likely to be exacerbated by any component of the study vaccine
16. History of alcohol or drug abuse
17. All female subjects: currently pregnant or lactating/nursing; or positive urine pregnancy test during screening
18. Received a tuberculin skin test (TST) within 3 months (90 days) prior to Study Day 0.
19. Any current medical, psychiatric, occupational, or substance abuse problems that, in the opinion of the investigator, will make it unlikely that the subject will comply with the protocol

3.2.5 Screening Clinical Assessments and Laboratory Tests

Unless noted otherwise, the window period within which all screening evaluations must be completed, and the results reviewed by the investigator to confirm eligibility of subjects, is 21 days prior to and including Study Day 0.

Subjects will provide a detailed medical history and undergo a physical examination. Demographic characteristics (date of birth, gender, and race/ethnicity) will also be collected. A dipstick urinalysis, urine pregnancy test (all females), QFT-GIT test, and an HIV rapid test with repeat confirmation of all positive tests, will be performed. Any new abnormal findings will be discussed with the subject and referral will be made for follow-up care if necessary.

Screening laboratory tests (including serum chemistry, complete blood count, differential blood count, platelets, and hepatic enzymes) will be performed during the screening process. Results from these laboratory tests will serve as study-entry baseline values. Abnormal results and findings that make the subject ineligible will be discussed with the subject and the subject will be referred for follow-up care with their healthcare provider if necessary. All screening laboratory specimens will be processed according to laboratory SOPs available from the clinical laboratory(ies) designated for the study. Information about the laboratory(ies), including any instructions for performing and interpreting specific tests, will be maintained in the investigator's study files.

3.3 Study Randomization

Subjects will be randomized to the study based on a randomly-generated sequence of subject identification numbers (randomization schedule) managed by a validated IVRS/IWRS. The randomization schedule will be prepared by a statistician who will not be involved in the analysis of the study in order to maintain the blind of the study team. The day of randomization for each subject will be Study Day 0. Randomization will be in blocks for each school, as the epidemiology of TB transmission may vary from one school to another. Randomization will also be blocked such that 30 subjects from each vaccine group will be enrolled in the Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort. Enrollment for the Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort will be from a subset of schools selected to be representative of the study population as a whole in terms of socio-economic status and TB risk. Subjects who discontinue participation will not be replaced.

3.4 Blinding

Assignment of subjects to the BCG Vaccine SSI arm will be unblinded (i.e. subjects and clinic staff will be aware of study product allocation), with the exception that laboratory staff performing the QFT-GIT and other immunological endpoint assays will remain unaware of study product allocation.

Assignment of subjects to the AERAS-404 and saline placebo arms will be blinded, such that subjects, site study staff, and laboratory staff will remain unaware of study product allocation. Since AERAS-404 and the saline placebo have different appearances, the syringes containing AERAS-404 or comparator will be masked so that the study injection administrator (the study team member in the clinic who will be administering the injections) can also remain blinded.

The Aeras investigational product manager (and/or designee) will be unblinded in order to manage study vaccine inventory. The other unblinded persons on the study are the study vaccine manager (and designee, if appointed) and the study monitor(s) responsible for monitoring study vaccines. All unblinded persons must take care to not reveal individual subject treatment regimen assignments to any other member of the study team.

The study vaccine manager (and designee) must be a designated study team member, such as the study pharmacist, who is not an employee of Aeras and who will have no other clinical or regulatory responsibilities associated with the conduct of the study during the entire study period. Unblinded study personnel must not participate in the evaluation of adverse events. A Delegation of Authority Log will be maintained by the site and will identify the individual(s) authorized to function as the study vaccine manager, i.e., individuals with access to study blinding information.

Labels accompanying the syringes of prepared AERAS-404 and placebo will not indicate which study vaccine is in the syringe. Identical syringes and needles will be used for preparation and administration of AERAS-404 and placebo.

3.4.1 Unblinding for Clinical Emergencies

If there is an urgent clinical requirement to know a subject's treatment assignment, the principal investigator will request the urgent unblinding of a subject's treatment by following the "unblinding by site form call flow" process in the IWRS. The designated study management team will be notified of the unblinding immediately via the IWRS system alert.

If the IWRS system has been closed or is otherwise unavailable, the investigator will make a written request to the vaccine manager for urgent unblinding of a participant's treatment. The request must include the subject identification number, the date, a brief justification of the clinical requirement for unblinding, and the investigator's signature. The request will be kept in the study file. Upon receipt of proper written request, the vaccine manager or designee will disclose the treatment group to the investigator. Aeras must be notified immediately of any clinically required break of the study blind on an Immediately Reportable Event Form.

It is recommended that the principal investigator consults with the local medical monitor and study medical team prior to unblinding of a subject. However, in urgent circumstances at the principal investigator's discretion, the site can proceed with the unblinding of a subject without prior consultation with the study team.

3.5 Vaccine Administration

On Study Day 0, subjects will receive their study injection as soon as possible after randomization, and after their baseline immunology blood collection and other required assessments.

BCG

For subjects randomized to the BCG group, a single 0.1mL dose of BCG Vaccine SSI will be administered intradermally in the left upper arm (deltoid region) on Study Day 0, using the standard Mantoux technique. BCG Vaccine SSI will be administered in an unblinded fashion.

AERAS-404 and Placebo

For subjects randomized to the blinded AERAS-404 and saline placebo groups, one injection will be administered intramuscularly (IM) in the left upper arm (deltoid) on Study Day 0. On Study Day 56, subjects who have not met any of the criteria for discontinuation of study injections (see Section 6.1) will receive a second injection in the right upper arm. In cases of short term, reversible conditions, such as acute febrile or respiratory illness or evidence of significant active infection, the second study injection should be deferred until the subject has recovered; the allowable time period for deferral of the second dose is 16 days (i.e., Study Day 56-2/56+14 days).

The study vaccine manager will send the AERAS-404 and placebo to the clinic as a unit-dose syringe, which will be identified with the subject identification number, date and time of dose preparation, and the volume prepared. A medically qualified study team member must be present in the clinic at the time of all study injection administrations.

Before administering the injection, the study injection administrator must inspect the syringe and vaccine volume, checking that the syringe is identified with the correct subject identification number and checking the date and time the dose was prepared.

The syringe will contain 0.5 mL of AERAS-404 or placebo. The study injection will be administered IM by the study injection administrator into the deltoid area using standard aseptic technique. The Study Day 56 injection should be administered in the opposite arm to the Study Day 0 injection.

The study vaccine manager will refer to the Vaccine Management Manual (provided under separate cover) for detailed instructions for AERAS-404 and placebo storage and preparation.

3.6 Study Evaluations

The 90 subjects enrolled in the Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort will have more intensive evaluation of safety and immunologic data. The remaining 900 subjects will be enrolled into the Correlates Cohort. All 990 subjects in the study will be evaluated for safety and biomarker outcomes, and for prevention of *Mtb* infection.

3.6.1 Evaluation of *Mtb* infection

QFT-GIT assays will be performed at screening, on Day 84 (end of the wash-out period), on Month 6, and periodically thereafter until end of study, as described in Section 2.2. Performance of QFT-GIT assays will be standardized and performed by one laboratory to reduce variability due to effects such as blood draw technique, duration of incubation, amount of blood incubated, temperature of sample storage, etc. The primary evaluation of *Mtb* infection will be QFT-GIT

conversion from a negative to positive test, using the manufacturer's recommended threshold of 0.35 IU/mL, at any time-point after Day 84 and through end of follow-up for the primary endpoint.

The exploratory evaluation of *Mtb* infection will be defined by alternative threshold values for QFT-GIT conversion and reversion (Pai, 2012; van Zyl-Smit et al, 2009; Metcalfe et al, 2013); alternative time periods for definition of persistent QFT-GIT conversion; and development and validation of novel IGRAs.

The South African National TB Programme (NTP) does not recommend a course of isoniazid preventive therapy (IPT) for HIV-uninfected adults and children older than 5 years of age with asymptomatic (latent) *Mtb* infection, due to the high risk of reinfection after completion of IPT in this high TB prevalence region. Subjects in this trial will be managed according to current NTP guidelines. However, since QFT-GIT conversion is known to be associated with increased risk of active TB disease, symptom screening for early diagnosis and treatment of incident TB disease will be a safety priority, and all subjects who are found to be QFT-GIT positive (including at screening) will be educated on the symptoms of TB and the benefits of early diagnosis and treatment. Screening for symptoms compatible with incident TB disease, including unexplained cough, fever, night sweats, or loss of weight for longer than two weeks duration will continue throughout the study. Subjects with one or more compatible symptoms will be asked to provide two sputum samples for smear microscopy, mycobacterial culture, and GeneXpert. Subjects who are sputum smear negative or unproductive may also undergo chest radiography or additional investigations, including repeat HIV testing, as clinically indicated. Subjects with a microbiological, radiological, and/or clinical diagnosis of TB disease will be referred to the NTP for TB treatment (directly observed, short course), which is provided free of charge by the NTP. For the purposes of the exploratory TB disease objective, a bacteriologically confirmed case of active TB disease will be defined as clinical evidence of TB with positive *Mtb* MGIT culture, or GeneXpert MTB/RIF (Cepheid, USA), from sputum or an extra-pulmonary site. A clinical case of active TB disease will be defined as clinical and/or radiographic evidence of active TB disease that is not bacteriologically confirmed (as defined above).

3.6.2 Immunology Laboratory Evaluations

A summary of immunologic assays to be performed on blood specimens is shown in Table 3-3. Staff at the clinical research site will refer to the most current version of the Specimen Management Manual (provided under separate cover) for further instructions and additional information on specimen collection and processing.

Table 3-3 Summary of Immunology Laboratory Evaluations

Sample type	Assay	Blood volume	To be conducted by	Study Days (D)/ Study Months (M)
Immunogenicity (Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort only, n = 90)				
Immunogenicity (primary) PBMC	Intracellular cytokine staining (ICS)	8mL (CPT)	Aeras or [REDACTED]	D0, D70
Immunogenicity (secondary) Whole blood in Sodium Heparin	Intracellular cytokine staining (ICS)	6mL (Na Hep)	[REDACTED]	D0, D70
Early innate signature (Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort only, n = 90)				
Whole blood in PAXgene	Transcriptomics on RNA	2.5mL (Paxgene)	TBD	D0, D3 for AERAS-404/Placebo D0, D7 for BCG
Whole blood in Lithium Heparin microtainer	Absolute blood cell subset counting by flow cytometry (deconvolution of transcriptomics)	0.5mL	[REDACTED]	D0, D3 for AERAS-404/Placebo D0, D7 for BCG
Serum from clotted blood	Quantification of soluble immune mediators by multiplex ELISA	3mL (clotted tube)	TBD	D0, D3 for AERAS-404/Placebo D0, D7 for BCG
Correlates of Protection (Safety & Immunogenicity and Correlates Cohorts, n=990)				
PBMC and plasma	TBD	16mL (2 CPT tubes) (1mL plasma)	TBD	D0, D70 M6, M12, M18, M24
Whole blood in PAXgene	Transcriptomics on RNA	2.5mL (Paxgene)	TBD	D0, D3 for AERAS-404/Placebo D0, D7 for BCG M6, M12, M18, M24 for all groups

3.6.3 Safety Evaluations

3.6.3.1 Pre-vaccination and Post-Vaccination Monitoring of Subjects

Subjects will have vital signs taken prior to each study vaccination. Subjects will remain in the clinic under close observation for at least 30 minutes after receiving study vaccine or BCG. Vital signs will be repeated before subjects leave the clinic. Allergic reactions to vaccination are possible, therefore, appropriate drugs and medical equipment to treat acute anaphylactic reactions must be immediately available and a medically qualified study team member trained to recognize and treat anaphylaxis must be present in the clinic during the entire vaccination procedure and post-vaccination monitoring period.

3.6.3.2 Clinical Assessments and Laboratory Tests

Clinical assessments and laboratory tests to be performed at each visit are summarized in Tables 3-1 and 3-2.

Abnormal Clinical Assessments and Laboratory Tests

Results from clinical laboratory tests obtained on the study must be promptly reviewed by the investigator (or a designee who is a medically qualified study team member) as per site policy to determine if abnormalities exist. If the laboratory value is abnormal and has increased in toxicity grade (see Appendix C for toxicity grading scales) from pre-vaccination values, it must be reported as an adverse event and repeated promptly at the investigator’s discretion to demonstrate resolution. Additional laboratory tests may be performed if the investigator deems them to be necessary to fully evaluate an adverse event. In the event that the investigator elects to order non-protocol-specified laboratory tests, the investigator must record the rationale for the tests and a determination of clinical significance of the result in the source documents. The investigator must keep the medical monitor informed of adverse events of clinical significance.

Abnormal results and findings will be discussed with the subject, and the subject will be referred for follow-up with their healthcare provider if necessary.

3.6.3.3 Adverse Events

The collection periods for adverse events are shown in Table 3-4.

Table 3-4 Adverse Event Collection Periods

Type of Event	Collection Period	Study Cohort
Unsolicited adverse events	28 days post-vaccination	Safety & Immunogenicity
Solicited adverse events	7 days post-vaccination (with diary cards to be used for 7 days after each vaccination)	Safety & Immunogenicity
Solicited injection site reaction adverse events	84 days post-initial vaccination	Safety & Immunogenicity Correlates
Serious adverse events, adverse events of special interest, and SUSARs	Entire study period	Safety & Immunogenicity Correlates

For this study, solicited adverse events to be collected include the following: pain, redness and swelling at the site of injection; fever; myalgia; arthralgia; fatigue; headache; anorexia; hives; and chills. Solicited injection site reaction adverse events include (in addition to pain, redness, and swelling) ulceration, drainage, and axillary lymphadenopathy. Solicited adverse events of local injection site reactions (i.e., pain at injection site, redness at injection site, swelling at injection site, ulceration at the injection site, or drainage at the injection site) will be considered causally related to study injection (adverse reaction). Adverse events of special interest (see Appendix D) will be collected passively during participant safety evaluations.

3.6.3.4 Concomitant Medications

The collection of information on concomitant medications used by subjects following vaccination will coincide with the collection period of adverse events. The collection period for concomitant medications associated with the treatment of AEs will be 28 days following each vaccination. The collection period for concomitant medications associated with the treatment of SAEs and AESIs will be throughout study follow-up.

Concomitant medication includes prescription and non-prescription drugs or other treatments, and any vaccines other than the study vaccines. The name of the medication, treatment start and stop dates (or ‘ongoing’), route of administration, and indication must be recorded on the Concomitant Medications case report form (CRF). The indication recorded on the Concomitant Medications CRF must correspond to a medical term/diagnosis recorded on the adverse event (AE) CRF, or to a pre-existing condition noted in the subject’s medical history, or be noted as prophylaxis, e.g., dietary supplement.

3.6.4 Subject Follow-up and Contact

All subjects who are assigned a subject identification number and receive study vaccine will be followed according to the protocol unless consent is withdrawn.

Subjects will be instructed to contact a study team member to report new diagnoses or new or worsening adverse events and to come to the study clinic if medical attention is needed, provided the urgency of the situation permits. For emergencies and other unscheduled visits to a medical facility other than the study clinic, medical records will, to the extent possible, be obtained by the investigator.

Study visits will be scheduled out of school hours whenever possible. During each clinic visit, subjects will be reminded to notify a study team member of the following:

- The occurrence of AEs and SAEs during the respective reporting periods
- Receipt of any concomitant medications during the applicable reporting period
- Plans to move or if contact information changes
- If the subject has decided to withdraw from the study
- Change in general health status
- Any other change in status that may affect the subject’s participation (e.g., plan to participate in another clinical trial)

All deviations from protocol procedures, evaluations, and/or visits will be documented according to the Case Report Form Guidelines provided by Aeras Data Management or their designee. When possible, missed visits and procedures must be rescheduled and performed at the nearest possible time point to the original schedule.

3.6.5 Loss to Follow-up

If the site’s study team members are unable to establish contact with a subject who misses a scheduled study visit, the clinical site must make every possible effort to re-establish contact and

document such efforts. If contact is re-established, then the subject will resume participation in the study.

If contact with the subject cannot be re-established by the subject's calculated final study visit date, then a determination of "lost to follow-up" can be made.

4 VACCINES

4.1 Supplies

AERAS-404

AERAS-404 is an investigational vaccine manufactured by Sanofi Pasteur (██████████, Canada) and Statens Serum Institut (SSI; ██████████ Denmark). AERAS-404 has two components: the H4 antigen and the IC31 adjuvant. The reconstitution of the vaccine components, H4 antigen (manufactured at Sanofi Pasteur) and IC31 adjuvant (supplied by SSI), will take place at the study clinic.

H4 antigen is composed of a purified recombinant fusion protein. The H4 antigen is presented as a sterile, clear, colorless, or slightly yellow solution in single dose vials. Each 0.5 mL of H4 antigen solution contains 75 mcg of H4 antigen at a concentration of 150 mcg/mL. H4 antigen is formulated in a buffer consisting of ██████████ Tris-HCl, ██████████. The presentation is 0.20 mL/vial (label claim) with an actual fill volume of 0.50 mL ± 0.05 mL. The AERAS-404 antigen will be mixed further with adjuvant prior to injection (reconstitution).

IC31 adjuvant is composed of ODN1a and KLK peptide. When thawed, the single-dose IC31 adjuvant vials contain 0.8 mL of translucent adjuvant solution. Each 0.8 mL of IC31 solution contains the following components: IC31 adjuvant at 1000 nmol KLK + 40 nmol ODN1a solubilized in 10 mmol/L Tris-HCl, pH 7.4, 168.75 mmol/L sodium chloride.

Control Product (Placebo)

The normal saline placebo (control) will be sourced by the study vaccine manager in sterile vials. A separate vial will be used for each participant in order to ensure sterility.

BCG

BCG (BCG Vaccine SSI, powder and solvent for suspension for injection) will be supplied by the study site. After reconstitution, 1 dose (0.1 mL) for adults and children aged 12 months and over contains *Mycobacterium bovis* BCG (Bacillus Calmette-Guerin), Danish strain 1331, live attenuated, 2-8 x 10⁵ cfu.

4.2 Accountability

The study vaccine manager is required to maintain accurate study vaccine accountability records. Instructions and forms to be completed and kept for accountability will be provided to the study vaccine manager. If the study vaccine manager wishes to use site-specific accountability forms, these must be reviewed and approved in advance by Aeras. Upon completion of the study, all

study vaccine management records will be copied and the copies returned to Aeras or its designee. The originals must be maintained at the clinical site with the rest of the study records.

4.3 Receipt and Storage

Upon receipt of study vaccine supplies, the study vaccine manager must immediately inspect all vials for damage. AERAS-404 (H4 antigen and IC31 adjuvant) will be shipped with a continuous temperature-monitoring device. Any damage or discrepancies from the packing list must be documented and promptly discussed with Aeras and the study monitor to determine the appropriate action.

AERAS-404 (H4 antigen and IC31 adjuvant) must be stored at -15°C in a secured location with no access for unauthorized personnel. BCG must be stored at 2-8°C in a secured location with no access for unauthorized personnel. The normal saline placebo will be stored at room temperature in the study pharmacy.

Refer to the most recent version of the Vaccine Management Manual for detailed instructions regarding study vaccine storage.

4.4 Vaccine Preparation

AERAS-404 and Control (Placebo)

Refer to the most recent version of the Vaccine Management Manual (VMM) for detailed instructions regarding AERAS-404 and placebo preparation.

BCG

BCG will be prepared and administered as per the manufacturer's recommendations. BCG Vaccine SSI will be prepared by the study pharmacist from multi-dose vials dispensed according to the package insert using aseptic technique. Each vial of BCG Vaccine SSI will be reconstituted with diluted Sauton SSI as specified in the package insert. Reconstituted vaccine may be kept at 4-8°C for up to 4 hours. Exposure to light should be kept to a minimum. Any reconstituted vaccine not used within 4 hours must be discarded.

4.5 Disposal of Unused Supplies

Aeras must provide authorization for any unused study vaccine and supplies to be destroyed. Unused supplies will be destroyed according to the facility's SOPs. Any disposal of study vaccine conducted at the clinical site must be documented in the study file.

5 SAFETY

5.1 Responsibilities for Ensuring the Safety of Trial Subjects

The national regulatory authority, the study sponsor (Aeras), the institution through which the research is performed and all members of the principal investigator's clinical team share responsibility for ensuring that participants in this trial are exposed to the least possible risk of adverse events that may result from participation in this protocol.

5.1.1 Principal Investigator

The principal investigator has a personal responsibility to closely monitor trial subjects and an inherent authority to take whatever measures necessary to ensure their safety. The principal investigator has the authority to terminate, suspend or require changes to a clinical trial for safety concerns and may delay an individual's study vaccine administration or pause study vaccine administration in the whole trial if the investigator has some suspicion that the study vaccine might place a subject at significant risk. The principal investigator determines severity and causality with respect to the study vaccine for each adverse event. For blinded studies the principal investigator is blinded, in which case the study vaccine may consist of a placebo, an active control, or the investigational product.

5.1.2 Study Sponsor

The sponsor (Aeras) also has an institutional responsibility to ensure subject safety. This responsibility is vested in a local medical monitor and a data monitoring committee (DMC).

5.1.3 Local Medical Monitor

The local medical monitor is the sponsor's representative and is a physician or surgeon in their country of residence. The local medical monitor reviews the safety of the product for protocols in a specific region and, in conjunction with the sponsor, determines expectedness of the adverse event. The local medical monitor, in consultation with the sponsor, may assess the severity and causality for adverse events and may upgrade the degree of severity and causality determined by the principal investigator. The local medical monitor, like the principal investigator, will be blinded for the subjects in the AERAS-404 and placebo study groups.

5.1.4 Data Monitoring Committee

The DMC will operate according to its charter. If study vaccine administration is paused by the local medical monitor or the principal investigator, the DMC will be convened. Based on its review and the protocol stopping rules (Section 6.2) the DMC will make recommendations in the DMC minutes to Aeras regarding further conduct of the study and further administration of study vaccine. The DMC may review an individual SAE or it may choose to review adverse events, serious adverse events, solicited adverse events, and laboratory and vital signs data. The DMC may unblind any amount of safety information needed to conduct their assessment. All procedures associated with this review, including objectives, data handling, and elements to be included for review will be documented in DMC minutes. The DMC may recommend suspension or resumption of enrollment and study vaccine administration after review of safety data. However, the sponsor will make the final decision to suspend or resume study activities. The recommendations of the DMC, along with the sponsor's decision, will be communicated to the investigators and the IRB/Ethical Committees and the national regulatory authorities. The sponsor or its designee agrees to abide by any directives issued by the national regulatory authority or the Institutional Review Board.

The DMC will review safety data for the Safety & Immunogenicity cohort as described in Section 2.2. The DMC will also review unblinded data after sufficient QFT-GIT conversion endpoints have accumulated for the primary analysis of prevention of infection with *Mtb*, and if an impact on infection is seen will advise the Sponsor accordingly. The Sponsor may then elect to extend follow up of all subjects to explore the duration of prevention of infection after vaccination.

5.1.5 Institutional Review Boards and Ethics Committees

The Institutional Review Board or Ethics Committee has institutional responsibility for the safety of research subjects. The Institutional Review Board or Ethics Committee has the authority to terminate, suspend or require changes to a clinical trial.

5.1.6 National Regulatory Authority

Since the national regulatory authority (such as the Medicines Control Council for South Africa) receives all expedited safety reports it also has the authority to terminate, suspend or require changes to a clinical trial.

5.2 Safety Surveillance During the Study

Subjects will be monitored and safety data collected by way of clinical interviews and examinations, evaluations of daily diaries conducted by study team members, and through reports of laboratory evaluations. Time points and the specific data collected for each of these evaluations are described in Section 3 and the protocol appendices.

The principal investigator and local medical monitor will review safety data on an ongoing basis to ensure that study pausing rules are not met.

5.3 Definition of Adverse Event

An adverse event (AE) is any untoward medical occurrence in a patient or clinical investigation subject administered a pharmaceutical product and which does not necessarily have a causal relationship with this treatment. An adverse event can therefore be any unfavorable and unintended sign (including abnormal laboratory findings), symptom or disease temporally associated with the use of a medicinal (investigational) product, whether or not related to the medicinal (investigational) product.

All conditions that exist prior to administration of the study vaccine (pre-existing conditions) will be recorded in the subject's medical history to establish baseline. Day-to-day fluctuations in pre-existing conditions that do not represent a clinically significant change in the subject's status will not necessarily be reported as adverse events.

Any adverse change from the subject's baseline condition (determined from screening evaluations conducted to confirm study eligibility) that occurs following the administration of the study vaccine will be considered an adverse event. This includes the occurrence of a new adverse event or the worsening of a baseline condition, whether or not considered related to the

study vaccine. Intermittent conditions such as headaches in adults or irritability in infants may be present on Study Day 0 but may represent an adverse event if the intensity or duration of the event is worse than usual following receipt of study vaccine. Adverse events include but are not limited to: adverse changes from baseline that represent increases in toxicity grade according to the Toxicity Table (see protocol appendices), adverse changes in the general condition of the subject, signs and symptoms noted by the subject, concomitant disease with onset or increased severity after study vaccine administration, and changes in laboratory safety parameters occurring after study vaccine administration.

The reporting period for all adverse events is specified in Section 3. Adverse events will be reported on the Adverse Event CRF using a recognized medical term or diagnosis that accurately reflects the event. Adverse event evaluations will be reviewed by the principal investigator or by a designated medically qualified practitioner. Adverse event CRF pages are to be completed by members of the study team designated in writing by the principal investigator. The onset and resolution dates of the event and action taken in response to the event will be documented. All adverse events must be followed until resolution is demonstrated. The resolution date will be recorded on the CRF as the last date on which the subject experienced the adverse event. If an adverse event resolution date is uncertain the principal investigator should estimate the completion date based on medical judgement and interview of the subject. Approximate dates of resolution from interviews may be taken as adverse event resolution dates. Some examples of estimation of adverse event resolution are: 1) an asymptomatic laboratory abnormality on one visit that has not been followed-up between visits but has resolved by the next visit may be assumed to have resolved by the midpoint of the intervisit interval; 2) A resolved adverse event that was treated may be assumed to have been resolved by the end of treatment. Adverse events that are still present at the end of the trial should be recorded as ongoing. Information recorded on the CRF must be substantiated in the source documents. If an adverse event evolves into a condition that becomes “serious,” it will be designated as serious on the Adverse Event CRF and a Supplemental SAE Report (SAER) form will be completed.

5.4 Assessing Severity

The safety concepts of “severity” and “seriousness” are distinct concepts (see Section 5.8). Severity refers to a degree of clinical manifestation. “Seriousness” refers to defined outcomes from an adverse event. A severe adverse event is not always serious and a serious adverse event is not always severe.

For all adverse events, the investigator (or designee, who is a healthcare professional; is someone the investigator deems qualified to review adverse event information, to provide a medical evaluation of the event, and to classify the event based upon medical judgment and the severity categories described below) is responsible for assessing the severity of the event and the causal relationship of the event to the study vaccine.

The **severity** of all adverse events, including clinical findings and abnormal laboratory values, will be classified as one of the following grades:

1. **Mild**
2. **Moderate**
3. **Severe**

A Toxicity Table is provided in the protocol appendices for the assessment of severity of specified adverse events. The Toxicity Table Adverse Event Grades do not correlate directly with the classical severity grades of mild, moderate and severe. FOR THE PURPOSES OF RECORDING EVENTS ON THE CRF, Toxicity Table Grade 1 events will be considered mild in severity, Toxicity Table Grade 2 events will be considered moderate in severity, and both Toxicity Table Grade 3 and 4 events will be considered as severe. In the Toxicity Table certain local reactions such as erythema (redness) and swelling are graded according to size. Laboratory values are graded according to level of deviation from the normal range.

For adverse events not listed in the Toxicity Table determination of severity requires some level of interpretation as outlined below. The degree of incapacity caused by the adverse event and the level of medical intervention required for treatment may be helpful in assessing the overall severity of the adverse event.

For example:

- “Mild” events are generally regarded as noticeable but have no impact on normal activities; they may or may not require over-the-counter treatment managed by the subject.
- “Moderate” events generally have some impact on an individual’s normal activities and may require general symptomatic medical intervention by a healthcare professional or by the subject.
- “Severe” adverse events may be incapacitating, leading to suspension of normal daily activities, and would generally require more immediate medical evaluation and intervention by a healthcare professional.

A change in severity of an adverse event will not be recorded as a new adverse event. Only the highest severity level that occurs during the entire period of the adverse event will be recorded on the CRF with the onset and resolution dates encompassing the entire duration of the event.

5.5 Assessing Causal Relationship (Relatedness)

For all adverse events, the investigator and the sponsor (the local medical monitor) will determine a **causal relationship**, to the study vaccine without knowledge, for the blinded portion of the study, of whether AERAS-404 or placebo was administered. A number of factors will be considered in making this assessment, including: 1) the temporal relationship of the event to the administration of the study vaccine 2) whether an alternative etiology has been identified and 3) biological plausibility. The investigator will use the following guidelines to assess the causal relationship of an adverse event to study vaccine:

- **Not Related** to study vaccine (i.e., there is no evidence of a causal relationship; another etiology is known to have caused the adverse event. The alternative etiology should be documented in the subject’s study record).
- **Unlikely Related** to study vaccine (i.e., there is less than a reasonable possibility that the adverse event was caused by study vaccine).

- **Possible** relationship to study vaccine (i.e., there is a reasonable possibility that the adverse event was caused by study vaccine. There must be a plausible mechanism for the event to be related to study vaccine. The evidence is inadequate to accept or reject, or favors rejection of, a causal relationship; an association exists between the event and the study vaccine but there may also be an alternative etiology, such as characteristics of the subject's clinical status or underlying condition).
- **Probable** relationship to study vaccine (i.e., it is likely that the adverse event was caused by administration of the study vaccine. The evidence favors acceptance of a causal relationship; an association exists between the event and receipt of the study vaccine and there is a plausible mechanism for the event to be related to the study vaccine, and an alternative etiology is not apparent).
- **Definite** relationship to study vaccine (i.e., the study vaccine is known to be the cause of the adverse event. The evidence establishes a causal relationship; an association exists between the event and receipt of the study vaccine and there is a plausible mechanism for the event to be related to the study vaccine, and causes other than the study vaccine have been ruled out).

The principal investigator and the local medical monitor both determine causality. It is expected that communication and consultation may occur in the assessment of the causality of adverse events. The greatest degree of causal relationship (definite > probable > possible > unlikely related > not related) determined by either the investigator or local medical monitor after their discussions will determine the ultimate classification of the adverse event. Definite, probable and possible are considered to be related. Not related and unlikely related are considered to be unrelated.

Every effort should be made by the investigator to determine the existence of any pre-existing conditions (e.g., headache in adults or rashes in infants on Study Day 0 with onset prior to study vaccination) that must be taken into consideration when assessing causal relationship of an adverse event. Pre-existing conditions should be recorded in the CRF as baseline history and substantiated by appropriate source documentation. Intermittent conditions such as headaches in adults or irritability in infants may not be present on Study Day 0 but may represent an adverse event if the intensity or duration of the event is worse than usual following study vaccine.

5.6 Definition of Adverse Reaction

An adverse reaction is an adverse event judged to be related to study vaccine (see Section 5.3 for adverse event definition).

Related adverse events (adverse reactions) are defined as those judged by the investigator or local medical monitor to be possibly, probably, or definitely related to study vaccine.

5.7 Solicited Adverse Events and Injection Site Reactions

Solicited adverse events are events the subject is specifically asked about. These adverse events are commonly observed soon after receipt of vaccines. For this study, solicited adverse events to be collected include: pain, redness and swelling at the site of injection; fever; myalgia; arthralgia; fatigue; headache; anorexia; hives; and chills. Solicited injection site reaction adverse events

include (in addition to pain, redness, and swelling) ulceration, drainage, and axillary lymphadenopathy. Solicited adverse events of local injection site reactions (i.e., pain at injection site, redness at injection site, swelling at injection site, ulceration at injection site, or drainage at injection site) will be considered causally related to study vaccine (adverse reaction).

The reporting period during which *solicited* adverse events will be evaluated is specified in Section 3. The solicited adverse event reporting period begins with the day of vaccination. All subjects in the Safety & Immunogenicity cohort will be provided a diary card to record temperature and information regarding occurrences of these specific events for the 7 days post-vaccination (see further details in Section 5.16).

Adverse events and solicited adverse events including assessment of local injection site reactions will be assessed by the investigator for severity, causal relationship to the study vaccine, possible etiologies, and whether the event meets criteria as a serious adverse event (and therefore requires immediate notification to the medical monitor).

Presence of ulceration and/or scarring at the site of injection and axillary lymphadenopathy of the injection arm(s) are considered to be adverse events that are causally related to the study vaccine and are of special interest. Site of injection ulceration (including presence of drainage) and axillary lymphadenopathy will be actively evaluated during through Day 84. These events will be recorded on the Adverse Event CRF as applicable.

In the event that the clinical presentation meets the definition of a serious adverse event, an SAER form must be completed and the event reported per protocol instructions.

5.8 Adverse Events of Special Interest (AESIs)

Adverse events of special interest (AESIs) are clinical events which are potentially immune mediated, and are listed in Appendix D.

5.9 Assessing "Seriousness" and Serious Adverse Events

Seriousness refers to the outcome of an adverse event. Seriousness is determined by both the principal investigator and the local medical monitor. If either principal investigator or local medical monitor determines an event to be serious, it will be classified as such. If any of the following outcomes are present then the adverse event is serious:

- It results in **death** (i.e., the AE caused or led to the fatality). Serious does not describe an event which hypothetically might have caused death if it were more severe.
- It was immediately **life-threatening** (i.e., the AE placed the subject at immediate risk of dying. It does not refer to an event which hypothetically may have led to death if it were more severe).
- It required inpatient **hospitalization** or prolonged hospitalization beyond the expected length of stay. Hospitalizations for scheduled treatments and elective medical/surgical procedures related to a pre-existing condition that did not increase in severity or frequency following

receipt of study vaccine, are **not** serious by this criterion. Hospitalization is defined as a hospital admission or an emergency room visit for a period greater than 24 hours.

- It resulted in a persistent or significant **disability/incapacity** (i.e., substantial reduction of the subject's ability to carry out activities of daily living).
- It resulted in a **congenital anomaly or birth defect** (i.e., an adverse finding in a child or fetus of a subject exposed to the study vaccine prior to conception or during pregnancy).
- Other **medically important conditions** that may not result in death, threaten life or require hospitalization (i.e., the AE does not meet any of the above serious criteria) may be considered a serious adverse event when, based on appropriate medical judgment, they may jeopardize the subject and require medical or surgical intervention to prevent one of the serious outcomes listed in these criteria (e.g., allergic bronchospasm requiring intensive treatment in an emergency room or at home; blood dyscrasias or convulsions that do not result in hospitalization, or the development of drug dependency or drug abuse).

A **serious adverse event** is an adverse event meeting the outcome criteria for seriousness regardless of relationship to an administered medicinal product.

5.10 Assessing Expectedness

Expected adverse events are adverse events consistent with the applicable product information provided by the sponsor (the investigator's brochure for an investigational product). The sponsor, in the person of the local medical monitor, determines expectedness. If the assessment is that the adverse event is **expected** no further action is required. If the local medical monitor's assessment is that the adverse event is **unexpected**, then the event may represent a SUSAR or expedited SAE (see Sections 5.10 and 5.11).

5.11 Definition of Suspected Unexpected Serious Adverse Reaction (SUSAR)

When an adverse event is judged to be related to an investigational product, such as AERAS-404, and also is judged to be serious and unexpected, it is a SUSAR (suspected unexpected serious adverse reaction) and is subject to expedited reporting.

5.12 Reporting of Serious Adverse Events

Serious adverse events, which include SUSARs, are reported to the sponsor and to the [REDACTED] for the entire study period (see protocol appendices). SUSARs are reported even after the trial is over, if the sponsor, local medical monitor or principal investigator becomes aware of them. The site will be provided with specific reporting procedures including the Adverse Event CRF and any supplemental reporting forms to be used. Serious adverse events will be reported on the Adverse Event CRF using a recognized medical term or diagnosis that accurately reflects the event.

Serious adverse events will be assessed by the investigator and the local medical monitor according to their roles (as described in Sections 5.1.1 and 5.1.3) for severity, causal relationship to the study vaccine, and expectedness. The onset and resolution dates of the event and the action taken in response to the event will be documented. If the event has not resolved by the

final study visit, it will be documented as “ongoing” on the CRF, however, follow-up of the SAE must continue until resolved. Information recorded on the CRF must be substantiated in the source documents.

The SAE Report form completed for that event must be scanned and emailed, or faxed by the principal investigator or his/her designee, within 24 hours (one calendar day) of the clinical site becoming aware of the event, to the local medical monitor and to the [REDACTED]. The AE CRF should be completed with all information known at the time; the Supplemental SAE Report (paper form) should be completed and both forms scanned and emailed, or faxed (even if all information concerning the event is not yet known) within the first 24 hours of awareness of the event.

Fatal or life-threatening serious adverse events that the investigator suspects are related to the study vaccine should be telephoned to the local medical monitor immediately upon the investigator’s awareness of the event. If the local medical monitor is required by the protocol or chooses to suspend enrollment s/he shall immediately create a written memorandum for record to the study file and telephonically notify the sponsor of this act.

Contact information for all safety personnel are contained in the Team Contact List which will be stored on site in the Site Regulatory Binder and maintained by the study sponsor.

Investigators must not wait to collect additional information to fully document the event before notifying the local medical monitor and [REDACTED] of a serious adverse event. The initial notification should include the following (at minimum):

- Protocol number and name and contact number of the investigator
- Subject ID number (and initials and date of birth, if available)
- Date subject received study vaccine
- Serious adverse event(s) and date of event onset
- Current status of subject

Aeras has authorized the [REDACTED] to execute its responsibilities for safety report submission to the appropriate regulatory authorities within specific time periods of being notified of the event (within 7 or 15 calendar days depending the character of the SUSAR); therefore, it is important that the investigator submit additional information requested as soon as it becomes available.

Aeras will notify the DMC of all SUSARs within 3 working days of becoming aware of an event and will provide all follow-up information in a timely manner.

5.13 Other Events Requiring Immediate Reporting

The investigator must report the following events by scanning and emailing, or faxing the appropriate form to the local medical monitor within 24 hours of becoming aware of the event:

- Withdrawal of consent during the study for medical reasons (Immediately Reportable Event Form)

- Emergency unblinding (Immediately Reportable Event Form)
- Protocol violation affecting the safety of a subject or involving the vaccination process (Immediately Reportable Event Form)
- Adverse event thought to be an allergic reaction to the study vaccine (Immediately Reportable Event Form, unless event meets SAE criteria)
- Any event that, in the opinion of the investigator, precludes further administration of the study vaccine (Immediately Reportable Event Form, unless meets SAE criteria)
- Pregnancy (Immediately Reportable Event Form, and Pregnancy Notification Form)

5.14 Adverse Event Treatment, Follow-up, and Outcome

Treatment of any adverse events will be determined by the investigator using his/her best medical judgment and according to current clinical practice guidelines. All applied measures as well as follow-up will be recorded in the appropriate CRF.

Adverse events will be considered resolved when the condition returns to normal or returns to the subject’s baseline status as established on Study Day 0, or when the condition has stabilized with the expectation that it will remain chronic.

The investigator will continue follow-up on adverse events, including laboratory abnormalities and solicited adverse events, until the event has resolved, is otherwise satisfactorily explained, or the subject completes the study.

Follow-up for serious adverse events must continue until resolution and the outcome reported to Aeras, even if this extends beyond the serious adverse event reporting period (i.e., after the final study visit). For analysis purposes, the outcome for serious adverse events will be determined on the final study visit.

Outcome of all adverse events will be classified as one of the following:

- Resolved
- Resolved with sequelae
- Ongoing
- Death

If at any time after completion of the serious adverse event reporting period (the final study visit) the investigator becomes aware of a serious adverse event that is suspected by the investigator to be related to the study vaccine, the event must be reported to Aeras.

5.15 Follow-up of Subjects Who Become Pregnant

If a subject becomes pregnant during the study, she should be encouraged to continue in the study for safety follow-up. Follow-up should continue for pregnancy outcome including premature terminations, and data are to be included in the safety reports.

The investigator must notify the local medical monitor of the pregnancy immediately (even if already known to have resulted in spontaneous or elective abortion) by emailing the scanned

copy or faxing the Pregnancy Notification Form to the medical monitor. At a minimum, the estimated date of conception, the estimated due date, and the date the subject received the study vaccine should be provided.

If a subject becomes pregnant, she will not have any interventions done as normally mandated by the protocol. The subject will undergo all other evaluations according to the Summary Schedule(s) of Evaluations.

The health status of the mother and child, the date of delivery, and the child's sex, birth weight and multiparity should be reported to the safety monitor after delivery, using a Pregnancy Notification Form. If delivery occurs before the final study visit, the subject should continue to be followed for SAEs through the final study visit unless withdrawal of consent has occurred. If delivery occurs after the final study visit, the investigator should attempt to maintain contact with the subject to obtain information after delivery.

Pregnancy will not be recorded as an adverse event. However, pregnancy outcomes will be recorded in the World Wide Safety Database. If the pregnancy results in a miscarriage or a planned termination, the event (spontaneous abortion or elective abortion) will be reported as an adverse event or serious adverse event per the investigator's judgment (e.g., if it was a medically important or life-threatening event that meets the definition of a serious adverse event).

A congenital anomaly or birth defect (i.e., an adverse finding in a child or fetus of a subject exposed to the study vaccine before conception or during pregnancy) must be reported as a serious adverse event.

If it is determined after completion of the study that a subject became pregnant during the study, the subject should notify the investigator. The pregnancy must be reported to the local medical monitor and the status of the mother and child after delivery will be obtained and reported, when possible.

5.16 Subject Diary and Daily Temperature Monitoring

Subjects in the Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort will receive, and be instructed in, the operation of a daily adverse event diary and a digital thermometer to be used during the specified post-vaccination diary period after vaccine administration. The daily adverse event diary is a tool to help aid the principal investigator and/or designee to engage in a conversation with the subject about any AEs that may have occurred between visits. During scheduled visits through the specified diary period after study vaccine administration the daily diary will be collected and reviewed by the principal investigator (or designee) at which time any clinical details required for complete understanding of the information recorded will be obtained. If possible, diaries not brought to the scheduled visit should be obtained before adverse event assessment is performed and events discussed with the principal investigator and/or designee. Adverse events obtained from the diary, as determined by the principal investigator or designee, will not be directly recorded onto case report forms.

Any entry recorded by the subject on the diary card that differs from the opinion of the investigator's evaluation of the event (e.g., the severity level of an event is changed after interviewing the subject) must be explained by notation in source documentation.

6 PAUSING AND STOPPING RULES

These rules govern the pausing and stopping of study vaccine administration at any time during the study such as between doses (for multiple dose studies) for an individual, between individuals within a single dose group, and between dose groups.

6.1 Rules for Discontinuing Study Injections in an Individual Participant

Administration of additional study injections will be discontinued for an individual participant if he/she has any of the following:

- An objective clinical or laboratory parameter change which meets Grade 3 or Grade 4 severity, as defined in the protocol toxicity table, AND is judged to be possibly, probably, or definitely related to study injection*
- Adverse event thought to be an allergic reaction to the study injection, including anaphylaxis or bronchospasm
- Any extensive rash (>40% body surface) on the thorax, abdomen, or limbs, including but not limited to urticaria, generalized petechiae, or erythema multiforme judged to be possibly, probably, or definitely related to study injection
- Development of active TB
- Development of autoimmune disease or immunosuppression, or an adverse event of special interest
- Receipt of investigational drug therapy or investigational vaccine (other than study injections received as part of this study)
- Any event that in the opinion of the principal investigator precludes administration of any further study injections
- Pregnancy

*Excluding local injection site redness, induration, or ulceration that follow the normal expected course of BCG vaccination.

Subjects who are withdrawn from vaccination will be followed for a minimum of 6 months after the last study vaccination for safety.

6.2 Rules for Suspension of the Entire Study

The following rules will trigger pausing by the principal investigator, local medical monitor, or the sponsor of further enrollment and study vaccine administration, and DMC review of unblinded safety data:

1. One or more SAE(s) judged POSSIBLY, PROBABLY or DEFINITELY related to vaccination occurs
OR
2. Anaphylaxis or bronchospasm within 4 hours of injection, indicative of an immediate hypersensitivity reaction to the study injection
OR
3. It is determined that a SUSAR occurred
OR
4. > 15% of subjects in the safety cohort experience a Grade 3 or higher event judged POSSIBLY, PROBABLY or DEFINITELY related to study vaccine*, excluding local injection site reactions that decrease to < Grade 3 within 24 hours
OR
5. an adverse event pattern of concern occurred

*Excluding local injection site redness, induration, or ulceration that follow the normal expected course of BCG vaccination.

If the principal investigator, local medical monitor, or sponsor pauses administration of study vaccine in the study, the decision will be recorded in a memorandum to the study file and will trigger DMC review. If a recommendation to resume study enrollment and study vaccine administration is made, the DMC will record their judgment in a memorandum to the study file and notify Aeras. The DMC memorandum will be forwarded to the medical monitors and principal investigators. The DMC may recommend resumption of enrollment with changes to the protocol if it judges that such changes will eliminate or greatly reduce the safety risks specified in the stopping rules. However, the final decision to resume study activities or amend the protocol will be made by Aeras. The clinical site will be allowed to resume activities upon receipt of written notification from Aeras.

7 STATISTICAL CONSIDERATIONS

The planned statistical analyses for this study are outlined below. A detailed statistical analysis plan will be created and finalized prior to database lock and preparation of any unblinded preliminary data review and for preparation of the final study report (see Section 7.7).

7.1 Subject Populations

The safety population will consist of all randomized subjects who received at least one dose of BCG or study vaccine (AERAS-404 or placebo).

The per-protocol population for efficacy analyses will consist of all randomized subjects who received all scheduled doses of BCG, AERAS-404, or placebo and had no major protocol deviations (to be described in the statistical analysis plan). The intent-to-treat population for efficacy and immunogenicity analyses will consist of all randomized subjects.

7.2 Demographics and Protocol Compliance

Demographic parameters (age, gender, and race/ethnicity) and other baseline characteristics will be summarized by treatment group for all subjects in the safety population.

Listings of randomized subjects who missed any dose of BCG, AERAS-404, or placebo and number (percentage) of subjects with protocol deviations (to be defined in the statistical analysis plan) will be presented by treatment group.

7.3 Prevention of Infection (QFT-GIT Conversion) Analyses

The primary *Mtb* infection endpoint will be QFT-GIT conversion from a negative to positive test, using the manufacturer's recommended threshold of 0.35 IU/mL, at any time-point after Day 84 and through end of follow-up for the primary endpoint (see below). The frequency of QFT-GIT negativity/positivity will be summarized for each treatment group at screening, on Day 84, on Month 6, and for all subsequent assessments. The log-rank statistic will be used to test the null hypothesis of no difference in the rates of *Mtb* infection over the follow-up period between each of the AERAS-404 and BCG groups compared to the placebo group. The log-rank test statistic compares estimates of the hazard functions of the vaccine groups at each observed event time. It is constructed by computing the observed and expected number of events in the groups at each observed event time and then summing these to obtain an overall summary across all time points where there is an event. As subjects convert their QFT-GIT tests over time (experience a primary endpoint) or are lost to follow up the number of subjects at risk over time will change. As this is a proof of concept study, these two log-rank tests (AERAS-404 compared to placebo and BCG revaccination compared to placebo) will be performed with a 1-sided Type 1 error of 0.1. There will be no adjustment for multiplicity to control the Type 1 error rate over the two tests. The rationale for not performing this adjustment is related to the fact that the tests pertain to efficacy assessments of two unrelated vaccines. If these two evaluations were performed in two separate trials then no adjustment for multiplicity would be made. Thus, one should not be compelled to adjust for this multiplicity simply because the two evaluations are performed administratively in a single trial.

The secondary *Mtb* infection endpoint will be the combination of QFT-GIT conversion from a negative to positive test, using the manufacturer's recommended threshold of 0.35 IU/mL, at any time-point after Day 84 and through end of follow-up for the primary endpoint, AND persisting without QFT-GIT reversion from a positive to a negative test through 6 months after QFT-GIT conversion. The methods used for the analysis of this endpoint will be the same as that for the primary *Mtb* infection endpoint, but the number of endpoints will be smaller as subjects who experience primary QFT-GIT conversion but then have a reversion to positive at one or both of the repeat tests will not be counted.

As one possible mechanism of action of vaccination is to allow initial infection (QFT-GIT conversion) with subsequent clearance (and QFT-GIT reversion from positive to negative), rates of reversion (overall and as a proportion of those who initially converted) will be presented by treatment group as an exploratory analysis. Rates of conversion and reversion using alternative QFT-GIT threshold values will also be explored by treatment group.

7.4 Immunogenicity and Other Immunology Analyses

All immunogenicity analyses will be based on subjects who received at least one dose of study vaccine (AERAS-404, BCG, or placebo). Immunogenicity will be summarized for all time points as collected and as available for the Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort, or for all subjects. No imputation for missing data will be performed. Data will be transformed as appropriate prior to analysis.

Additional analyses may be performed based on subjects who complete all scheduled vaccinations with study vaccine (per-protocol population).

7.4.1 Immune Response Determined by Intracellular Cytokine Staining Assay

The primary variables of interest for preliminary assessment of immune response to vaccine will be the percentage of CD4+ and CD8+ T cells that express IFN- γ , TNF, IL-2, IL-17, IL-22, CD107a, and/or CD154 alone or in combination in response to stimulation with peptide pools representing the entire amino acid sequence of the mycobacterial antigens Ag85B and TB10.4, and BCG antigens. Due to the high background observed with CD107a, cells expressing CD107a in the absence of any other functional response will be ignored. Response will be measured by flow cytometry in the intracellular cytokine staining (ICS) assay.

Median DMSO-subtracted cytokine responses and associated 95% confidence intervals (CI) or other descriptive statistics as appropriate will be used to summarize percentage T cell responses. Summaries of T cell response will be presented by T cell type (CD4 and CD8) and by stimulation antigen. Summaries will include immune response at all available pre- and post-vaccination immunology time points, and change from pre-vaccination to post-vaccination time points.

Whole blood ICS will be conducted as a secondary immunologic endpoint, and will measure the frequencies and patterns of CD4+ and CD8+ T cells expressing Th1 and Th17 cytokines following stimulation of whole blood with peptide pools representing the entire amino acid sequence of the mycobacterial antigens Ag85B and TB10.4, as well as viable BCG from the vaccine vial. Stained cells will be acquired on a LSR Fortessa or LSRII flow cytometer. Analysis of these results will be performed as outlined above.

7.4.2 Additional Exploratory Analyses

Analytic approaches for the exploratory endpoints below will be informed by best practice and the most recent advances in biomarker discovery and systems biology.

7.4.2.1 RNA Transcriptomics and Whole Blood Absolute Blood Cell Counts

RNA samples will be analyzed by microarray or sequencing to measure the acute inflammatory response induced by vaccination and thereby determine if immunogenicity can be predicted by a single, early measurement, and to understand how this acute response influences the character and function of the adaptive response. Because analysis of such data is sensitive to changes in

blood leukocyte subsets, it is important to include a measure of blood cell subsets by multiparameter flow cytometry, thus absolute blood cell counts will be used to deconvolute RNA transcriptomic results.

7.4.2.2 Quantification of Soluble Immune Mediators by Multiplex ELISA

Serum will be collected and analyzed for soluble immune mediators, informed by results of the transcriptomic analyses.

7.4.2.3 Correlates of Risk/Correlates of Protection

PBMCs, plasma, and RNA samples will be collected and stored at time points likely to show peak responses for cellular, humoral, and transcriptomic responses respectively, and at 6, 12, 18, and 24 months (when *Mtb* infection will be assessed), for all subjects. If an effect of vaccination is seen on infection with *Mtb*, immunologic assays will be conducted to search for correlates of risk or protection. Functional assays such as mycobacterial growth inhibition may also be conducted.

7.4.2.4 Novel IGRAs

Samples obtained during this study may be used to evaluate IGRA tests using antigens other than those in the QFT-GIT. Such assays would be useful to test vaccines containing ESAT-6 (one of the stimulating antigens in QFT-GIT) in the prevention of *Mtb* infection model. IGRAs using antigens from non-tuberculous mycobacteria (NTMs) may also be evaluated, as NTMs may be a cause of reduced specificity of the QFT-GIT, and may also interfere with demonstration of BCG efficacy (Wilson et al, 1995) through increased protection in control groups.

7.5 Safety Analyses

Safety analyses will be performed using the safety population as defined in Section 7.1. Count (percentage) summaries will be presented by treatment group for all subjects in the safety population.

7.5.1 Adverse Events

The safety profile of BCG revaccination, AERAS-404 and saline placebo will be described by treatment group. The primary variable for evaluation of the safety profile will be the number and percentage of unsolicited and solicited adverse events recorded at all available post-vaccination time points. For all presentations of adverse events, additional summaries based on reporting period of adverse events following each study vaccination may also be presented.

The number (percentage) of subjects with adverse events will be summarized by MedDRA system organ class (SOC) and preferred term (PT). Additional summaries will present the number (percentage) of subjects with adverse events by severity and by relationship to study vaccine; each subject will be counted once per preferred term at the greatest severity or most related state recorded for that term.

Separate summaries of the number (percentage) of subjects with solicited adverse events will also be presented. Solicited adverse events will also be summarized by severity and relationship to study vaccine; each subject will be counted once per preferred term at the greatest severity or most related state recorded for that term.

Listings will be provided for subjects with serious adverse events and adverse events of special interest.

Listings will be provided for subjects who have discontinued prematurely due to an adverse event.

The number (percentage) of subjects with post-vaccination clinical laboratory values or vital sign values recorded as newly abnormal following study vaccination and meeting toxicity mild criteria (Grade 1) or above as specified in the Toxicity Table (Appendix C) will be tabulated at each post-vaccination time point and overall. Clinical laboratory and vital sign abnormalities will also be reported as adverse events and will be included in the summary of adverse events.

7.5.2 Clinical Laboratory and Vital Sign Parameters

For each clinical laboratory parameter and vital sign parameter prespecified in the protocol, summary statistics for continuous parameters will be presented by treatment regimen for all pre- and post-vaccination assessments and for change from pre-vaccination to post-vaccination assessments.

7.6 Sample Size Considerations

Sample size for the trial is based on the power to detect a reduction in the rate of infection with *Mtb*, as determined by QFT-GIT conversion. As a proof of concept study looking for evidence of biologic impact, the trial is designed to distinguish a QFT-GIT conversion rate reduction of 50% compared to placebo for each vaccine (AERAS-404 and BCG) with power of 80% and a type 1 error rate of 10% (1-sided).

Trial design calculations are performed by computer simulation. The simulations estimate the statistical operating characteristic of a conditional binomial test which, due to relative rarity of the endpoint, provides an excellent approximation to the operating characteristic of the log-rank tests which will be used in the analyses of trial data. The following assumptions, based on preliminary data from the study site (Mahomed et al, 2011b) were used in these simulations:

- Primary *Mtb* infection endpoint rate = 10% per year
- Rate of loss to follow up = 7% per year
- Average rate of enrollment = 20 subjects per week
- Maximum duration of follow up to primary conversion = 24 months with 6-monthly study visits

Under these assumptions, a total sample size of 990 is expected to provide 64 primary QFT-GIT conversion endpoints approximately 21 months after the first subject is enrolled. Follow up will

continue until 64 endpoints are accrued and a median follow up duration of 15 months for individual subjects have both occurred. A 10% rate of QFT-GIT conversions per year is conservative (██████ data have shown an average 17% conversion rate in adolescents); however, continuing to follow subjects until the required number of endpoints is accrued ensures adequate power for the primary endpoint.

Sustained *Mtb* infection, as measured by persistence of QFT-GIT conversion, is an important secondary endpoint, as clearance of initial infection could be a mechanism of action of a vaccine. In addition, a persistently positive result is less likely to be the result of assay technical errors. Preliminary data from the study site has shown an annual reversion rate of 20% over one year (Mahomed et al, 2011b). Based on this rate, the power to distinguish a 50% reduction in the rate of persistent QFT-GIT conversion is estimated to be 70% (the power is lower with the smaller number of endpoints expected). The difference in the rate of reversion among those who initially convert will also be examined. If the rate of reversion in the placebo group is 20% and if the 50% reduction in the rate of persistent QFT-GIT conversion in the vaccine group is due solely to an increase in the rate of reversions, then the power to detect such a vaccine effect on reversion rate is > 90%. If some of the vaccine effect is in the prevention of initial conversion and some is in an increase in reversions then the secondary endpoint of persistent QFT-GIT conversion is more sensitive to detect impact of vaccine.

If no SAEs are observed among 330 subjects in each vaccine group (AERAS-404, BCG, and placebo), the exact upper 95% confidence bound on the rate of SAE occurrence would be 1%. In the safety cohort, a sample size of 30 in each vaccine group provides 90% power to detect at least one AE occurring at a frequency of 7% in each group.

7.7 Plan for Statistical Summaries and Analyses

7.7.1 Primary Data Review

After 64 primary QFT-GIT conversion endpoints and a median of 15 months follow up have both occurred a primary unblinded analysis of QFT-GIT conversion data will be conducted by an independent statistical group and results will be reviewed by the DMC. If an effect on QFT-GIT conversion is seen, follow up for the entire study cohort may be extended. Study investigators will remain blinded to treatment assignments for the duration of study follow up.

7.7.2 Final Study Report

The final study report will include all available safety data, immunogenicity data, clinical assessments, and concomitant medications through the final study visit. The database will be locked prior to unblinding and preparation of the final study report when all of the above data have been entered, reviewed, and all queries related to the data have been addressed.

Modifications or additions to the analyses described above will be included in the relevant statistical analysis plan(s). Any decisions to deviate from the planned analyses described in the protocol and in the statistical analysis plan will be described in detail in the final study report.

7.8 Computer Methods

Statistical analyses will be performed using SAS® version 9.1 or later under a Windows operating system.

8 DATA COLLECTION, MONITORING, AND RECORD RETENTION

For the purpose of monitoring and auditing the study, source documentation will consist of existing medical records and/or study records developed and maintained by the investigator.

Data recorded on source documents will be transcribed onto case report forms (CRFs) provided by Aeras or entered using electronic case report forms (eCRFs) using an Electronic Data Capture (EDC) system provided and approved by Aeras.

The study will be monitored regularly by Aeras or its designee throughout the study period. For studies of unapproved investigational products, all study records (source documents, signed informed consent forms, copies of CRFs, IRB/IEC correspondence and approval letters, study vaccine management records) will be kept secured for a minimum of 2 years following the marketing of the investigational product or for 2 years after the discontinuation of the IND (or CTA, etc.). Records will be kept for longer if required by local regulations. The investigator will ensure that study records are not disposed of or removed from the clinical site without prior notification and approval from Aeras or its designee.

9 HUMAN SUBJECTS

9.1 Ethics and Regulatory Considerations

The study will be conducted according to the ethical principles set forth in the Declaration of Helsinki, ICH-GCP, Protection of Human Subjects (21 CFR 50), Institutional Review Boards (21 CFR 56), Obligations of Clinical Investigators (21 CFR 312), South African Good Clinical Practice Guidelines, and other local regulatory requirements.

Adolescents younger than 18 years of age require the consent of a parent or legal guardian, in addition to their own assent, for participation in clinical research in South Africa. Therefore, written informed assent will be obtained from each subject, and written informed consent will be obtained from the parent or legal guardian of each subject, prior to any protocol-specified procedures being conducted. Subjects who turn 18 during the course of the study will be re-consented as adults at the next scheduled study visit.

The protocol and informed assent and consent forms will be reviewed and approved by the IRB or IEC of the clinical site prior to any protocol-specified procedures being conducted. The investigator will inform the IRB/IEC as to the progress of the study on a regular basis, or at minimum, once a year.

There are potential known and unknown risks associated with both BCG revaccination and AERAS-404.

No AERAS-404 vaccine-related serious adverse events have occurred and AERAS-404 has generally been well tolerated at all doses and regimens evaluated. Injection site reactions (pain, swelling, and erythema) have been mild or moderate. Reactions have occurred at the site of tuberculin skin tests (TST) and BCG vaccination sites as described in the IB. Systemic adverse reactions include mild to moderate fatigue, myalgia, headache, arthralgia, and mild to severe pyrexia. Asymptomatic transient isolated proteinuria was seen in subjects receiving the vaccine and placebo in all four trials but was more frequent in South African adults, including at baseline (prior to vaccination). Proteinuria did not recur with revaccination and this finding is not considered to be clinically significant. One subject had a reactivation of Graves' disease; and one subject was diagnosed with celiac disease at the end of the study; neither event was considered related to study vaccine.

There is considerable experience with BCG vaccine, which is licensed in South Africa for prevention of TB in children and adults. BCG revaccination has also been extensively studied in adolescents and young adults, as discussed in Section 1.6. Injection site reactions are common and typically include redness, induration, and a superficial ulcer which may last 2-3 months. Regional lymphadenopathy is also common. Complications such as extensive local ulceration, local subcutaneous abscesses, suppurative lymphadenitis, or severe systemic complications are very rare and are not expected in the healthy, HIV-uninfected, *Mtb* uninfected adolescents to be recruited in this trial.

Based on previous data from baseline QFT-GIT negative adolescents at the study site, we expect the overall incidence of active TB disease in the study population to approximate 0.2% (estimate 2 cases per year of follow-up) (Mahomed et al, 2011b). Those adolescents who convert to a positive QFT-GIT during follow-up have increased risk of incident TB disease (approximately 1.4% per year), compared to adolescents who remain QFT-GIT negative (Machingaidze et al, 2012). Screening for symptoms of incident TB disease will be a safety priority, in order to ensure early diagnosis and treatment. In countries with very high TB prevalence, such as South Africa, a course of isoniazid (INH) preventive therapy (IPT) for HIV-uninfected persons with *Mtb* infection is not recommended by the South African NTP, due to the high risk of multiple exposures and reinfection. A randomized controlled trial of community-wide INH prophylaxis conducted in South Africa among gold miners at high risk of TB disease showed that short-term TB incidence was reduced by 63% compared to the control group. However, the effect of IPT wore off rapidly and no benefit was observed beyond 9 months (Aurum Institute, 2012). Even among HIV infected persons with latent TB, a course of IPT provides only short-term protection that is lost within the first year of treatment (Johnson et al, 2001).

In order to minimize potential risk to subjects related to study vaccination, the DMC will review safety data from the initial Safety & Immunogenicity cohort and may make recommendations on additional measures to ensure the safety of human subjects if any safety concerns arise.

Other potential risks include the risks associated with phlebotomy. The blood volume that will be collected at each visit, and the total blood volume that will be collected over the course of the study, are not deemed physiologically significant in adolescents aged 12 years and older and are unlikely to be associated with adverse effects in the healthy adolescents to be recruited.

HIV testing will be performed with appropriate pre- and post-test counseling. Adolescents in this community are sensitized to HIV and TB as public health problems. Ongoing epidemiological studies and clinical trials of TB vaccines at the [REDACTED] site have not found HIV testing to be a barrier to participation in this community.

Results of investigations, including HIV test and pregnancy test results, will only be divulged to the parent or legal/guardian with the subject's permission. Clinical information will not be released to other parties without written permission from the subject, except as necessary for monitoring or auditing of the study by Aeras, or its designee or applicable regulatory authorities. To maintain confidentiality, subject identification numbers will be used to identify the subject's laboratory specimens, source documents, CRF, study reports, etc. All study records will be maintained in a secured location.

Subjects will be compensated for their inconvenience and additional costs due to attendance at study visits in the amount of [REDACTED] per study visit.

After the study has been unblinded, the subject should be informed which study intervention the subject received. If AERAS-404 or BCG revaccination is found to be effective in prevention of *Mtb* infection, subjects allocated to the placebo arm may be offered AERAS-404 or BCG revaccination if QFT-GIT is negative at the end of the study. The decision of whether or not to offer AERAS-404 or BCG revaccination will be made by the study sponsor in conjunction with the IEC.

9.2 Institutional Review Board or Independent Ethics Committee

All the documents the IRB/IEC may need to fulfill its responsibilities, such as the protocol, protocol amendments, information concerning subject recruitment, payment or compensation procedures, etc., will be submitted to the IRB/IEC by the investigator. The IRB's/IEC's written, unconditional approval of the study protocol and the informed consent form will be in the possession of the investigator/clinical site staff prior to the conduct of any protocol-specified procedures.

Modifications to the protocol may not be implemented without prior written IRB/IEC approval except when necessary to eliminate immediate hazards to the subjects or when the modification involves only logistical or administrative aspects of the study. Such logistical or administrative modifications will be submitted to the IRB/IEC in writing by the investigator, and a copy of the correspondence to verify the submission will be maintained.

The investigator must inform the IRB/IEC of modifications to the informed assent and consent forms or any other documents previously submitted for review/approval, of any new information that may adversely affect the safety of the subjects or the conduct of the study, provide an annual

update and/or request for re-approval, and advise the IRB/IEC when the study has been completed.

Any documents or forms to be provided to the subject or parent/legal guardian (e.g., information cards, form letters from the investigator) and all forms of study advertising (flyers, brochures, print advertisements, radio or television scripts, etc.) must be approved by Aeras or its designee prior to the clinical site submitting them to the IRB/IEC. Approval from the IRB/IEC must be obtained prior to providing the documents or forms to the subject or parent/legal guardian.

9.3 Informed Consent and Assent

The principles of informed consent in the current edition of the Declaration of Helsinki and ICH-GCP/21 CFR 50.25 should be implemented prior to any protocol-specified procedures being conducted. Informed consent by the parent/legal guardian will be documented in writing on a consent form approved by the IRB/IEC. Similarly, subject informed assent will be documented in writing on an assent form approved by the IRB/IEC.

The informed consent and assent processes will be conducted in a private space, whether at the study clinic, at home, or at school, to maintain confidentiality. Consent and assent processes will be conducted in the subject's language of choice. All relevant information should be provided in both oral and written form in a way that is understandable to the subject and parent/legal guardian. Ample time and opportunity must be given for the subject and parent/legal guardian to inquire about details of the study. The written consent and assent documents will embody the elements of informed consent as described in the Declaration of Helsinki and will also comply with local regulations (e.g., South African GCP).

The investigator or the investigator's qualified designee will explain the nature of the study and inform the subject and parent/legal guardian that participation is voluntary and that the subject can leave the study at any time, without penalty or loss of benefits to which they are otherwise entitled. The subject and parent/legal guardian must be informed about the study's purpose including why the subject was selected to participate, study goals, expected benefits and risks, potential risks, and that some potential risks are unforeseeable. The subject and parent/legal guardian must be provided with a description of the procedures and the estimated duration of time required for participation in the study, as well as alternative interventions or courses of treatment, if applicable.

The subject and parent/legal guardian must receive an explanation as to whether any compensation and any medical treatments are available if injury occurs and, if so, what they are, where further information may be obtained, and who to contact in the event of a study-related injury. Subject and parent/legal guardian must be told who to contact for answers to any questions related to the study. The extent of the confidentiality of subject records must be defined and the subject must be informed that applicable data protection legislation applies.

The subject and parent/legal guardian must be informed that the monitor(s), auditor(s), IRB/IEC members, and the applicable regulatory authorities will be granted direct access to the subject's original study medical records for verification of protocol-specified procedures and/or data,

without violating the confidentiality of the subject to the extent permitted by the applicable laws and regulations. The subject and parent/legal guardian must be informed that his/her signature on the informed assent or consent form indicates that he/she has decided to participate in the study, having read and discussed the information presented.

Modifications made by the investigator to an informed assent or consent form template provided to the investigator by Aeras or its designee will be reviewed and approved by Aeras or its designee prior to being submitted to the IRB/IEC.

The original, signed informed assent and consent forms for each subject and parent/legal guardian will be maintained by the investigator as part of the subject's study records. A copy of the signed informed assent and consent forms will be provided to each subject and parent/legal guardian.

10 STUDY COMPLETION

At the discretion of Aeras, all materials and supplies provided to the investigator will be returned or disposed of in compliance with local regulatory requirements upon authorization from Aeras, upon study completion. The investigator or designated clinical site staff will notify the IRB/IEC when the study has been completed.

11 PUBLICATIONS

The final study report will be made available to the principal investigator for purposes of publications. The principal investigator and study staff must send all manuscripts, abstracts, and presentations using data from this study to Aeras for review prior to their submission. Aeras reserves the right to delete any part or parts of such materials deemed to be confidential or proprietary.

12 CHANGES IN THE PROTOCOL

The protocol may not be modified without written approval from Aeras. All changes to the protocol must be submitted to the IRB/IEC and must be approved by the IRB/IEC prior to their implementation.

13 REFERENCES

- Abu-Raddad LJ, Sabatelli L, Achterberg JT, Sugimoto JD, Longini IM, Jr., et al. (2009) Epidemiological benefits of more-effective tuberculosis vaccines, drugs, and diagnostics. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 106: 13980-13985.
- Aurum Institute (2012). Thibela TB Fact Sheet.
- Barreto ML, Pereira SM, Pilger D, Cruz AA, Cunha SS, et al. (2011) Evidence of an effect of BCG revaccination on incidence of tuberculosis in school-aged children in Brazil: second report of the BCG-REVAC cluster-randomised trial. *Vaccine* 29: 4875-4877.
- Basu Roy R, Sotgiu G, Altet-Gomez N, Tsolia M, Ruga E, et al. (2012) Identifying predictors of interferon-gamma release assay results in pediatric latent tuberculosis: a protective role of bacillus Calmette-Guerin?: a pTB-NET collaborative study. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 186: 378-384.
- Belisle JT, Vissa VD, Sievert T, Takayama K, Brennan PJ, Besra GS. (1997) Role of the major antigen of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* in cell wall biogenesis. *Science* 276: 1420-1422.
- Billeskov R, Elvang TT, Andersen PL, Dietrich J. (2012) The HyVac4 Subunit Vaccine Efficiently Boosts BCG-Primed Anti-Mycobacterial Protective Immunity. *PLoS ONE* 7: e39909.
- Bottiger M, de Verdier C, Lind A, Beskow R, Linden G, Granath B. (1983) A comparative study of Danish (Statens Seruminstitut), Glaxo and Behringwerke vaccines--revaccination of schoolchildren. *Journal of biological standardization* 11:1-12.
- Dietrich J, Aagaard C, Leah R, Olsen AW, Stryhn A, Doherty TM et al. (2005) Exchanging ESAT6 with TB10.4 in an Ag85B fusion molecule-based tuberculosis subunit vaccine: efficient protection and ESAT6-based sensitive monitoring of vaccine efficacy. *J Immunol* 174: 6332-6339.
- Dye C (2000) Tuberculosis 2000-2010: control, but not elimination. *Int J Tuberc Lung Dis* 4: S146-152.
- Dye C, Williams BG. (2008) Eliminating human tuberculosis in the twenty-first century. *J R Soc Interface* 5: 653-662.
- Eisenhut M, Paranjothy S, Abubakar I, Bracebridge S, Lilley M, et al. (2009) BCG vaccination reduces risk of infection with *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* as detected by gamma interferon release assay. *Vaccine* 27: 6116-6120.
- Fine PEM. (1995) Variation in protection by BCG: implications of and for heterologous immunity. *Lancet* 346:1339-45

FitzGerald JM. (2000) Management of adverse reactions to bacille Calmette-Guerin vaccine. *Clin Infect Dis*;31 Suppl 3:S75-6.

Hoft DF, Leonardi C, Milligan T, et al. (1999) Clinical reactogenicity of intradermal bacille Calmette-Guerin vaccination. *Clin Infect Dis*;28:785-90.

Horwitz MA, Harth G, Dillon BJ, Maslesa-Galic' S. (2000) Recombinant bacillus calmette-guerin (BCG) vaccines expressing the Mycobacterium tuberculosis 30-kDa major secretory protein induce greater protective immunity against tuberculosis than conventional BCG vaccines in a highly susceptible animal model. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 97: 13853-13858.

Johnson J, et al. (2001) Duration of efficacy of treatment of latent tuberculosis infection in HIV-infected adults. *AIDS* 15:2137-47.

Lingnau K, Egyed A, Schellack C, Mattner F, Buschle M, Schmidt W. (2002) Poly-L-arginine synergizes with oligodeoxynucleotides containing CpG-motifs (CpG-ODN) for enhanced and prolonged immune responses and prevents the CpG-ODN-induced systemic release of pro-inflammatory cytokines. *Vaccine* 20: 3498-3508.

Lotte A, Wasz-Hockert O, Poisson N, Dumitrescu N, Verron M, Couvet E. (1984) BCG complications. Estimates of the risks among vaccinated subjects and statistical analysis of their main characteristics. *Advances in tuberculosis research Fortschritte der Tuberkuloseforschung Progres de l'exploration de la tuberculose* 21:107-93.

Machingaidze S, Verver S, Mulenga H, Abrahams DA, Hatherill M, et al. (2012) Predictive Value of Recent QuantiFERON Conversion for Tuberculosis Disease in Adolescents. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 186: 1051-1056.

Mahomed H, Hawkrigde T, Verver S, Geiter L, Hatherill M, et al. (2011a) Predictive factors for latent tuberculosis infection among adolescents in a high-burden area in South Africa. *Int J Tuberc Lung Dis* 15: 331-336.

Mahomed H, Hawkrigde T, Verver S, Abrahams D, Geiter L, et al. (2011b) The tuberculin skin test versus QuantiFERON TB Gold(R) in predicting tuberculosis disease in an adolescent cohort study in South Africa. *PLoS One* 6: e17984.

Mahomed H, Ehrlich R, Hawkrigde T, Hatherill M, Geiter L, et al. (2013) TB incidence in an adolescent cohort in South Africa. *PLoS One* 8: e59652.

Mazurek GH, Jereb J, Vernon A, LoBue P, Goldberg S, et al. (2010) Updated guidelines for using Interferon Gamma Release Assays to detect Mycobacterium tuberculosis infection - United States, 2010. *MMWR Recomm Rep* 59: 1-25.

Metcalf JZ, Cattamanchi A, McCulloch CE, Lew JD, Ha NP, et al. (2013) Test variability of the QuantiFERON-TB gold in-tube assay in clinical practice. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 187: 206-211.

Nicol M, Eley B, Kibel M, Hussey G. (2002) Intradermal BCG vaccination--adverse reactions and their management. *S Afr Med J* 92:39-42.

Pai M. (2012) Serial testing with TB interferon-gamma release assays: toward a nuanced understanding. *Chest* 142: 1366-1367.

Pereira SM, Barreto ML, Pilger D, Cruz AA, Sant'Anna C, et al. (2012) Effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of first BCG vaccination against tuberculosis in school-age children without previous tuberculin test (BCG-REVAC trial): a cluster-randomised trial. *Lancet Infect Dis* 12: 300-306.

Rodrigues LC, Pereira SM, Cunha SS, Genser B, Ichihara MY, et al. (2005) Effect of BCG revaccination on incidence of tuberculosis in school-aged children in Brazil: the BCG-REVAC cluster-randomised trial. *Lancet* 366: 1290-1295.

Skeiky YA, Dietrich J, Lasco TM, Stagliano K, Dheenadhayalan V, Goetz MA et al. (2010) Non-clinical efficacy and safety of HyVac4:IC31 vaccine administered in a BCG prime-boost regimen. *Vaccine* 28: 1084-1093.

Skjot RL, Oettinger T, Rosenkrands I, Ravn P, Brock I, Jacobsen S et al. (2000) Comparative evaluation of low-molecular-mass proteins from *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* identifies members of the ESAT-6 family as immunodominant T-cell antigens. *Infect Immun* 68: 214-220.

Skjot RL, Brock I, Arend SM, Munk ME, Theisen M, Ottenhoff TH et al. (2002) Epitope mapping of the immunodominant antigen TB10.4 and the two homologous proteins TB10.3 and TB12.9, which constitute a subfamily of the *esat-6* gene family. *Infect Immun* 70: 5446-5453.

Soysal A, Millington KA, Bakir M, Dosanjh D, Aslan Y, et al. (2005) Effect of BCG vaccination on risk of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* infection in children with household tuberculosis contact: a prospective community-based study. *Lancet* 366: 1443-1451.

Tameris MD, Hatherill M, Landry BS, Scriba TJ, Snowden MA, et al. (2013) Safety and efficacy of MVA85A, a new tuberculosis vaccine, in infants previously vaccinated with BCG: a randomised, placebo-controlled phase 2b trial. *Lancet* [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(13\)60177-4](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(13)60177-4).

van Dissel JT, Arend SM, Prins C, Bang P, Tingskov PN, et al. (2010) Ag85B-ESAT-6 adjuvanted with IC31 promotes strong and long-lived *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* specific T cell responses in naïve human volunteers. *Vaccine*. Apr 30;28(20):3571-81.

van Dissel JT, Soonawala D, Joosten SA, Prins C, Arend SM, et al. (2011) Ag85B-ESAT-6 adjuvanted with IC31® promotes strong and long-lived Mycobacterium tuberculosis specific T cell responses in volunteers with previous BCG vaccination or tuberculosis infection. *Vaccine*. Mar 3;29(11):2100-9.

van Zyl-Smit RN, Pai M, Peprah K, Meldau R, Kieck J, et al. (2009) Within-subject variability and boosting of T-cell interferon-gamma responses after tuberculin skin testing. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 180: 49-58.

WHO, Global Tuberculosis Report 2012. http://www.who.int/tb/publications/global_report/en/

Wilson ME, Fineberg HV, Colditz GA. (1995) Geographic latitude and the efficacy of bacillus Calmette-Guerin vaccine. *Clin Infect Dis* 20:982–991.

Zwerling A, Benedetti A, Cojocariu M, McIntosh F, Pietrangelo F, et al. (2013) Repeat IGRA testing in Canadian health workers: conversions or unexplained variability? *PLoS One* 8: e54748.

APPENDIX A Detailed Description of Study Visits

Screening Visit(s) (All Subjects)

1. Written informed consent and assent process
2. Assignment of subject identification number
3. Verify study entry eligibility criteria are met
4. Medical history
5. Physical examination
6. Urine collection for urinalysis and (for females) β HCG
7. Vital Signs
8. TB Symptom Screen
9. Blood collection for
 - QuantiFERON[®]-TB Gold In-Tube
 - HIV-1
 - Serum chemistry (AST, ALT, alkaline phosphatase, total bilirubin, creatinine, BUN)
 - Hematology (hemoglobin, hematocrit, white cell count with differential and platelet count)

Study Day 0 (All Subjects)

Pre- injection:

1. Urine collection (females) for β HCG
2. Obtain pre-immunization vital signs (blood pressure, pulse, oral temperature)
3. Interval medical history and, if indicated by history, focused physical examination.
4. Verify study entry eligibility criteria are met
5. Randomize
6. Blood collection for
 - PMBC and plasma for correlates of risk protection
 - Whole blood for RNA extraction
 - Whole blood for novel IGRA
 - PBMC for evaluation of NTM exposure

Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort Only:

- Whole blood assay
- Absolute blood count
- PMBC for ICS
- Serum for multiplex ELISA

Injection:

7. Administer either 1) BCG by intradermal injection or 2) AERAS-404 or placebo by intramuscular injection on the left upper arm (deltoid region). Record date and time of injection and which arm was injected.

Post-injection:

8. Monitor participant for serious adverse events, adverse events of special interest, and SUSARs for at least 30 minutes after injection; record concomitant medications
9. Obtain 30 \pm 5-minute post-immunization vital signs
10. Complete Study Day 0 study injection site examination (with photograph if there is a visible injection-site abnormality)

Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort Only:

11. Distribute diary cards
12. Monitor participant for solicited and unsolicited adverse events; record concomitant medications

Post Study Day 0 Visits (Subjects receiving BCG)

Study Day 7 (Subjects receiving BCG)

Allowable window for clinic visit is 7±1 days from Day 0

1. Interval medical history and, if indicated by history, focused physical examination.
2. Monitor participant for serious adverse events, adverse events of special interest, and SUSARs; record concomitant medications
3. Monitor participant for solicited injection site reaction adverse events; record concomitant medications
4. Complete Study Day 0 injection site examination (with photograph if there is a visible injection-site abnormality)
5. Whole blood collection for RNA extraction

Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort only

6. Urine collection for urinalysis
7. Monitor participant for solicited and unsolicited adverse events; record concomitant medications
8. Review diary cards.
9. Blood collection for
 - Serum chemistry (AST, ALT, alkaline phosphatase, total bilirubin, creatinine, BUN)
 - Hematology (hemoglobin, hematocrit, white cell count with differential and platelet count)
 - Serum for multiplex ELISA
 - Absolute blood count

Study Day 28 (Subjects receiving BCG)

Allowable window for clinic visit is 28±5 days from Day 0

1. Interval medical history and, if indicated by history, focused physical examination.
2. Monitor participant for serious adverse events, adverse events of special interest, and SUSARs; record concomitant medications
3. Monitor participant for solicited injection site reaction adverse events; record concomitant medications
4. Complete Study Day 0 study injection site examination (with photograph if there is a visible injection-site abnormality)
5. TB Symptom Screen

Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort only

6. Monitor participant for unsolicited adverse events; record concomitant medications

Study Day 70 (Subjects receiving BCG)

Allowable window for clinic visit is 70±5 days from Day 0

1. Interval medical history and, if indicated by history, focused physical examination.
2. Monitor participant for serious adverse events, adverse events of special interest, and SUSARs; record concomitant medications
3. Monitor participant for solicited injection site reaction adverse events; record concomitant medications
4. Complete Study Day 0 study injection site examination (with photograph if there is a visible injection-site abnormality)
5. TB Symptom Screen
6. Blood collection for

- PBMC and plasma for correlates of risk/protection

Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort only

7. Blood collection for
 - Whole blood assay
 - PBMC for ICS

Study Day 84 (Subjects receiving BCG)

Allowable window for clinic visit is 84±7 days from Day 0

1. Interval medical history and, if indicated by history, focused physical examination.
2. Monitor participant for serious adverse events, adverse events of special interest, and SUSARs; record concomitant medications
3. Monitor participant for solicited injection site reaction adverse events; record concomitant medications
4. Complete Study Day 0 study injection site examination (with photograph if there is a visible injection-site abnormality)
5. TB Symptom Screen
6. Blood collection
 - QuantiFERON®-TB Gold In-Tube
 - Whole blood for novel IGRA

Study Month 6, 12, 18 and 24 (Subjects receiving BCG)

Allowable window for clinic visit is 6, 12, 18, or 24 months ±14 days from Day 0

1. Interval medical history and, if indicated by history, focused physical examination.
2. Monitor participant for serious adverse events, adverse events of special interest, and SUSARs; record concomitant medications
3. TB Symptom Screen
4. Blood collection
 - QuantiFERON®-TB Gold In-Tube
 - Whole blood for novel IGRA
 - PBMC and plasma for correlates of risk protection
 - Whole blood for RNA extraction

Post Study Day 0 Visits (Subjects receiving AERAS-404 or placebo)

Study Day 3 (Subjects receiving AERAS-404 or placebo)

Allowable window for clinic visit is 3±1 days from Day 0

1. Interval medical history and, if indicated by history, focused physical examination.
2. Monitor participant for serious adverse events, adverse events of special interest, and SUSARs; record concomitant medications
3. Monitor participant for solicited injection site reaction adverse events; record concomitant medications
4. Complete Study Day 0 injection site examination (with photograph if there is a visible injection-site abnormality)
5. Whole blood collection for RNA extraction

Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort only

6. Urine Collection for urinalysis
7. Monitor participant for solicited and unsolicited adverse events; record concomitant medications
8. Blood collection for

- Serum for multiplex ELISA
- Absolute blood count

Study Day 7 (Subjects receiving AERAS-404 or placebo)

Allowable window for clinic visit is 7±1 days from Day 0

1. Interval medical history and, if indicated by history, focused physical examination.
2. Monitor participant for serious adverse events, adverse events of special interest, and SUSARs; record concomitant medications
3. Monitor participant for solicited injection site reaction adverse events; record concomitant medications
4. Complete Study Day 0 injection site examination (with photograph if there is a visible injection-site abnormality)

Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort only

5. Urine Collection for urinalysis
6. Monitor participant for solicited and unsolicited adverse events; record concomitant medications
7. Review diary cards.
8. Blood collection for
 - Serum chemistry (AST, ALT, alkaline phosphatase, total bilirubin, creatinine, BUN)
 - Hematology (hemoglobin, hematocrit, white cell count with differential and platelet count)

Study Day 28 (Subjects receiving AERAS-404 or placebo)

Allowable window for clinic visit is 28±5 days from Day 0

1. Interval medical history and, if indicated by history, focused physical examination.
2. Monitor participant for serious adverse events, adverse events of special interest, and SUSARs; record concomitant medications
3. Monitor participant for solicited injection site reaction adverse events; record concomitant medications
4. Complete Study Day 0 injection site examination (with photograph if there is a visible injection-site abnormality)
5. TB Symptom Screen

Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort only

6. Monitor participant for unsolicited adverse events; record concomitant medications

Study Day 56 (Subjects receiving AERAS-404 or placebo)

Allowable window for clinic visit is 56-2/56+14 days from day 0

Pre- injection:

1. Urine collection (females) for βHCG
2. Obtain pre-immunization vital signs (blood pressure, pulse, oral temperature)
3. Interval medical history and, if indicated by history, focused physical examination.
4. Verify study entry eligibility criteria are met

Injection:

5. Administer AERAS-404 or placebo by intramuscular injection on the right upper arm (deltoid region). Record date and time of injection and which arm was injected.

Post-injection:

6. Monitor participant for serious adverse events, adverse events of special interest, and SUSARs for at least 30 minutes after injection; record concomitant medications
7. Monitor participant for solicited injection site reaction adverse events; record concomitant medications
8. Obtain 30±5-minute post-immunization vital signs
9. Complete Study Day 56 study injection site examination (with photograph if there is a visible injection-site abnormality)

10. TB symptom screen

Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort only

11. Distribute diary cards
12. Monitor participant for solicited and unsolicited adverse events for at least 30 minutes after injection; record concomitant medications

Study Day 63 (Subjects receiving AERAS-404 or placebo)

Allowable window for clinic visit is 7±1 days from Day 56

1. Interval medical history and, if indicated by history, focused physical examination.
2. Monitor participant for serious adverse events, adverse events of special interest, and SUSARs; record concomitant medications
3. Monitor participant for solicited injection site reaction adverse events; record concomitant medications
4. Complete Study Day 56 injection site examination (with photograph if there is a visible injection-site abnormality)

Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort only

5. Urine Collection for urinalysis
6. Monitor participant for solicited and unsolicited adverse events; record concomitant medications
7. Review diary cards.
8. Blood collection for
 - Serum chemistry (AST, ALT, alkaline phosphatase, total bilirubin, creatinine, BUN)
 - Hematology (hemoglobin, hematocrit, white cell count with differential and platelet count)

Study Day 70 (Subjects receiving AERAS-404 or placebo)

Allowable window for clinic visit is 14±3 days from Day 56

1. Interval medical history and, if indicated by history, focused physical examination.
2. Monitor participant for serious adverse events, adverse events of special interest, and SUSARs; record concomitant medications
3. Monitor participant for solicited injection site reaction adverse events; record concomitant medications
4. Complete Study Day 56 injection site examination (with photograph if there is a visible injection-site abnormality)
5. Blood collection for
 - PBMC and plasma for correlates of risk/protection

Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort only

6. Monitor participant for unsolicited adverse events; record concomitant medications
7. Blood collection for
 - Whole blood assay
 - PMBC for ICS

Study Day 84 (Subjects receiving AERAS-404 or placebo)

Allowable window for clinic visit is 28±5 days from Day 56

1. Interval medical history and, if indicated by history, focused physical examination.
2. Monitor participant for serious adverse events, adverse events of special interest, and SUSARs; record concomitant medications
3. Monitor participant for solicited injection site reaction adverse events; record concomitant medications
4. Complete Study Day 56 injection site examination (with photograph if there is a visible injection-site abnormality)
5. TB symptom screen
6. Blood collection for

- QuantiFERON®-TB Gold In-Tube
- Whole blood for evaluation of IGRA

Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort only

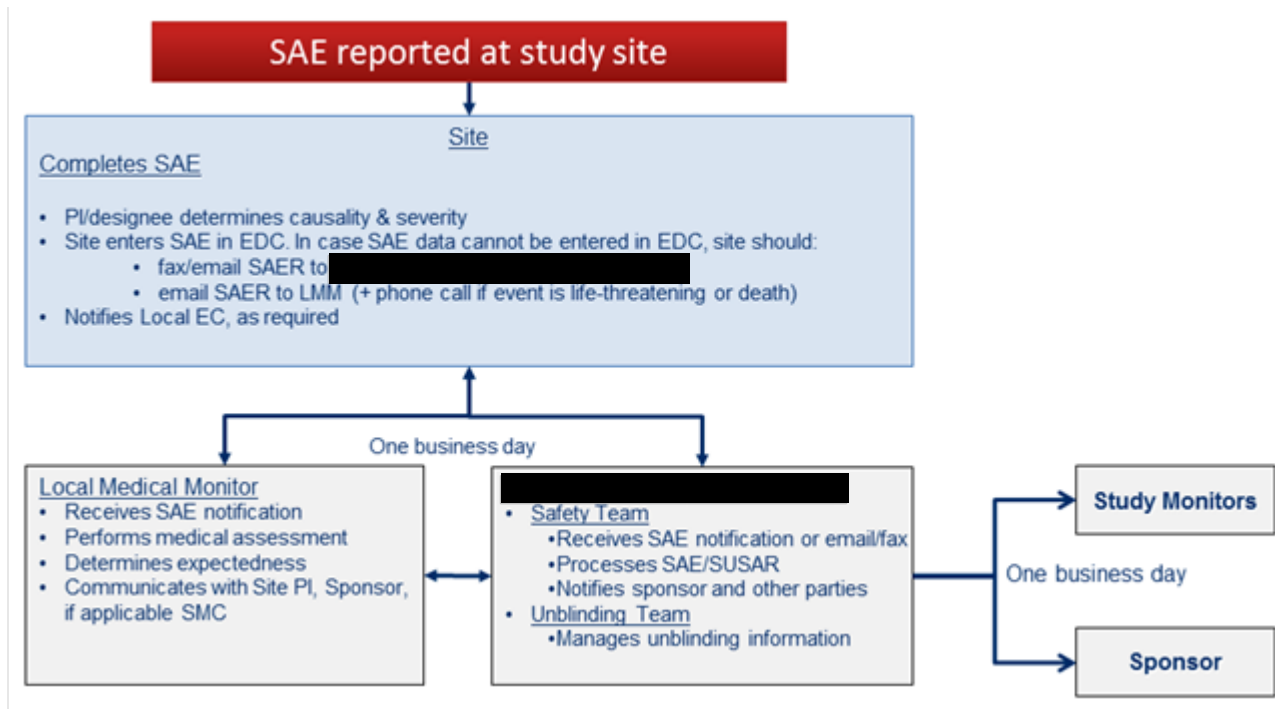
7. Monitor participant for unsolicited adverse events; record concomitant medications

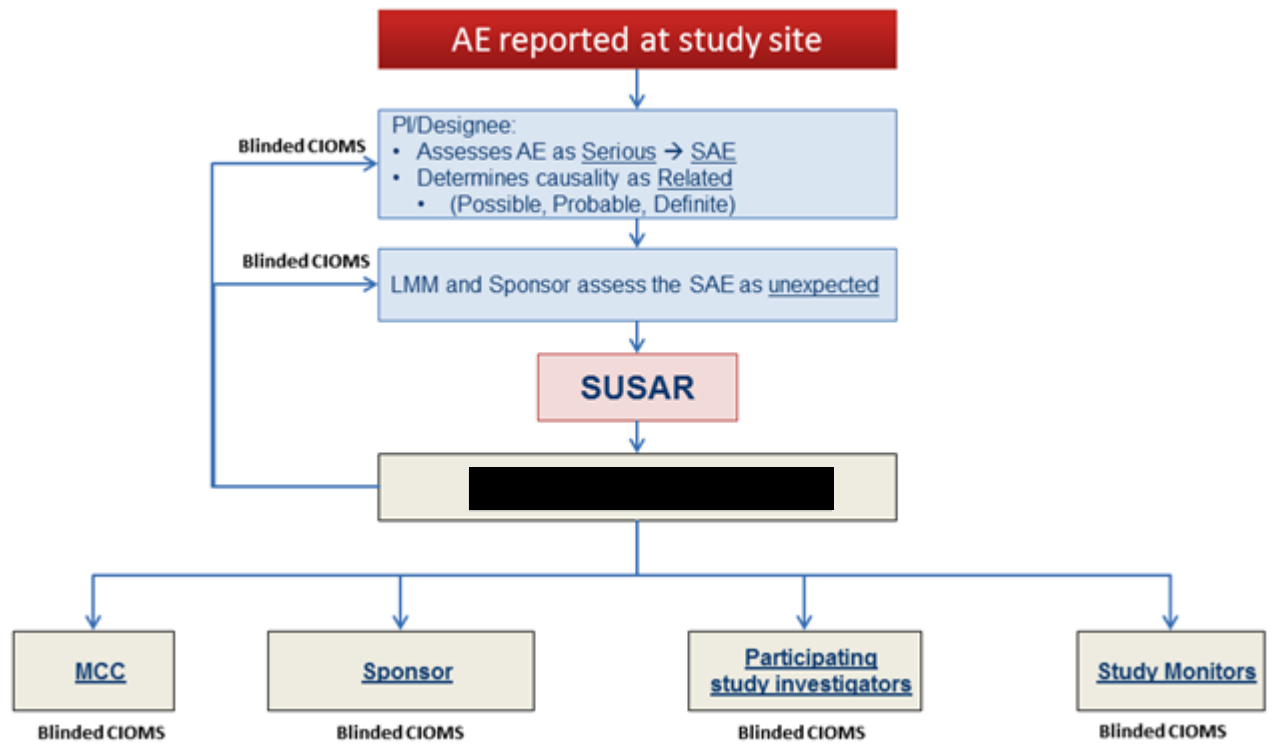
Study Month 6, 12, 18 and 24 (Subjects receiving AERAS-404 or placebo)

Allowable window for clinic visit is 6, 12, 18, or 24 months ± 14 days from Day 56

1. Interval medical history and, if indicated by history, focused physical examination.
2. Monitor participant for serious adverse events, adverse events of special interest, and SUSARs; and record concomitant medications
3. TB Symptom Screen
4. Blood collection for
 - QuantiFERON®-TB Gold In-Tube
 - Whole blood for evaluation of IGRA
 - PBMC and plasma for correlates of risk protection
 - Whole blood for RNA extraction

APPENDIX B SAE and SUSAR Reporting Schemes





APPENDIX C Toxicity Table (Modified from Division of AIDS Table for Grading the Severity of Adult and Pediatric Adverse Events)

PARAMETER	GRADE 1 MILD	GRADE 2 MODERATE	GRADE 3 SEVERE	GRADE 4 POTENTIALLY LIFE-THREATENING
ESTIMATING SEVERITY GRADE				
Clinical adverse event NOT identified elsewhere in this AE Grading Table	Symptoms causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing inability to perform basic self-care functions OR Medical or operative intervention indicated to prevent permanent impairment, persistent disability, or death
SYSTEMIC				
Acute systemic allergic reaction	Localized urticaria (wheals) with no medical intervention indicated	Localized urticaria with medical intervention indicated OR Mild angioedema with no medical intervention indicated	Generalized urticaria OR Angioedema with medical intervention indicated OR Symptomatic mild bronchospasm	Acute anaphylaxis OR Life-threatening bronchospasm OR laryngeal edema
Chills	Symptoms causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	NA
Fatigue Malaise	Symptoms causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Incapacitating fatigue/ malaise symptoms causing inability to perform basic self-care functions
Fever (axillary)	38.0 – 38.4°C 100.4 – 101.1°F	38.5 - 40°C 101.2 - 104°F	>40°C >104°F	N/A
Pain (indicate body site) DO NOT use for pain due to injection (See Injection Site Reactions: Injection site pain) See also Headache, Arthralgia, and Myalgia	Pain causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Pain causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Pain causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Disabling pain causing inability to perform basic self-care functions OR Hospitalization (other than emergency room visit) indicated

PARAMETER	GRADE 1 MILD	GRADE 2 MODERATE	GRADE 3 SEVERE	GRADE 4 POTENTIALLY LIFE-THREATENING
Unintentional weight loss	NA	5 – 9% loss in body weight from baseline	10 – 19% loss in body weight from baseline	≥ 20% loss in body weight from baseline OR Aggressive intervention indicated [e.g., tube feeding or total parenteral nutrition (TPN)]
INFECTION				
Infection (any other than HIV infection)	Localized, no systemic antimicrobial treatment indicated AND Symptoms causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Systemic antimicrobial treatment indicated OR Symptoms causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Systemic antimicrobial treatment indicated AND Symptoms causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities OR Operative intervention (other than simple incision and drainage) indicated	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., septic shock)
INJECTION SITE REACTIONS				
Injection site pain (pain without touching) Or Tenderness (pain when area is touched)	Pain/tenderness causing no or minimal limitation of use of limb	Pain/tenderness limiting use of limb OR Pain/tenderness causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Pain/tenderness causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Pain/tenderness causing inability to perform basic self-care function OR Hospitalization (other than emergency room visit) indicated for management of pain/tenderness
Injection site reaction (localized)				
Adult > 15 years	Erythema OR Induration of 5x5 cm – 9x9 cm (or 25 cm ² – 81cm ²)	Erythema OR Induration OR Edema > 9 cm any diameter (or > 81 cm ²)	Ulceration OR Secondary infection OR Phlebitis OR Sterile abscess OR Drainage	Necrosis (involving dermis and deeper tissue)
Pediatric ≤ 15 years	Erythema OR Induration OR Edema present but ≤ 2.5 cm diameter	Erythema OR Induration OR Edema > 2.5 cm diameter but < 50% surface area of the extremity segment (e.g., upper arm/thigh)	Erythema OR Induration OR Edema involving ≥ 50% surface area of the extremity segment (e.g., upper arm/thigh) OR Ulceration OR Secondary infection OR Phlebitis OR Sterile abscess OR Drainage	Necrosis (involving dermis and deeper tissue)

PARAMETER	GRADE 1 MILD	GRADE 2 MODERATE	GRADE 3 SEVERE	GRADE 4 POTENTIALLY LIFE-THREATENING
Pruritus associated with injection See also Skin: Pruritus (itching - no skin lesions)	Itching localized to injection site AND Relieved spontaneously or with < 48 hours treatment	Itching beyond the injection site but not generalized OR Itching localized to injection site requiring ≥ 48 hours treatment	Generalized itching causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	NA
SKIN – DERMATOLOGICAL				
Cutaneous reaction – rash	Localized macular rash	Diffuse macular, maculopapular, or morbilliform rash OR Target lesions	Diffuse macular, maculopapular, or morbilliform rash with vesicles or limited number of bullae OR Superficial ulcerations of mucous membrane limited to one site	Extensive or generalized bullous lesions OR Stevens-Johnson syndrome OR Ulceration of mucous membrane involving two or more distinct mucosal sites OR Toxic epidermal necrolysis (TEN)
Pruritus (itching – no skin lesions) (See also Injection Site Reactions: Pruritus associated with injection)	Itching causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Itching causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Itching causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	NA
CARDIOVASCULAR				
Hypertension				
Adult > 17 years (with repeat testing at same visit)	140 – 159 mmHg systolic OR 90 – 99 mmHg diastolic	160 – 179 mmHg systolic OR 100 – 109 mmHg diastolic	≥ 180 mmHg systolic OR ≥ 110 mmHg diastolic	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., malignant hypertension) OR Hospitalization indicated (other than emergency room visit)
Pediatric ≤ 17 years (with repeat testing at same visit)	NA	91 st – 94 th percentile adjusted for age, height, and gender (systolic and/or diastolic)	≥ 95 th percentile adjusted for age, height, and gender (systolic and/or diastolic)	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., malignant hypertension) OR Hospitalization indicated (other than emergency room visit)
Hypotension	NA	Symptomatic, corrected with oral fluid replacement	Symptomatic, IV fluids indicated	Shock requiring use of vasopressors or mechanical assistance to maintain blood pressure

PARAMETER	GRADE 1 MILD	GRADE 2 MODERATE	GRADE 3 SEVERE	GRADE 4 POTENTIALLY LIFE-THREATENING
GASTROINTESTINAL				
Anorexia	Loss of appetite without decreased oral intake	Loss of appetite associated with decreased oral intake without significant weight loss	Loss of appetite associated with significant weight loss	Life-threatening consequences OR Aggressive intervention indicated [e.g., tube feeding or total parenteral nutrition (TPN)]
Comment: Please note that, while the grading scale provided for Unintentional Weight Loss may be used as a <u>guideline</u> when grading anorexia, this is not a requirement and should not be used as a substitute for clinical judgment.				
Diarrhea	Transient or intermittent episodes of unformed stools OR Increase of ≤ 3 stools over baseline per 24-hour period	Persistent episodes of unformed to watery stools OR Increase of 4 – 6 stools over baseline per 24-hour period	Bloody diarrhea OR Increase of ≥ 7 stools per 24-hour period OR IV fluid replacement indicated	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., hypotensive shock)
Nausea	Transient (< 24 hours) or intermittent nausea with no or minimal interference with oral intake	Persistent nausea resulting in decreased oral intake for 24 – 48 hours	Persistent nausea resulting in minimal oral intake for > 48 hours OR Aggressive rehydration indicated (e.g., IV fluids)	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., hypotensive shock)
Vomiting	Transient or intermittent vomiting with no or minimal interference with oral intake	Frequent episodes of vomiting with no or mild dehydration	Persistent vomiting resulting in orthostatic hypotension OR Aggressive rehydration indicated (e.g., IV fluids)	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., hypotensive shock)
Headache	Symptoms causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing inability to perform basic self-care functions OR Hospitalization indicated (other than emergency room visit) OR Headache with significant impairment of alertness or other neurologic function
Insomnia	NA	Difficulty sleeping causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Difficulty sleeping causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Disabling insomnia causing inability to perform basic self-care functions

PARAMETER	GRADE 1 MILD	GRADE 2 MODERATE	GRADE 3 SEVERE	GRADE 4 POTENTIALLY LIFE-THREATENING
RESPIRATORY				
Bronchospasm (acute)	FEV1 or peak flow reduced to 70 – 80%	FEV1 or peak flow 50 – 69%	FEV1 or peak flow 25 – 49%	Cyanosis OR FEV1 or peak flow < 25% OR Intubation
Dyspnea or respiratory distress				
Adult ≥ 14 years	Dyspnea on exertion with no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Dyspnea on exertion causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Dyspnea at rest causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Respiratory failure with ventilatory support indicated
Pediatric < 14 years	Wheezing OR minimal increase in respiratory rate for age	Nasal flaring OR Intercostal retractions OR Pulse oximetry 90 – 95%	Dyspnea at rest causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities OR Pulse oximetry < 90%	Respiratory failure with ventilatory support indicated
MUSCULOSKELETAL				
Arthralgia See also Arthritis	Joint pain causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Joint pain causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Joint pain causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Disabling joint pain causing inability to perform basic self-care functions
Arthritis See also Arthralgia	Stiffness or joint swelling causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Stiffness or joint swelling causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Stiffness or joint swelling causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Disabling joint stiffness or swelling causing inability to perform basic self-care functions
Myalgia (<u>non-injection site</u>)	Muscle pain causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Muscle pain causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Muscle pain causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Disabling muscle pain causing inability to perform basic self-care functions

LABORATORY

PARAMETER	GRADE 1 MILD	GRADE 2 MODERATE	GRADE 3 SEVERE	GRADE 4 POTENTIALLY LIFE-THREATENING
-----------	-----------------	---------------------	-------------------	--

Hemoglobin (Hgb)	10.0 – 10.9 g/dL 6.18 – 6.79 mmol/L OR Any decrease 2.5 – 3.4 g/dL 1.58 – 2.13 mmol/L	9.0 – 9.9 g/dL 5.55 - 6.17 mmol/L OR Any decrease 3.5 – 4.4 g/dL 2.14 – 2.78 mmol/L	7.0 – 8.9 g/dL 4.34 - 5.54 mmol/L OR Any decrease ≥ 4.5 g/dL > 2.79 mmol/L	< 7.0 g/dL < 4.34 mmol/L
Comment: The decrease is a decrease from baseline				
Platelets, decreased	100,000 – 124,999/mm ³ <i>100,000 x 10⁹ – 124,999 x 10⁹/L</i>	50,000 – 99,999/mm ³ <i>50,000 x 10⁹ – 99,999 x 10⁹/L</i>	25,000 – 49,999/mm ³ <i>25,000 x 10⁹ – 49,999 x 10⁹/L</i>	< 25,000/mm ³ < 25,000 x 10 ⁹ /L
WBC, decreased	2,000 – 2,500/mm ³ <i>2,000 x 10⁹ – 2,500 x 10⁹/L</i>	1,500 – 1,999/mm ³ <i>1,500 x 10⁹ – 1,999 x 10⁹/L</i>	1,000 – 1,499/mm ³ <i>1,000 x 10⁹ – 1,499 x 10⁹/L</i>	< 1,000/mm ³ < 1,000 x 10 ⁹ /L
WBC, increased	10,800 – 15,000/mm ³ <i>10.8 – 15.0 x 10⁹/L</i>	15,001 – 20,000/mm ³ <i>15.1 – 20.0 x 10⁹/L</i>	20,001 – 25,000/mm ³ <i>20.1 – 25.0 x 10⁹/L</i>	>25,000/mm ³ >25.0 x 10 ⁹ /L

LABORATORY

PARAMETER	GRADE 1 MILD	GRADE 2 MODERATE	GRADE 3 SEVERE	GRADE 4 POTENTIALLY LIFE-THREATENING
CHEMISTRIES <i>Standard International Units are listed in italics</i>				
Alkaline Phosphatase	1.25 – 2.5 x ULN [†]	2.6 – 5.0 x ULN [†]	5.1 – 10.0 x ULN [†]	> 10.0 x ULN [†]
ALT (SGPT)	1.25 – 2.5 x ULN	2.6 – 5.0 x ULN	5.1 – 10.0 x ULN	> 10.0 x ULN
AST (SGOT)	1.25 – 2.5 x ULN	2.6 – 5.0 x ULN	5.1 – 10.0 x ULN	> 10.0 x ULN
Blood urea nitrogen (BUN)	23 – 26 mg/dL <i>8.3 – 9.5 mmol/L</i>	27 – 31 mg/dL <i>9.6 – 11.2 mmol/L</i>	>31 mg/dL <i>>11.2 mmol/L</i>	Requires dialysis
Creatinine – elevated	1.5 – 1.7 mg/dL <i>121 - 145 umol/L</i>	1.8 – 2.0 mg/dL <i>146 – 170 umol/L</i>	2.1 – 2.5 mg/dL <i>171 – 208 umol/L</i>	>2.5 mg/dL or requires dialysis >208 umol/L or requires dialysis
Bilirubin (Total)	1.1 – 1.5 x ULN	1.6 – 2.5 x ULN	2.6 – 5.0 x ULN	> 5.0 x ULN
URINALYSIS <i>Standard International Units are listed in italics</i>				
Hematuria (microscopic)	6 – 10 RBC/HPF	> 10 RBC/HPF	Gross, with or without clots OR with RBC casts	Transfusion indicated
Proteinuria, random collection	1 +	2 – 3 +	4 +	NA
Proteinuria, 24 hour collection				

Adult and Pediatric ≥ 10 years	200 – 999 mg/24 h <i>0.200 – 0.999 g/d</i>	1,000 – 1,999 mg/24 h <i>1.000 – 1.999 g/d</i>	2,000 – 3,500 mg/24 h <i>2.000 – 3.500 g/d</i>	> 3,500 mg/24 h <i>> 3.500 g/d</i>
---	---	---	---	--

APPENDIX D Adverse events of Special Interest

Adverse events of special interest (AESIs) are events which are potentially immune mediated and include:

- Acute disseminated encephalomyelitis (ADEM)
- Addison's Disease
- Anti-neutrophil Cytoplasmic Antibody (ANCA)-associated Vasculitis
- Ankylosing Spondylitis
- Anti-phospholipid Syndrome
- Autoimmune Bullous Skin Diseases
- Autoimmune Hemolytic Anemia
- Autoimmune Hepatitis
- Basedow's Disease
- Behcet's Syndrome
- Bell's Palsy
- Carditis
- Celiac Disease
- Crohn's Disease
- Cutaneous Lupus
- Demyelinating Disease
- Dermatomyositis
- Diabetes Mellitus, Insulin Dependent (IDDM)
- Erythema Nodosum
- Glomerulonephritis
- Guillain Barre Syndrome
- Grave's Disease
- Idiopathic Thrombocytopenic Purpura (ITP)
- Inflammatory Bowel Disease (non-specific)
- Juvenile Rheumatoid Arthritis
- Mixed Connective Tissue Disease
- Multiple Sclerosis
- Myasthenia Gravis
- Myelitis/Transverse Myelitis
- Myocarditis
- Nephritis
- Optic neuritis
- Pericarditis
- Polymyalgia Rheumatica
- Polymyositis
- Primary Biliary Cirrhosis
- Primary Sclerosing Cholangitis
- Psoriasis
- Psoriatic Arthritis

Raynaud's Phenomenon
Rheumatoid Arthritis
Sarcoidosis
Scleroderma
Sjogren's Syndrome
Spondylo-arthropathy
Stevens-Johnson Syndrome
Systemic Lupus Erythematosus
Temporal Arteritis
Thyroiditis
Ulcerative Colitis
Ulcerative Proctitis
Uveitis
Vasculitis
Vitiligo
Wegener's Granulomatosis

A Randomized, Placebo Controlled, Partially Blinded Phase II Study to Evaluate Safety, Immunogenicity, and Prevention of Infection with *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* of AERAS-404 and BCG Revaccination in Healthy Adolescents

Investigational Product: AERAS-404
Bacille Calmette Guerin (BCG) Vaccine SSI

Aeras Protocol Number: C-040-404

Sponsor:

Aeras

[REDACTED] USA

Sponsor's Authorized Representative:

[REDACTED], MD, PhD
Chief Medical Officer

Principal Investigator Agreement:

I, the undersigned, have reviewed this protocol and agree to conduct this protocol in accordance with Good Clinical Practices (ICH-GCP), the ethical principles set forth in the Declaration of Helsinki, and with local regulatory requirements.

Signature

Date

Printed Name

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS 5

STUDY ABSTRACT 7

1 INTRODUCTION..... 11

1.1 Background 12

1.2 Description of AERAS-404 Vaccine 13

1.3 Nonclinical Experience with AERAS-404 (HyVac4) Vaccine..... 14

1.4 Clinical Experience with AERAS-404..... 14

1.5 Clinical Experience with Vaccines Related to AERAS-404..... 17

1.6 Description of BCG..... 18

1.7 Rationale for Study..... 19

2 STUDY OBJECTIVES AND DESIGN..... 20

2.1 Objectives..... 20

2.2 Design and Endpoints..... 21

3 STUDY PROCEDURES 24

3.1 Schedule of Subject Evaluations 24

3.2 Subject Selection 27

3.2.1 Recruitment and Informed Consent 27

3.2.2 Screening..... 28

3.2.3 Inclusion Criteria 28

3.2.4 Exclusion Criteria 29

3.2.5 Screening Clinical Assessments and Laboratory Tests 30

3.3 Study Randomization 30

3.4 Blinding..... 31

3.4.1 Unblinding for Clinical Emergencies 31

3.5 Vaccine Administration..... 32

3.6 Study Evaluations..... 33

3.6.1 Evaluation of *Mtb* infection 33

3.6.2 Immunology Laboratory Evaluations 34

3.6.3 Safety Evaluations 36

3.6.3.1 Pre-vaccination and Post-Vaccination Monitoring of
Subjects 36

3.6.3.2 Clinical Assessments and Laboratory Tests..... 36

3.6.3.3 Adverse Events..... 37

3.6.3.4 Concomitant Medications 37

3.6.4 Subject Follow-up and Contact..... 38

3.6.5 Loss to Follow-up 38

4 VACCINES..... 38



4.1 Supplies 38

4.2	Accountability	39
4.3	Receipt and Storage.....	39
4.4	Vaccine Preparation	40
4.5	Disposal of Unused Supplies.....	40
5	SAFETY.....	40
5.1	Responsibilities for Ensuring the Safety of Trial Subjects	40
5.1.1	Principal Investigator	40
5.1.2	Study Sponsor	41
5.1.3	Local Medical Monitor	41
5.1.4	Data Monitoring Committee	41
5.1.5	Institutional Review Boards and Ethics Committees.....	41
5.1.6	National Regulatory Authority	42
5.2	Safety Surveillance During the Study	42
5.3	Definition of Adverse Event	42
5.4	Assessing Severity.....	43
5.5	Assessing Causal Relationship (Relatedness)	44
5.6	Definition of Adverse Reaction.....	45
5.7	Solicited Adverse Events and Injection Site Reactions	45
5.8	Adverse Events of Special Interest (AESIs)	46
5.9	Assessing "Seriousness" and Serious Adverse Events.....	46
5.10	Assessing Expectedness	47
5.11	Definition of Suspected Unexpected Serious Adverse Reaction (SUSAR).....	47
5.12	Reporting of Serious Adverse Events	47
5.13	Other Events Requiring Immediate Reporting.....	48
5.14	Adverse Event Treatment, Follow-up, and Outcome.....	49
5.15	Follow-up of Subjects Who Become Pregnant	49
5.16	Subject Diary and Daily Temperature Monitoring.....	50
6	PAUSING AND STOPPING RULES	51
6.1	Rules for Discontinuing Study Injections in an Individual Participant.....	51
6.2	Rules for Suspension of the Entire Study.....	51
7	STATISTICAL CONSIDERATIONS	52
7.1	Subject Populations	52
7.2	Demographics and Protocol Compliance	52
7.3	Prevention of Infection (QFT-GIT Conversion) Analyses.....	53
7.4	Immunogenicity and Other Immunology Analyses	53
7.4.1	Immune Response Determined by Intracellular Cytokine Staining Assay	54
7.4.2	Additional Exploratory Analyses.....	54
7.4.2.1	RNA Transcriptomics and Whole Blood Absolute Blood Cell Counts	54
7.4.2.2	Quantification of Soluble Immune Mediators by Multiplex ELISA.....	55
7.4.2.3	Correlates of Risk/Correlates of Protection	55

7.4.2.4	Novel IGRAs.....	55
7.5	Safety Analyses	55
7.5.1	Adverse Events	55
7.5.2	Clinical Laboratory and Vital Sign Parameters	56
7.6	Sample Size Considerations	56
7.7	Plan for Statistical Summaries and Analyses	57
7.7.1	Primary Data Review	57
7.7.2	Final Study Report	57
7.8	Computer Methods	57
8	DATA COLLECTION, MONITORING, AND RECORD RETENTION.....	58
9	HUMAN SUBJECTS.....	58
9.1	Ethics and Regulatory Considerations	58
9.2	Institutional Review Board or Independent Ethics Committee.....	60
9.3	Informed Consent and Assent	61
10	STUDY COMPLETION	62
11	PUBLICATIONS	62
12	CHANGES IN THE PROTOCOL	62
12.1	Changes from Version 1.0 to Version 2.0 (Amendment 1).....	62
12.2	Changes from Version 2.0 to Version 3.0 (Amendment 2).....	65
12.3	Changes from Version 3.0 to Version 4.0 (Amendment 3).....	67
12.4	Changes from Version 4.0 to Version 5.0 (Amendment 4).....	68
13	REFERENCES.....	70
APPENDIX A	Detailed Description of Study Visits.....	74
	SAE and SUSAR Reporting Schemes	81
APPENDIX B	Toxicity Table (Modified from Division of AIDS Table for Grading the Severity of Adult and Pediatric Adverse Events).....	83
APPENDIX C	Adverse Events of Special Interest	90

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

βHCG	beta human chorionic gonadotropin
μg	microgram(s)
Ab	antibody
AE	adverse event(s)
AESI	adverse event of special interest
ALP	alkaline phosphatase
ALT	alanine aminotransferase
AST	aspartate aminotransferase
BCG	Bacillus Calmette-Guérin
BMI	body mass index
BUN	blood urea nitrogen
CBC	complete blood count
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations (US)
CRF	case report form(s)
DMC	Data Monitoring Committee
DOH	Department of Health
EDC	electronic data capture
ELISA	enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay
ELISPOT	enzyme-linked immunospot
GCP	Good Clinical Practices
HIV	human immunodeficiency virus
IB	Investigator's Brochure
ICH	International Conference on Harmonization of Technical Requirements for Registration of Pharmaceuticals for Human Use
ICS	intracellular cytokine staining
ID	intra-dermal
IEC	Independent Ethics Committee
IFN-γ	interferon gamma
IGRA	interferon gamma release assay
IL-2	interleukin-2
IM	intramuscular
INH	isoniazid
IPT	isoniazid preventive therapy
IRB	Institutional Review Board
IUD	intrauterine device
LLN	lower limit of normal
MedDRA	Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities
mL	milliliter(s)
<i>Mtb</i>	<i>Mycobacterium tuberculosis</i>
NTP	National TB Programme
NTM	non-tuberculous mycobacteria
PBMC	peripheral blood mononuclear cell(s)

QFN	QuantiFERON
QFT-GIT	QuantiFERON®-TB Gold in-Tube
RNA	ribonucleic acid
SAE	serious adverse event(s)
SAER	supplemental serious adverse event report
	
SOC	system organ class
SUSAR	suspected unexpected serious adverse reaction(s)
TB	tuberculosis
TNF	tumor necrosis factor
TST	tuberculin skin test
ULN	upper limit of normal
US	United States
WBC	white blood cell
WHO	World Health Organization

STUDY ABSTRACT

TITLE:

A Randomized, Placebo Controlled, Partially Blinded Phase II Study to Evaluate Safety, Immunogenicity, and Prevention of Infection with *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* of AERAS-404 and BCG Revaccination in Healthy Adolescents

RATIONALE:

This clinical trial will evaluate safety, immunogenicity, and prevention of *Mtb* infection (QFT-GIT conversion), of AERAS-404 and BCG revaccination in previously BCG vaccinated adolescents. QFT-GIT negative adolescents in the area where this study will be conducted have previously been shown to have very high rates of TST and QFT-GIT conversion, associated with increased risk of active TB disease in subsequent years. A TB vaccination strategy incorporating BCG revaccination or AERAS-404 vaccination in adolescents or young adults, if found to prevent *Mtb* infection, would likely have a major impact on TB disease, TB transmission, and control of the epidemic. If revaccination with BCG or vaccination with AERAS-404 is shown to prevent infection with *Mtb* in this proof of concept study in adolescents, additional larger scale studies examining the impact on TB disease in more diverse populations would be warranted.

OBJECTIVES:

Primary Objectives:

- To evaluate the safety profile in HIV-uninfected, remotely BCG vaccinated adolescents of
 - AERAS-404
 - BCG revaccination
- To evaluate prevention of *Mtb* infection, as measured by rates of conversion using a QFT-GIT assay, by
 - AERAS-404 compared to placebo
 - BCG revaccination compared to placebo

Secondary Objectives

- To evaluate prevention of *Mtb* infection, as measured by rates of sustained conversion using a QFT-GIT assay, by
 - AERAS-404 compared to placebo
 - BCG revaccination compared to placebo
- To investigate the immunogenicity in HIV-uninfected, remotely BCG vaccinated adolescents of
 - AERAS-404
 - BCG revaccination

DESIGN:

This Phase II, randomized, 3-arm, placebo controlled, partially blinded, clinical trial will be conducted in 990 healthy, HIV-uninfected, QFT-GIT negative, previously BCG vaccinated adolescents. The trial will be conducted at the [REDACTED] site in the [REDACTED] of the [REDACTED] of South Africa, where

epidemiological studies involving thousands of adolescents have been conducted over the last decade to characterize rates of *Mtb* infection and active TB disease in this age group. Additional sites with similar TB epidemiology may also be used.

Subjects will be enrolled in two sequential cohorts and within each cohort subjects will be randomized in a 1:1:1 ratio to receive either AERAS-404 or saline placebo on Days 0 and 56, or BCG Vaccine SSI on Day 0. The first 90 subjects (30 from each arm) will form the Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort and will be subject to more intensive collection of safety data, with data reviewed by the Data Monitoring Committee (DMC), principal investigator and local medical monitor. Selected immunogenicity assays, including whole blood intracellular cytokine staining (ICS), will also be performed in this cohort. The remaining 900 subjects will be enrolled into the Correlates Cohort. All 990 subjects in the study will be evaluated for safety and biomarker outcomes, and for prevention of *Mtb* infection.

The primary *Mtb* infection endpoint will be QFT-GIT conversion from a negative to positive test, using the manufacturer's recommended threshold of 0.35 IU/mL, at any time-point after Day 84 and through end of follow-up for the primary endpoint (see Figure 2-1). The 84-day 'wash-out' period is stipulated in order to exclude subjects who may have already been *Mtb* infected, but not yet converted their QFT-GIT test at screening, thus subjects who convert their QFT-GIT at Day 84 will not be included in the analyses of prevention of *Mtb* infection.

The duration of the trial will be endpoint-driven, using a design targeting accrual of 64 primary endpoints. The primary analysis will be triggered when at least 64 endpoints are accrued in the study (both cohorts) AND the median follow up time is at least 15 months, with a maximum individual follow-up time to detect initial QFT-GIT conversion of 24 months. If an initial reduction in infection rate in the BCG or AERAS-404 groups is seen in the primary analysis of QFT-GIT conversion, follow up for the entire study may be extended to examine the duration of prevention of *Mtb* infection.

The trial sample size of 990 subjects is determined by the primary prevention of *Mtb* infection objective (measured by prevention of conversion to a positive QFT-GIT test). A potential mechanism of action of vaccination might be to allow initial *Mtb* infection (and QFT-GIT conversion), but to prevent establishment of sustained latent *Mtb* infection (and thus persistent QFT-GIT conversion), resulting in QFT-GIT reversion to negative. Thus the study will also examine the persistence of QFT-GIT conversion.

All subjects with primary QFT-GIT conversion will be followed for an additional 6 months post-conversion to ascertain the sustained QFT-GIT conversion and QFT-GIT reversion endpoints. The secondary *Mtb* infection endpoint will be the combination of QFT-GIT conversion from a negative to positive test, using the manufacturer's recommended threshold of 0.35 IU/mL, at any time-point after Day 84 and through end of follow-up for the primary endpoint, AND persisting without QFT-GIT reversion from a positive to a negative test through 6 months after QFT-GIT conversion (see Figure 2-1).

Immunological outcomes will include intracellular cytokine staining (ICS) on PBMCs and whole blood, transcriptomics on RNA from whole blood, absolute blood cell subset counting by flow cytometry (for deconvolution of transcriptomics), quantification of soluble immune mediators by multiplex ELISA (all in the Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort only), and exploratory assays using PBMCs, plasma, and RNA samples for correlates of risk/protection analyses in all subjects.

ANALYSIS OF PREVENTION OF INFECTION

The primary *Mtb* infection endpoint will be QFT-GIT conversion from a negative to positive test, using the manufacturer's recommended threshold of 0.35 IU/mL, at any time-point after Day 84 and through end of follow-up for the primary endpoint. The frequency of QFT-GIT negativity/positivity will be summarized for each treatment group at screening, on Day 84, on Month 6, and for all subsequent assessments. The log-rank statistic will be used to test the null hypothesis of no difference in the rates of *Mtb* infection over the follow-up period between each of the AERAS-404 and BCG groups compared to the placebo group. The log-rank test statistic compares estimates of the hazard functions of the vaccine groups at each observed event time. It is constructed by computing the observed and expected number of events in the groups at each observed event time and then summing these to obtain an overall summary across all time points where there is an event. As subjects convert their QFT-GIT tests over time (experience a primary endpoint) or are lost to follow up the number of subjects at risk over time will change. As this is a proof of concept study, these two log-rank tests (AERAS-404 compared to placebo and BCG revaccination compared to placebo) will be performed with a 1-sided Type 1 error of 0.1. There will be no adjustment for multiplicity to control the Type 1 error rate over the two tests. The rationale for not performing this adjustment is related to the fact that the tests pertain to efficacy assessments of two unrelated vaccines. If these two evaluations were performed in two separate trials then no adjustment for multiplicity would be made. Thus, one should not be compelled to adjust for this multiplicity simply because the two evaluations are performed administratively in a single trial.

The secondary *Mtb* infection endpoint will be the combination of QFT-GIT conversion from a negative to positive test, using the manufacturer's recommended threshold of 0.35 IU/mL, at any time-point after Day 84 and through end of follow-up for the primary endpoint, AND persisting without QFT-GIT reversion from a positive to a negative test through 6 months after QFT-GIT conversion. The methods used for the analysis of this endpoint will be the same as that for the primary *Mtb* infection endpoint, but the number of endpoints will be smaller as subjects who experience primary QFT-GIT conversion but then have a reversion to negative at one or both of the repeat tests will not be counted.

ANALYSIS OF IMMUNOLOGY

The primary variables of interest for preliminary assessment of immune response to vaccine will be the percentage of CD4+ and CD8+ T cells that express IFN- γ , TNF, IL-2, IL-17, IL-22, CD107a, and/or CD154 alone or in combination in response to stimulation with peptide pools representing the entire amino acid sequence of the mycobacterial antigens Ag85B and TB10.4, and BCG antigens. Due to high backgrounds associated with the CD107a response, CD107a

expression in the absence of any other functional response will be ignored. Response will be measured by flow cytometry in the intracellular cytokine staining (ICS) assay.

ANALYSIS OF SAFETY

The safety profile of BCG revaccination, AERAS-404 and saline placebo will be described by treatment group. The primary variable for evaluation of the safety profile will be the number and percentage of unsolicited and solicited adverse events recorded at all available post-vaccination time points.

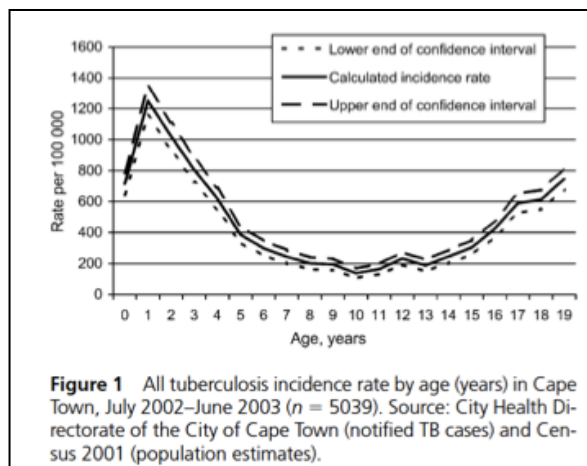
1 INTRODUCTION

There were an estimated 8.7 million new cases of tuberculosis (TB) worldwide in 2011, (13% co-infected with HIV) and 1.4 million people died from TB, including almost one million deaths among HIV-negative individuals (WHO, 2012). Although new cases of TB have been falling worldwide for several years and the TB mortality rate has decreased 41% since 1990, Africa is not on track to reach TB mortality targets by 2015. South Africa ranks 3rd among the top twenty high TB burden countries worldwide, with 500,000 new TB cases each year, and the highest for TB incidence per population (993 per 100,000). Improved control of TB among young adults would have significant impact on the South African TB epidemic (Dye and Williams, 2008; Abu-Raddad et al, 2009). The spread of multi-drug and extensively drug resistant TB also highlights the need for an effective vaccine against this ancient disease.

Clinical development of TB vaccines is hampered by the lack of biologic correlates of protection or validated preclinical models, which provide evidence of likely efficacy for advancement into large scale trials. As an example, despite protection in some animal models and immunogenicity in target populations, the novel vaccine MVA85A did not offer additional protection against TB disease or *Mtb* infection in infants beyond that offered by BCG vaccination at birth (Tameris et al, 2013). Several additional candidate vaccines are advancing in clinical development, but the resources to test all of these vaccines in costly and lengthy clinical trials are likely to fall short. Infection with *Mtb* is a much more frequent event than TB disease, so the size and duration of a clinical trial to test for prevention of infection with *Mtb* is much less than that of a study testing for prevention against TB disease. While a TB vaccine would not need to prevent infection with *Mtb* to prevent TB disease, prevention of infection with *Mtb* would be an important marker of biologic impact, and likely efficacy, since lasting prevention of *Mtb* infection would interrupt the cycle of disease and transmission.

A vaccine targeting adolescents or young adults would have maximal impact on TB control (Dye and Williams, 2008; Abu-Raddad et al, 2009; Dye, 2000), since TB incidence after adolescence is high (see Figure 1) and it is adolescents and adults who are responsible for the vast majority of transmission (Mahomed et al, 2011a). Thus adolescents and young adults are an important target population for TB vaccines. Boosting of BCG-induced immunity with novel TB vaccines, or with BCG revaccination, might prevent progression to active pulmonary TB disease in young adulthood and the cycle of transmission.

Bacille Calmette Guerin (BCG) Vaccine SSI is registered in South Africa for prevention of TB in unvaccinated infants, children, and adults. Protection against TB is highly variable, and likely to be related to regional differences in environmental mycobacterial exposure. (Fine, 1995). Some evidence supports the hypothesis that BCG vaccination offers protection against *Mtb* infection in young children (Soysal et al, 2005; Eisenhut et al 2009; Basu et al, 2012).



There is also some evidence that BCG revaccination of adolescents offers modest protection in temperate geographical areas (Barret et al, 2011; Pereira et al 2012; Rodrigues et al, 2005). It is also possible that BCG revaccination of adolescents might protect against primary *Mtb* infection, but this hypothesis has yet to be tested and is one of the objectives of this study.

AERAS-404 is a novel TB vaccine originally developed by SSI (██████████, Denmark) and currently being jointly developed by SSI, Sanofi Pasteur and Aeras. AERAS-404 is intended to be deployed as a booster vaccine following BCG. Initial safety and immunogenicity have been demonstrated in adults in several clinical trials as described below and in the Investigator's Brochure (IB). While a closely related vaccine (see Section 1.5) is currently being evaluated in adolescents, this will be the first use of AERAS-404 in adolescents. A dose-escalating safety and immunogenicity trial in South African infants using AERAS-404 (IMPAACT P1113/C-015-404) has been approved by the Medicines Control Council and is expected to begin enrollment in 2013. Demonstration of a biologic impact against infection with *Mtb* in adolescents would provide additional rationale for a Phase 2b study of protection against TB disease of AERAS-404 in infants or an adolescent/young adult population.

1.1 Background

The high incidence of *Mtb* infection and active TB disease among adolescents in high TB burden countries suggests that trials assessing vaccine-induced protection are critical in this age group. Approximately 50% of high school students in the ██████████, near ██████████, South Africa, test QuantiFERON®-TB Gold in-tube (QFT-GIT) positive (Mahomed et al, 2011a). The incidence of active TB disease in this same adolescent study population is similarly high (450 per 100,000 person years) (Mahomed et al, 2013). Further, the increase in active TB disease incidence that begins in adolescence occurs in parallel with a very high incidence of QFT-GIT conversion, with QFT-GIT conversion rates (the denominator being QFT-GIT negative individuals) increasing by 14% to 17% per year between 13-17 years of age (*unpublished ██████████ data*).

Adolescents who are QFT-GIT positive have an almost three-fold higher incidence of active TB disease in subsequent years, compared to QFT-GIT negative adolescents (640 vs 220 per 100,000 person years) (Mahomed et al, 2011b). However, the highest risk of TB disease occurs in adolescents with recent QFT-GIT conversion. Adolescents who were known to have converted from QFT-GIT negative to QFT-GIT positive over a preceding two-year period had eight-fold higher TB disease incidence in subsequent years, compared to adolescents who had remained QFT-GIT negative (1,460 vs 170 per 100,000 person years) (Machingaidze et al, 2012). Therefore, QFT-GIT conversion has clear biological importance as a risk factor for active TB disease in this age group. It follows that demonstration of prevention of QFT-GIT conversion would be a critical step towards control of TB disease incidence among young adults. This clinical trial will test whether vaccination with AERAS-404 or BCG revaccination prevents QFT-GIT conversion among healthy, HIV-uninfected, QFT-GIT negative, previously BCG vaccinated adolescents.

The QFT-GIT assay has limitations as a test for *Mtb* infection, due to intra-subject and dynamic variability around the diagnostic threshold recommended by the manufacturer and by the US Centers For Disease Control And Prevention (CDC) (0.35 IU/mL) (Pai, 2012; Mazurek et al, 2010). In a study of short-term serial QFT-GIT testing in South Africa, QFT-GIT assays were associated with a 4% false positive conversion rate, supporting the recommendation that an “uncertainty zone” of 0.2 – 0.7 IU/mL (i.e., increasing the positive threshold value) be applied to interpretation of QFT-GIT results (van Zyl-Smit et al, 2009). QFT-GIT assay variability appears maximal in low burden settings with low rates of TB infection. Repeat testing of individual QFT-GIT samples in a low burden setting showed that the normal expected range of within-subject variability is ± 0.24 IU/mL (coefficient of variation 27%) for individuals with a QFT-GIT response within this “uncertainty zone” (Metcalf et al, 2013). Serial QFT-GIT testing of Canadian health care workers, with expected TST conversion rates of less than 1%, has also shown unexpectedly high QFT-GIT conversion rates (5%) unrelated to occupational TB exposure risk (Zwerling et al, 2013). These unexpected QFT-GIT conversions were associated with a high rate of spontaneous reversion (62%).

Findings from high TB burden settings with high risk of *Mtb* infection, such as South Africa, where the rate of QFT-GIT conversion is similar to the expected rate of TST conversion, are in contrast to the pattern observed in serial testing of low risk study populations, where the rate of QFT-GIT conversion has been unexpectedly high compared to TST (Pai, 2012; Zwerling et al, 2013). For example, in South African adolescents, the QFT-GIT assay performs equally as well as the TST for prediction of subsequent active TB disease (Mahomed et al, 2011b). In a high risk South African community, the QFT-GIT conversion rate among QFT-GIT baseline negative adolescents was less than the rate of TST conversion (5mm threshold) over the same period (17% vs. 24%) (*unpublished* [REDACTED] data). These preliminary data indicate that QFT-GIT conversion is an appropriate endpoint to define *Mtb* infection, and vaccine-induced prevention of *Mtb* infection, for clinical trials among South African adolescents.

Optimum use of QFT-GIT conversion as an infection end-point requires further exploration of the effect of alternative definitions of positive and negative test results on rates of QFT-GIT conversion, reversion, and protection in multiple populations and in high and low burden countries. These alternative conversion thresholds will be evaluated as exploratory objectives in this clinical trial.

1.2 Description of AERAS-404 Vaccine

AERAS-404 has two components: the H4 antigen and the IC31[®] adjuvant. The term HyVac4 refers to the H4 antigen and IC31 adjuvant in non-clinical development by SSI. The term AERAS-404 refers to the H4 antigen and IC31 adjuvant in clinical development sponsored by Aeras ([REDACTED] USA). The current formulation of AERAS-404 is a field-reconstituted vaccine with H4 antigen and IC31 adjuvant supplied in different vials. The components are dissolved in a sterile aqueous buffer containing tris-hydroxymethylaminomethane (Tris) and sodium chloride (NaCl).

H4 Antigen

The H4 antigen is a fusion protein created from two *Mtb* antigens: antigen 85B (Ag85B) and TB10.4. Ag85B is also referred to as α -antigen and is a 30-kDa mycolyl transferase protein (Horwitz et al, 2000; Belisle et al, 1997). TB10.4 is one of three members of the very similar ESAT-6 group of proteins found in *Mtb* culture supernatants. TB10.4 induces broad immune responses in T cells isolated from TB subjects compared to BCG-vaccinated donors and unvaccinated donors (Skjot et al, 2000; Skjot et al, 2002).

IC31 Adjuvant

The IC31 adjuvant is a proprietary adjuvant of Intercell AG (Intercell, ██████████, Austria). IC31 is a combination of a leucine-rich peptide, named KLK, and a synthetic oligonucleotide, named ODN1a. KLK enhances the uptake of antigens into the antigen-presenting cell and increases the immune response to peptide antigens. ODN1a is a synthetic bacterial deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA) analogue that resembles a CpG pattern that will direct the adaptive immune response toward a T helper cell type-1 (Th-1) pattern with production of interferon- γ (IFN- γ) and interleukin-12 (IL-12). The amount of adjuvant given may affect the immune response. The optimal molar ratio of KLK to ODN1a in mice is 25:1 (Lingnau et al, 2002). This same molar ratio is used in all formulations of AERAS-404 tested in clinical studies. For simplicity and clarity hereafter, amounts and concentrations of IC31 adjuvant will be expressed as molar equivalents of KLK.

1.3 Nonclinical Experience with AERAS-404 (HyVac4) Vaccine

Multiple toxicology studies have been conducted in mice and rabbits, in both BCG-primed and non-primed animals. Administration of HyVac4 was not associated with overt signs of toxicity and did not demonstrate mortality, adverse clinical signs, effects on body weight or food consumption, body temperature, ophthalmology, or clinical pathology.

The H4 antigen used in AERAS-404 has been evaluated in mice at 0.5, 5.0 and 15 mcg, in guinea pigs at 20 mcg, and in rabbits at 150 mcg in combination with IC31 adjuvant. HyVac4 is immunogenic in mice and induced a significant additive protective efficacy against subsequent aerosol challenge with *Mtb* compared to BCG alone (Billeskov et al, 2012; Skeiky et al, 2010; Dietrich et al, 2005). Administration of 20 mcg of H4 antigen after BCG prime has been shown to protect guinea pigs from aerosol challenge with *Mtb* compared to BCG alone (Skeiky et al, 2010). Ag85B has been previously demonstrated in the guinea pig model to induce substantial protective immunity against aerosol challenge with the highly virulent Erdman strain of *Mtb* (Horwitz et al, 2000).

Additional details regarding the nonclinical experience and results of toxicology studies with HyVac4 can be found in the IB.

1.4 Clinical Experience with AERAS-404

AERAS-404 has been studied in 198 adults who were enrolled in 4 Phase I studies as shown in Table 1-1; an additional 36 subjects received placebo. Subjects received 2 or 3 doses of the vaccine or placebo at the doses indicated. Three studies were conducted in European adults (a

TB non-endemic population) and one was conducted in a TB endemic population (South Africa). Subjects were previously BCG-vaccinated, either in childhood or as part of a prime-boost regimen. All were QuantiFERON (QFN) negative (non-latently infected) prior to enrollment.

Table 1-1 Clinical Studies of AERAS-404 Performed to Date

Study Number	Population/Location	Treatment regimen H4(µg)/IC31(nmol)	Number of doses/ Dosing schedule	Number receiving vaccine
C-005-404	18-45y / Sweden BCG pos, QFN neg, HIV neg	50,150 / 0,100,500	1 or 2 / SD 0, 56	56 (24 received H4 alone)
C-006-404	18-45y / Finland BCG pos, QFN neg, HIV neg	5,15,50,150 / 100,500	2 / SD 0, 56	50
C-011-404	18-45y / South Africa BCG pos, QFN neg, HIV neg	5,15,50,150 / 500	2 / SD 0, 56	32
C-013-404	18-45y / Switzerland BCG neg, QFN neg, HIV neg	(BCG prime at SD -42) 50 / 500	3 / SD 0, 56, 231 or 2 / SD 56, 231	60

No vaccine-related serious adverse events have occurred and the vaccine has generally been well tolerated at all doses and regimens evaluated. Injection site reactions (pain, swelling, and erythema) have been mild or moderate. Reactions have occurred at the site of tuberculin skin tests (TST) and BCG vaccination sites as described below. Systemic adverse reactions include mild to moderate fatigue, myalgia, headache, arthralgia, and mild to severe pyrexia. Asymptomatic transient isolated proteinuria was seen in subjects receiving the vaccine and placebo in all four trials and was more frequent in South African adults, including at baseline (prior to vaccination). Proteinuria did not recur with revaccination and this finding is not considered to be clinically significant. One subject had a reactivation of Graves' disease; and one subject was diagnosed with celiac disease at the end of the study; neither event was considered related to study vaccine.

In study C-005-404 a TST result less than 10 mm was an eligibility requirement. AERAS-404 was shown to induce post-vaccination hypersensitivity reactions (HSR) at the sites of recently administered TSTs, with 14/21 (66.7%) subjects who received AERAS-404 after TST experiencing a post-vaccination TST site HSR, characterized by warmth, erythema and induration, with onset from several hours to two days after Study Day 0 vaccination, and duration from one to 28 days, typically resolving without treatment. Two of the 14 subjects also experienced pruritus at the TST site. For this reason, the TST was removed as a study procedure from C-005-404 and subsequent protocols.

Local BCG injection site reactions are well documented adverse events in subjects who receive BCG. Induration appears at the site of the BCG injection which is followed by a local lesion (redness and swelling) that may ulcerate some weeks later. In study C-013-404 all study participants received BCG at Study Day -42, before receiving AERAS-404 or placebo at Study Days 0, 56, and 231. Redness was the most common local BCG injection site reaction with all

subjects (100%) experiencing redness after BCG vaccination. Redness persisted in the majority of the subjects throughout the study, with at least 60% of subjects in each group having redness at the final study assessment. Swelling was the second most common local BCG injection site reaction. None of the redness or swelling at the BCG injection site met protocol-specified toxicity grading scale criteria for a severe (Grade 3 or higher) adverse event. BCG injection site ulceration occurred after BCG vaccination in both placebo and AERAS-404 recipients. There was no dose-related increase in frequency of BCG site ulceration after receiving AERAS-404. Overall, there was similar distribution of BCG local reactions in subjects who received AERAS-404 and placebo, with no dose response of BCG site reactions noted in subjects who received 2 doses or 3 doses of AERAS-404 and no evidence of acute worsening of BCG site reactions after AERAS-404 administration.

Table 1-2 presents the number and percentage of subjects in all four Phase 1 studies of AERAS-404 experiencing adverse events related to AERAS-404 for events occurring in $\geq 5\%$ of subjects.

Table 1-2 Adverse Events in the AERAS-404 Treatment Groups in Adults with Event Rate of $\geq 5\%$ and Number of Subjects for Each Event

Related Adverse Event ^a MedDRA Preferred Term ^b	AERAS-404 (N=198) ^c n ^d (%)
Injection site pain	109 (55.1)
Fatigue	95 (48.0)
Headache	82 (41.4)
Myalgia	76 (38.4)
Injection site swelling	39 (19.7)
Injection site erythema	37 (18.7)
Arthralgia	28 (14.1)
Pyrexia	25 (12.6)
Neutrophil count decreased	18 (9.1)
Application site hypersensitivity ^e	14 (7.1)
Chills	13 (6.6)
Diarrhoea	12 (6.1)
Protein urine	12 (6.1)
Red blood cells urine	12 (6.1)
Haemoglobin decreased	11 (5.6)
Nausea	10 (5.1)

- Adverse event data through the end of the study for C-005-404, C-006-404, C-011-404, and C-013-404; includes adverse events that occurred on or after the first dose of AERAS-404
- For the purpose of summarizing cumulative data across multiple studies, adverse events were coded using the same version of MedDRA, which may differ from the version of MedDRA that was used to code adverse events in an individual study.
- N is number of subjects who received at least 1 dose of AERAS-404 (HyVac4)
- n is number of subjects with at least 1 related adverse event for the preferred term in question
- Application site hypersensitivity refers to reactions at the tuberculin skin test application site

A more detailed description of post-vaccination adverse events on all AERAS-404 clinical trials in adults can be found in the IB. As noted, while an infant study is expected to begin enrolling in

2013, and while a related vaccine is currently being evaluated in adolescents, this will be the first use of AERAS-404 in adolescents.

Immune responses in the previous adult trials have been used to determine the dose regimen to be used in this study. Among participants in study C-006-404, increases in ELISpot responses were seen among all groups receiving AERAS-404, and peaked at Day 84. Responses were strongest among participants receiving IC31 at 500 nmol, with comparable responses between groups receiving 5, 15, and 50 mcg H4. ICS responses showed Ag85B-specific cluster of differentiation 4 (CD4+) T-cells among all treatment groups, peaking at 2 or 4 weeks after the second dose of AERAS-404. The highest magnitude of responses was noted among the 5, 15, and 50 mcg H4 dose groups. CD4+ responses were predominantly of bifunctional or polyfunctional profile. By comparison, TB10.4-specific CD4+ responses were lower in frequency and of lower magnitude compared to Ag85B-induced CD4 responses.

Samples from participants in C-011-404 were evaluated following stimulation with Ag85B. Responses were noted in each dose group by 7-color Aeras ICS, with the highest responses being noted in the 15/500 H4:IC31 group predominantly against the Ag85B peptide pool. No new T-cell responses were noted among participants receiving the highest level of antigen, 150 mcg H4. *Mtb*-specific CD4 T-cell responses did not significantly change in the 5/500 and 50/500 H4:IC31 groups following the second dose of study vaccine, whereas a significant increase of *Mtb*-specific CD4 T-cell responses was observed in the 15/500 H4:IC31 group (mean 0.237%) at D84/182 as compared to both baseline ($P < 0.0001$) and D14/28 ($P = 0.0364$). Responses were more highly polyfunctional in the 5/500 and 15/500 H4:IC31 groups.

In Study C-013-404, the dosage studied, 50/500 H4:IC31, was selected before 15/500 H4:IC31 was found to induce a more favorable immune profile in adults. Two or three doses of AERAS-404 boosted recent BCG priming and induced Ag85B antigen-specific CD4 T cells above that seen with placebo control. These responses were primarily polyfunctional (IFN- γ , IL-2 and TNF- α) and bi-functional (IL-2 and TNF- α). In subjects receiving 3 doses of AERAS -404, the magnitude of Ag85B-specific CD4 T cell responses on Study Day 259 (28 days after the third dose) was comparable to that seen on Study Day 84 (28 days after the second dose). The three dose regimen was seen to only slightly outperform the two dose regimen as measured by the magnitude of Ag85B-specific CD4 T-cell responses.

In summary, CD4 responses have consistently been induced by vaccination with AERAS-404. Responses were higher after two vaccinations of the 15/500 dose compared to the higher and lower doses, and did not significantly increase with a third vaccination. Based on these data, a dose of 15/500 H4:IC31 administered on a 0, 56 Day schedule has been selected as most appropriate for this trial in adolescents.

1.5 Clinical Experience with Vaccines Related to AERAS-404

Two fusion protein vaccines using similar antigens and the same adjuvant used in AERAS-404 are also in clinical development.

AERAS-456 (H56:IC31)

AERAS-456 is a fusion protein of the Ag85B, ESAT-6, RV2660 antigens formulated with IC31 adjuvant, and is being jointly developed by Aeras and SSI. One previous Phase 1 trial (C-032-456) has been conducted in South African adults. Twenty-five BCG-vaccinated adults were enrolled in 3 groups stratified by baseline QuantiFERON TB Gold status (latently infected) and H56/IC31 dosage as follows: 8 healthy subjects not infected with *Mtb* (dose 50/500 H56:IC31), 8 *Mtb* infected subjects (dose 15/500 H56:IC31), and 9 *Mtb* infected subjects (dose 50/500 H56:IC31). Three doses were administered in all three groups at intervals of 56 days. Subjects were followed up for 210 days.

No vaccine related SAEs and no severe AEs were reported. The most common systemic adverse events were headaches, proteinuria and upper respiratory tract infections with most judged not to be vaccine related. All local AEs were mild to moderate and transient without medical interventions. AERAS-456 was immunogenic in BCG-vaccinated adults with and without latent infection. The vaccine induced a dominant CD4+ T cell responses dominated by polyfunctional CD4+ T cells. A greater boosting effect was observed in LTBI (+) subjects than in LTBI (-) subjects.

Hybrid-1:IC

The Hybrid-1:IC vaccine is being developed by SSI, and consists of the Hybrid 1 fusion protein of the *Mtb* antigens ESAT-6 and Ag85B in combination with IC31. Three Phase I clinical trials in healthy adults have been completed. These studies enrolled a total of 95 healthy, HIV (-) adults with and without latent TB infection, 73 of whom received up to 2 vaccinations with 50 mcg antigen and 100 or 500 nmol of IC31 (van Dissel et al, 2010; van Dissel et al, 2011). A Phase II trial evaluated two vaccinations of 40 HIV infected adults with CD4 counts >350, and was completed in 2013. Another Phase II trial in South African adolescents with and without latent TB infection is currently enrolling; a total of 240 subjects will receive 1 or 2 doses of 15 or 50 mcg antigen and 500 nmol of IC31.

Two possible vaccine related SAEs were observed (elevated CPK and AST/ALT values, not associated with clinical abnormalities) but the Hybrid-1:IC vaccine has generally been well tolerated, with most adverse events mild or moderate. No safety concerns have been identified, including in populations with HIV infection and latent TB infection, and in adolescents.

1.6 Description of BCG

BCG Vaccine SSI is manufactured by Statens Serum Institut (SSI), [REDACTED], Denmark and imported and distributed in South Africa for the national immunization program by [REDACTED], South Africa. BCG Vaccine SSI is registered in South Africa for prevention of TB in children and adults. BCG, an attenuated, live culture of the Bacillus Calmette-Guérin, was originally attenuated between 1906 and 1919 by serial passage of an *M. bovis* strain. The Statens Serum Institut in [REDACTED], Denmark derives this vaccine from the Danish BCG strain 1331. SSI BCG is supplied by the manufacturer in amber 10-dose vials containing 0.75 mg lyophilized SSI BCG. The vaccine will be reconstituted with Sauton SSI diluent supplied by the manufacturer, according to the manufacturer's instructions. After reconstitution, 1 adult dose (0.1 mL) contains 2 to 8 x 10⁵ CFU. Sauton SSI Diluent is composed of magnesium sulphate,

dipotassium phosphate, citric acid, monohydrate L-asparagine monohydrate, ferric ammonium citrate and glycerol at 85%, which is reconstituted with sterile water for injection.

There is considerable experience with BCG vaccine, which is licensed in South Africa for prevention of TB in children and adults. Local and systemic reactogenicity in various populations is well described (FitzGerald 2000; Hoft et al 1999; Lotte et al 1984; Nicol et al 2002). Injection site and regional complications, such as extensive local ulceration, local subcutaneous abscesses, and suppurative lymphadenitis, occur in less than 1 per 5 million vaccinations. Induration and redness of the skin at the site of intradermal BCG vaccination typically develops within several days and represents a normal response to BCG vaccination. The induration gradually resolves over several days and is followed by a small local superficial ulcer. The ulcer opens and drains for 4 weeks on average, and spontaneously heals within 2-3 months, usually leaving a small scar. A brief period of minor, asymptomatic enlargement of the regional cervical and axillary lymph nodes (< 1 cm) is common. Systemic adverse events due to BCG occur very infrequently. Fever, headache and non-injection site cutaneous manifestations occur in less than 1% of vaccinees. Severe systemic adverse events, such as osteitis and disseminated BCG disease, are rare (about 1 per 5 million vaccinations) and usually occur in immune-compromised infants. Severe local or systemic complications of BCG would not be expected in the healthy, HIV-uninfected, *Mtb* uninfected adolescents to be recruited in this trial.

Adolescents in this trial will have received prior BCG vaccination at birth. BCG revaccination appears to be safe and well tolerated in adolescents and young adults (Pereira et al 2012; Rodrigues et al, 2005; Bottiger et al 1983). In a large trial of BCG revaccination in more than 7,000 Brazilian adolescents, only 25 of the participants had adverse reactions and no deaths or cases of disseminated BCG disease were reported (Pereira et al 2012; Rodrigues et al, 2005). Other published trials of BCG revaccination have concluded that BCG revaccination is not associated with significantly more AEs than primary BCG vaccination. In a trial of BCG revaccination in 2,997 fourteen to fifteen year old Swedish adolescents, open vaccination lesions were reported in 4% (mean diameter of open lesions 4mm) of adolescents receiving the Danish BCG vaccine that will be used in this trial (Bottiger et al 1983). [REDACTED] data from an ongoing trial of BCG revaccination and isoniazid preventive therapy (South African National Clinical Trials Register DOH-27-0212-3995) indicate that BCG revaccination is safe and well tolerated in young adults. Eighty-two subjects in this ongoing trial were enrolled with a TST ≥ 15 mm. Data from these *Mtb*-infected young adults show that injection site reactions are mostly of mild intensity, with ulceration of the injection site resolving within three months. No BCG-related SAEs or major safety concerns have arisen.

1.7 Rationale for Study

This clinical trial will evaluate safety, immunogenicity, and prevention of *Mtb* infection (QFT-GIT conversion), of AERAS-404 and BCG revaccination in healthy, HIV-uninfected, QFT-GIT negative, previously BCG vaccinated adolescents. QFT-GIT negative adolescents in the area where this study will be conducted have previously been shown to have very high rates of TST and QFT-GIT conversion, associated with increased risk of active TB disease in subsequent years (Mahomed et al, 2011b; Machingaidze et al, 2012). A TB vaccination strategy incorporating BCG revaccination or AERAS-404 vaccination in adolescents or young adults, if

found to prevent *Mtb* infection, would likely have a major impact on TB disease, TB transmission, and control of the epidemic (Dye and Williams, 2008; Abu-Raddad et al, 2009; Dye, 2000). If revaccination with BCG or vaccination with AERAS-404 is shown to prevent infection with *Mtb* in this proof of concept study in adolescents, additional larger scale studies examining the impact on TB disease in more diverse populations would be warranted.

2 STUDY OBJECTIVES AND DESIGN

2.1 Objectives

Primary Objectives:

- To evaluate the safety profile in HIV-uninfected, remotely BCG vaccinated adolescents of
 - AERAS-404
 - BCG revaccination
- To evaluate prevention of *Mtb* infection, as measured by rates of conversion using a QFT-GIT assay, by
 - AERAS-404 compared to placebo
 - BCG revaccination compared to placebo

Secondary Objectives:

- To evaluate prevention of *Mtb* infection, as measured by rates of sustained conversion using a QFT-GIT assay, by
 - AERAS-404 compared to placebo
 - BCG revaccination compared to placebo
- To investigate the immunogenicity in HIV-uninfected, remotely BCG vaccinated adolescents of
 - AERAS-404
 - BCG revaccination

As this is a novel study design, generation of data and hypotheses to be tested in future vaccine trials is an important overarching goal. Thus the exploratory objectives below will also be investigated:

- To evaluate prevention of *Mtb* infection, as measured by rates of reversion to a negative from a positive QFT-GIT assay, by
 - AERAS-404 compared to placebo
 - BCG revaccination compared to placebo
- To explore the effect of alternative QFT-GIT test threshold values on rates of QFT-GIT conversion, QFT-GIT reversion, and prevention of *Mtb* infection
- To identify immune correlates of risk for *Mtb* infection
- To identify immune correlates of vaccine-induced protection against *Mtb* infection induced by AERAS-404 or BCG revaccination
- To evaluate alternative IGRAs or immune markers for diagnosis of *Mtb* infection or as markers of exposure to non-tuberculous mycobacteria (NTM)
- To explore trends in TB disease incidence after AERAS-404 vaccination or BCG revaccination

- To explore trends in QFT-GIT prolonged/sustained conversions and late reversions (i.e., more than 6 months post initial conversion) in early QFT-GIT converters (i.e., among those who converted at Month 6 or Month 12 of follow-up)

2.2 Design and Endpoints

This Phase II, randomized, 3-arm, placebo controlled, partially blinded, clinical trial will be conducted in 990 healthy, HIV-uninfected, QFT-GIT negative, previously BCG vaccinated adolescents. The trial will be conducted at the [REDACTED] site in the [REDACTED] of the [REDACTED] of South Africa, where epidemiological studies involving thousands of adolescents have been conducted over the last decade to characterize rates of *Mtb* infection and active TB disease in this age group (Mahomed et al, 2011b; Mahomed et al, 2013). Additional sites with similar TB epidemiology may also be used.

Subjects will be recruited from high schools or directly from the community. The all-TB disease incidence in the [REDACTED] is greater than 1% per year (2011 DOH data). TB disease incidence in 12-18 year old adolescents attending high school is 450 per 100,000; approximately 40% of adolescents are *Mtb* infected at entry to high school; and HIV prevalence among adolescents is less than 1% (Mahomed et al, 2011b; Mahomed et al, 2013).

Subjects will be randomized in a 1:1:1 ratio to receive either two doses of AERAS-404 (15 mcg H4/500 nmol IC31), or two doses of placebo at equivalent volume, administered by intramuscular injection on Day 0 and Day 56; or one dose of BCG Vaccine SSI ($2-8 \times 10^5$ CFU) administered by intradermal injection on Day 0. Allocation to the AERAS-404 and saline placebo trial arms will be double-blinded. Since BCG causes a recognizable local injection site reaction, the BCG revaccination trial arm will be unblinded. Laboratory staff performing QFT-GIT, immunogenicity, and correlates assays will be blinded to all three interventions.

Subjects will be enrolled in two sequential cohorts and within each cohort subjects will be randomized in a 1:1:1 ratio to receive either AERAS-404, saline placebo, or BCG Vaccine SSI. The first 90 subjects (30 from each arm) will form the Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort and will be subject to more intensive collection of safety data, with data reviewed by the Data Monitoring Committee (DMC), principal investigator and local medical monitor. Selected immunogenicity assays, including whole blood intracellular cytokine staining (ICS), will also be performed in this cohort. The remaining 900 subjects will be enrolled into the Correlates Cohort. All 990 subjects in the study will be evaluated for safety and biomarker outcomes, and for prevention of *Mtb* infection.

Allocation of subjects by treatment group and study cohort is shown in Table 2-1.

Table 2-1 Distribution of Subjects by Treatment Group and Study Cohort

Study Cohort	Planned Number of Subjects ^a			Total
	Treatment Group			
	Placebo	BCG	AERAS-404	
Safety & Immunogenicity	30	30	30	90
Correlates	300	300	300	900
Total	330	330	330	990

a. Subject numbers are approximate due to block randomization.

Safety outcomes will include solicited adverse events (AEs) reported through 7 days after each vaccination and unsolicited adverse events reported through 28 days after each vaccination, injection site assessments performed through Day 84, and adverse events of special interest (AESIs), serious adverse events (SAEs), and suspected unexpected serious adverse reactions (SUSARs) reported until end of study. The Data Monitoring Committee (DMC) will review unblinded safety data from the Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort twice: data through Day 7 and data through Day 84. The DMC may request additional information, or a pause in recruitment and vaccination, while safety data are being evaluated. The DMC will make a formal recommendation on the continued conduct of the trial after each safety review; if pausing rules have not been met enrollment will continue while the reviews are being conducted. Each subject will be followed for safety for a minimum of 6 months after the last vaccination.

The primary *Mtb* infection endpoint will be QFT-GIT conversion from a negative to positive test, using the manufacturer's recommended threshold of 0.35 IU/mL, at any time-point after Day 84 and through end of follow-up for the primary endpoint (see Figure 2-1) (Mazurek et al, 2010). The 84-day 'wash-out' period is stipulated in order to exclude subjects who may have already been *Mtb* infected but not yet converted their QFT-GIT test at screening, thus subjects who convert their QFT-GIT at Day 84 will not be included in the analyses of prevention of *Mtb* infection.

The duration of the trial will be endpoint-driven, using a design targeting accrual of 64 primary endpoints. The primary analysis will be triggered when at least 64 endpoints are accrued in the study (both cohorts) AND the median follow up time is at least 15 months, with a maximum individual follow-up time to detect initial QFT-GIT conversion of 24 months. Enrollment is expected to take approximately 12 months and the primary analysis is expected to occur approximately 21 months from the first subject enrolled. Therefore, duration of individual subject follow-up for the primary analysis is expected to range from 9 – 21 months (maximum 24 months), with 6 months of additional follow up for those who convert to QFT-GIT positive after Day 84 as shown in Figure 2-1. If an initial reduction in infection rate in the BCG or AERAS-404 groups is seen in the primary analysis of QFT-GIT conversion, follow up for the entire study may be extended to examine the duration of prevention of *Mtb* infection.

The trial sample size of 990 subjects is determined by the primary prevention of *Mtb* infection objective (measured by prevention of conversion to a positive QFT-GIT test). A potential mechanism of action of vaccination might be to allow initial *Mtb* infection (and QFT-GIT conversion), but to prevent establishment of sustained latent *Mtb* infection (and thus persistent

QFT-GIT conversion), resulting in QFT-GIT reversion to negative. Thus the study will also examine the persistence of QFT-GIT conversion.

All subjects with primary QFT-GIT conversion will be followed for an additional 6 months post-conversion to ascertain the sustained QFT-GIT conversion and QFT-GIT reversion endpoints. Subjects with an initial QFT-GIT conversion at Month 6 or 12 will be asked to return for a final QFT-GIT evaluation and assessment for TB signs and symptoms at least 24 months after their initial vaccination. The secondary *Mtb* infection endpoint will be the combination of QFT-GIT conversion from a negative to positive test, using the manufacturer's recommended threshold of 0.35 IU/mL, at any time-point after Day 84 and through end of follow-up for the primary endpoint, AND persisting without QFT-GIT reversion from a positive to a negative test through 6 months after QFT-GIT conversion. The exploratory *Mtb* infection endpoints will be defined by alternative threshold values for QFT-GIT conversion and reversion (Pai, 2012; van Zyl-Smit et al, 2009; Metcalfe et al, 2013), alternative time periods for definition of persistent QFT-GIT conversion, and the evaluation of novel IGRAs which are currently being developed; details on these endpoint cut-off values will be included in the statistical analysis plan.

The secondary analysis will be triggered after 6 months of additional post-conversion follow-up for individuals who convert, regardless of the rate of QFT-GIT reversion. Thus, total duration of the trial is expected to be 27-30 months (21-24 months, plus 6 months additional follow up for converters), with a maximum total duration of 42 months (12 months enrollment, 24 month maximum individual follow up, plus 6 months additional follow up for converters). The schedule of follow up for each individual subject is contingent on results of the QFT-GIT tests conducted at Month 3 (Day 84), and Months 6, 12, 18, and 24. For example, a subject who has negative QFT-GIT tests at screening, Month 3, and Month 6, but who has a positive QFT-GIT at Month 12, will then have two additional visits with QFT-GIT testing at Months 15 and 18, at which time follow up will be complete for that subject. A schematic of follow up and QFT-GIT testing is shown in Figure 2-1.

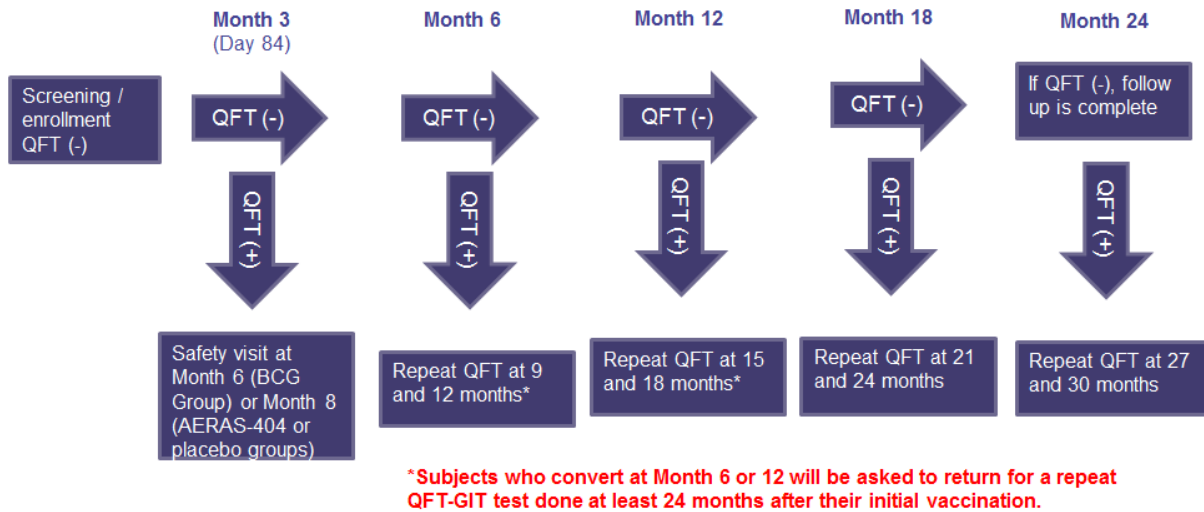


Figure 2-1 Schematic of Follow Up and QFT-GIT Testing

Based on previous data from baseline QFT-GIT negative adolescents at the [redacted] site, we expect the incidence of active TB disease in the study population to approximate 0.2% (estimate 2 cases per year of follow-up) (Mahomed et al, 2011b). While the total number of active TB disease cases is expected to be very low and the study is not powered to detect a difference in rates of active TB disease among the vaccine groups, data on the number and type of cases of active TB disease (as defined in Section 3.6.1) will be captured as part of the assessment of safety.

Immunological outcomes will include intracellular cytokine staining (ICS) on PBMCs and whole blood, transcriptomics on RNA from whole blood, absolute blood cell subset counting by flow cytometry (for deconvolution of transcriptomics), quantification of soluble immune mediators by multiplex ELISA (all in the Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort only), and exploratory assays using PBMCs, plasma, RNA, and absolute blood cell subset counting samples for correlates of risk/protection analyses in all subjects.

3 STUDY PROCEDURES

3.1 Schedule of Subject Evaluations

A Summary Schedule of Evaluations depicting visit-specific procedures is provided in Table 3-1 for subjects receiving BCG and Table 3-2 for subjects receiving AERAS-404 or placebo. Written informed consent and assent must be obtained before any screening procedures are performed. See Appendix A for a more detailed description of the evaluations.

Table 3-1 Schedule of Subject Evaluations (Subjects receiving BCG, N=330)

Study Visit Day (D) or Month (M) →	Screen	0	D7	D28	D70	D84 ^c	M6 (D168) ^{d,e} M12 (D336) M18 (D504) M24 (D672)
Eligibility criteria verification	X	X					
Medical history	X						
Physical examination	X						
Urine βHCG (all females)	X	X					
QuantiFERON®-TB Gold in-tube (mL)	3					3	3
HIV-1 (mL) with HIV counselling	3						
Urinalysis	X		X ^b				
Serum chemistry (mL) ^g	5		5 ^b				
CBC, differential, platelets (mL)	5		5 ^b				
Vital signs	X	X					
Interval history		X	X	X	X	X	X
Focused physical examination ^a		X	X	X	X	X	X
Distribute/review diary cards		X ^b	X ^b				
Solicited adverse events (incl. con. meds.)		X	X				
Unsolicited adverse events (incl. con. meds.)		X	X	X			
SAEs, AESIs, and SUSARs (incl. con. meds.)		X	X	X	X	X	X
Solicited and unsolicited injection site reaction adverse events (incl. con. meds.)		X	X	X	X	X	
Site of injection examination		X	X	X	X	X	
TB symptom screen	X			X	X	X	X
BCG administration		X					
Whole blood assay (mL)		6 ^b			6 ^b		
Absolute blood count (mL)		0.5	0.5				0.5
RNA (mL)		2.5	2.5				2.5
PBMC for ICS (mL)		8 ^b			8 ^b		
Serum for multiplex ELISA (mL)		3 ^b	3 ^b				
PBMC, plasma, and serum for correlates of risk/protection (mL)		16			16		40 ^t
Whole blood for evaluation of novel IGRA (mL) ^t	7	7				7	7
PBMC for evaluation of NTM exposure (mL)		10					

Study Visit Day (D) or Month (M) →	Screen	0	D7	D28	D70	D84 ^c	M6 (D168) ^{d,e} M12 (D336) M18 (D504) M24 (D672)
Per visit phlebotomy volume (mL) ^h	23	53	16	0	32.5	10	53 (M6,M12)/ 13 (M18,M24)
Cumulative phlebotomy volume (mL) ^h	23	76	92	92	124.5	134.5	266.5

- a. If indicated by interval history
- b. Subjects in the Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort only
- c. Subjects who convert from QFT-GIT(-) to (+) at Day 84 will have a final visit at 168 days ±14 days after vaccination for assessment of SAEs, AESIs, SUSARs, and TB symptom screen
- d. Month 6, 12, 18, and 24 study visits will be completed by subjects who did not convert from QFT-GIT (-) to (+) at the previous visit; the Month 24 visit will be the final visit for subjects who remain QFT-GIT(-) throughout the study.
- e. Subjects who convert from QFT-GIT (-) to (+) at Month 6-24 visits will have two additional visits with repeat QFT-GIT testing, assessment of SAEs, AESIs, SUSARs, and TB symptom screen 84 days ±14 days and 168 days ±14 days after conversion. Up to 10 mL of blood will be collected at each of those visits, including blood for absolute blood count and RNA. Subjects who initially convert to QFT-GIT(+) at Month 6 or 12 will be asked to have a final QFT-GIT test, blood collection for absolute blood count and RNA, and TB symptom screen done at least 24 months after their initial vaccination.
- f. May not be collected at all time points shown.
- g. Serum chemistry includes AST, ALT, alkaline phosphatase, total bilirubin, creatinine, and BUN.
- h. Blood volumes are approximate.
- i. Study Months 6 and 12 only.

Table 3-2 Schedule of Subject Evaluations (Subjects receiving AERAS-404 [N=330] or placebo [N=330])

Study Visit Day (D) or Month (M) →	Screen	0	D3	D7	D28	D56	D63	D70	D84 ^c	M6 (D168) ^{d,e} M12 (D336) M18 (D504) M24 (D672)
Eligibility criteria verification	X	X				X				
Medical history	X									
Physical examination	X									
Urine βHCG (all females)	X	X				X				
QuantiFERON®-TB Gold in-tube (mL)	3								3	3
HIV-1 (mL) with HIV counselling	3									
Urinalysis	X			X ^b			X ^b			
Serum chemistry (mL) ^g	5			5 ^b			5 ^b			
CBC, differential, platelets (mL)	5			5 ^b			5 ^b			
Vital signs	X	X				X				
Interval history		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Focused physical examination ^a		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Distribute/review diary cards		X ^b		X ^b		X ^b	X ^b			
Solicited adverse events (incl. con. meds.)		X	X	X		X	X			
Unsolicited adverse events (incl. con. meds.)		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
SAEs, AESIs, and SUSARs		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Study Visit Day (D) or Month (M) →	Screen	0	D3	D7	D28	D56	D63	D70	D84 ^c	M6 (D168) ^{d,e} M12 (D336) M18 (D504) M24 (D672)
(incl. con. meds.)										
Solicited injection site reaction adverse events (incl. con. meds.)		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Site of injection examination		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
TB symptom screen	X				X	X			X	X
Study vaccine administration		X				X				
Whole blood assay (mL)		6 ^b						6 ^b		
Absolute blood count (mL)		0.5	0.5							0.5
RNA (mL)		2.5	2.5							2.5
PBMC for ICS (mL)		8 ^b						8 ^b		
Serum for multiplex ELISA (mL)		3 ^b	3 ^b							
PBMC, plasma, and serum for correlates of risk/protection (mL)		16						16		40 ⁱ
Whole blood for evaluation of novel IGRA (mL) ^f	7	7							7	7
PBMC for evaluation of NTM exposure (mL)		10								
Per visit phlebotomy volume (mL) ^h	23	53	6	10	0	0	10	32.5	10	53 (M6,M12)/ 13 (M18,M24)
Cumulative phlebotomy volume (mL) ^h	23	76	82	92	92	92	102	134.5	144.5	276.5

- If indicated by interval history
- Subjects in the Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort only
- Subjects who convert from QFT-GIT(-) to (+) at Day 84 will have a final visit at 168 days ±14 days after second vaccination (Month 8, Study Day 224) for evaluation of SAEs, AESIs, SUSARs, and TB symptom screen
- The Month 6, 12, 18, and 24 study visits will be completed by subjects who did not convert from QFT-GIT (-) to (+) at the previous visit; the Month 24 visit will be the final visit for subjects who remain QFT-GIT(-) throughout the study
- Subjects who convert from QFT-GIT (-) to (+) at Month 6-24 visits will have two additional visits with repeat QFT-GIT testing, assessment of SAEs, AESIs, SUSARs, and TB symptom screen 84 days ±14 days and 168 days ±14 days after conversion. Up to 10 mL of blood will be collected at each of those visits, including blood for absolute blood count and RNA. Subjects who initially convert to QFT-GIT(+) at Month 6 or 12 will be asked to have a final QFT-GIT test, blood collection for absolute blood count and RNA, and TB symptom screen done at least 24 months after initial vaccination.
- May not be collected at all time points shown.
- Serum chemistry includes AST, ALT, alkaline phosphatase, total bilirubin, creatinine, and BUN.
- Blood volumes are approximate.
- Study Months 6 and 12 only.

3.2 Subject Selection

3.2.1 Recruitment and Informed Consent

Subjects will be recruited from high schools or communities in the [REDACTED], and potentially elsewhere with similar TB epidemiology, through liaison with Education Department officials, teachers, parent organizations, and community organizations. Various methods of

recruitment may be used, such as classroom information sessions, advertising, referrals, word-of-mouth, or solicitation through subjects previously known to the clinical site. All recruitment materials will be approved by the Institutional Review Board (IRB) or Independent Ethics Committee (IEC). Interested subjects will be invited to participate in the informed consent and assent process. Informed consent will be obtained by the use of a written consent form approved by the IRB or IEC and signed and dated by the parent/legal guardian at the time of consent. Similarly, informed assent will be obtained by the use of a written assent form approved by the IRB or IEC and signed and dated by the subject at the time of assent. Potential subjects will be interviewed to ensure that they meet all entry criteria relating to history. The clinical investigator or designee will conduct the consent and assent discussions on an individual basis with each subject and parent/legal guardian and will allow adequate time for all questions to be addressed. Written informed consent and assent will be obtained prior to conducting any study-related procedures. A copy of the signed consent and assent forms shall be given to the subject and parent/legal guardian prior to conducting any study-related procedures.

Subjects who converted to a positive QFT-GIT at Month 6 or 12 will be approached for an additional QFT-GIT test, blood collection for absolute blood count and RNA, and evaluation for signs/symptoms of TB to be conducted at least 24 months after their initial vaccination. Informed consent will be obtained by the use of a written supplemental consent form approved by the IRB or IEC, and signed and dated by subject or by the subject's parent/legal guardian if subject is less than 18 years of age. Similarly, informed assent will be obtained by the use of a written assent form approved by the IRB or IEC, and signed and dated by the subject if the subject is less than 18 years of age.

3.2.2 Screening

After informed consent is obtained, subjects will be screened to assess eligibility for the study. For identification purposes each subject will be assigned a unique 12-digit subject number by an interactive voice/web response system (IVRS/TWRS) that consists of the last two digits of the Aeras product number (04), the last two digits of the protocol number (40), a 2-digit site number assigned by Aeras, followed by a 5-digit number sequentially assigned by the system. (For example, if the clinical site number is 99, the first subject to be screened for protocol C-040-404 would receive the number 044099-00001, where all except "-00001" were pre-assigned by Aeras.) This subject number will be used throughout the study.

Abnormal results and findings resulting in ineligibility will be discussed with the subject, who will be referred for follow-up care with their healthcare provider if necessary.

Eligibility for randomization will be based on the inclusion and exclusion criteria described below. The investigator must document confirmation of eligibility prior to randomization.

3.2.3 Inclusion Criteria

Subjects must meet all of the following criteria at the time of randomization:

1. Has completed the written informed consent and assent process
2. Is age ≥ 12 years and ≤ 17 years on Study Day 0

3. Agrees to stay in contact with the study site for the duration of the study, provide updated contact information as necessary, and has no current plans to move from the study area for the duration of the study
4. For female subjects: agrees to avoid pregnancy from 28 days prior to Study Day 0 and for the full duration of the study. Women physically capable of pregnancy (not sterilized and still menstruating or within 1 year of the last menses) in sexual relationships with men must use an acceptable method of avoiding pregnancy during this period. Acceptable methods of avoiding pregnancy include a sterile sexual partner, sexual abstinence (not engaging in sexual intercourse), hormonal contraceptives (oral, injection, transdermal patch, or implant), vaginal ring, intrauterine device (IUD), or the combination of a condom or diaphragm with spermicide
5. Has general good health, confirmed by medical history and physical examination
6. Had BCG vaccination at least 5 years ago documented through medical history or by presence of healed BCG scar
7. Tests QFT-GIT negative at screening, using the manufacturer's recommended threshold of 0.35 IU/mL

3.2.4 Exclusion Criteria

Subjects must have none of the following at the time of randomization:

1. Acute illness on Study Day 0
2. Axillary temperature $\geq 37.5^{\circ}\text{C}$ on Study Day 0
3. Abnormal laboratory values from the most recent blood collected prior to randomization as follows:
 - Laboratory evidence of hematologic disease (white blood cell count $< 3000/\text{mm}^3$ or $> 11,500/\text{mm}^3$; hemoglobin < 0.9 times the lower limit of normal of the testing laboratory, by age and gender; absolute neutrophil count $< 1300/\text{mm}^3$; absolute lymphocyte count $< 1000/\text{mm}^3$)
 - ALT, AST, alkaline phosphatase, total bilirubin, creatinine, blood urea nitrogen (BUN) > 1.25 times the upper limit of normal of the testing laboratory
4. Greater than Grade 1 on the Toxicity Scale urinalysis result (with the exception of hematuria in a menstruating female), or urinalysis abnormality judged clinically significant by the investigator
5. History or evidence of any clinically significant systemic disease, or any acute or chronic illness that might affect the safety, immunogenicity, or efficacy of study vaccine in the opinion of the investigator
6. History of treatment for active TB disease or latent *Mtb* infection
7. History or evidence, including chest X-ray, of active TB disease
8. Shared residence with an individual receiving anti-TB treatment, or known to have incompletely treated culture or smear positive TB, at screening
9. History of autoimmune disease or immunosuppression
10. Used immunosuppressive medication within 42 days before Study Day 0 (inhaled and topical corticosteroids are permitted)
11. Received immunoglobulin or blood products within 42 days before Study Day 0

12. Received any investigational drug therapy or investigational vaccine within 182 days before Study Day 0, or planned participation in any other clinical trial during the study period
13. Received investigational TB vaccine, other than BCG, at any time prior to Study Day 0
14. Planned administration/administration of a licensed vaccine in the period starting 28 days before and ending 28 days after each dose of study vaccine
15. History or laboratory evidence of any past or present possible immunodeficiency state including, but not limited to, any laboratory indication of HIV-1 infection
16. History of allergic disease or reactions, including eczema, likely to be exacerbated by any component of the study vaccine
17. History of alcohol or drug abuse
18. All female subjects: currently pregnant or lactating/nursing; or positive urine pregnancy test during screening
19. Received a tuberculin skin test (TST) within 3 months (90 days) prior to Study Day 0.
20. Any current medical, psychiatric, occupational, or substance abuse problems that, in the opinion of the investigator, will make it unlikely that the subject will comply with the protocol

3.2.5 Screening Clinical Assessments and Laboratory Tests

Unless noted otherwise, the window period within which all screening evaluations must be completed, and the results reviewed by the investigator to confirm eligibility of subjects, is 21 days prior to and including Study Day 0.

Subjects will provide a detailed medical history and undergo a physical examination. Demographic characteristics (date of birth, gender, and race/ethnicity) will also be collected. A dipstick urinalysis, urine pregnancy test (all females), QFT-GIT test, and an HIV rapid test with repeat confirmation of all positive tests, will be performed. Any new abnormal findings will be discussed with the subject and referral will be made for follow-up care if necessary.

Screening laboratory tests (including serum chemistry, complete blood count, differential blood count, platelets, and hepatic enzymes) will be performed during the screening process. Results from these laboratory tests will serve as study-entry baseline values. Abnormal results and findings that make the subject ineligible will be discussed with the subject and the subject will be referred for follow-up care with their healthcare provider if necessary. All screening laboratory specimens will be processed according to laboratory SOPs available from the clinical laboratory(ies) designated for the study. Information about the laboratory(ies), including any instructions for performing and interpreting specific tests, will be maintained in the investigator's study files.

3.3 Study Randomization

Subjects will be randomized to the study based on a randomly-generated sequence of subject identification numbers (randomization schedule) managed by a validated IVRS/IWRS. The randomization schedule will be prepared by a statistician who will not be involved in the analysis of the study in order to maintain the blind of the study team. The day of randomization for each subject will be Study Day 0. Randomization will be in blocks for each school or community, as

the epidemiology of TB transmission may vary from one school or community to another. Randomization will also be blocked such that 30 subjects from each vaccine group will be enrolled in the Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort. Enrollment for the Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort will be from a subset of schools or communities selected to be representative of the study population as a whole in terms of socio-economic status and TB risk. Subjects who discontinue participation will not be replaced.

3.4 Blinding

Assignment of subjects to the BCG Vaccine SSI arm will be unblinded (i.e. subjects and clinic staff will be aware of study product allocation), with the exception that laboratory staff performing the QFT-GIT and other immunological endpoint assays will remain unaware of study product allocation.

Assignment of subjects to the AERAS-404 and saline placebo arms will be blinded, such that subjects, site study staff, and laboratory staff will remain unaware of study product allocation. Since AERAS-404 and the saline placebo have different appearances, the syringes containing AERAS-404 or comparator will be masked so that the study injection administrator (the study team member in the clinic who will be administering the injections) can also remain blinded.

The Aeras investigational product manager (and/or designee) will be unblinded in order to manage study vaccine inventory. The other unblinded persons on the study are the study vaccine manager (and designee, if appointed) and the study monitor(s) responsible for monitoring study vaccines. All unblinded persons must take care to not reveal individual subject treatment regimen assignments to any other member of the study team.

The study vaccine manager (and designee) must be a designated study team member, such as the study pharmacist, who is not an employee of Aeras and who will have no other clinical or regulatory responsibilities associated with the conduct of the study during the entire study period. Unblinded study personnel must not participate in the evaluation of adverse events. A Delegation of Authority Log will be maintained by the site and will identify the individual(s) authorized to function as the study vaccine manager, i.e., individuals with access to study blinding information.

Labels accompanying the syringes of prepared AERAS-404 and placebo will not indicate which study vaccine is in the syringe. Identical syringes and needles will be used for preparation and administration of AERAS-404 and placebo.

3.4.1 Unblinding for Clinical Emergencies

If there is an urgent clinical requirement to know a subject's treatment assignment, the principal investigator will request the urgent unblinding of a subject's treatment by completing the Subject Unblinding by Site form in the IWRS. The designated study management team will be notified of the unblinding immediately via the IWRS system alert.

If the IWRS system has been closed or is otherwise unavailable, the investigator will make a written request to the vaccine manager for urgent unblinding of a participant's treatment. The request must include the subject identification number, the date, a brief justification of the clinical requirement for unblinding, and the investigator's signature. The request will be kept in the study file. Upon receipt of proper written request, the vaccine manager or designee will disclose the treatment group to the investigator. Aeras must be notified immediately of any clinically required break of the study blind on an Immediately Reportable Event Form.

It is recommended that the principal investigator consults with the local medical monitor and study medical team prior to unblinding of a subject. However, in urgent circumstances at the principal investigator's discretion, the site can proceed with the unblinding of a subject without prior consultation with the study team.

3.5 Vaccine Administration

On Study Day 0, subjects will receive their study injection as soon as possible after randomization, and after their baseline immunology blood collection and other required assessments.

BCG

For subjects randomized to the BCG group, a single 0.1mL dose of BCG Vaccine SSI will be administered intradermally in the left upper arm (deltoid region) on Study Day 0, using the standard Mantoux technique. BCG Vaccine SSI will be administered in an unblinded fashion.

AERAS-404 and Placebo

For subjects randomized to the blinded AERAS-404 and saline placebo groups, one injection will be administered intramuscularly (IM) in the left upper arm (deltoid) on Study Day 0. On Study Day 56, subjects who have not met any of the criteria for discontinuation of study injections (see Section 6.1) will receive a second injection in the right upper arm. In cases of short term, reversible conditions, such as acute febrile or respiratory illness or evidence of significant active infection, the second study injection should be deferred until the subject has recovered; the allowable time period for deferral of the second dose is 16 days (i.e., Study Day 56-2/56+14 days).

The study vaccine manager will send the AERAS-404 and placebo to the clinic as a unit-dose syringe, which will be identified with the subject identification number, date and time of dose preparation, and the volume prepared. A medically qualified study team member must be present in the clinic at the time of all study injection administrations.

Before administering the injection, the study injection administrator must inspect the syringe and vaccine volume, checking that the syringe is identified with the correct subject identification number and checking the date and time the dose was prepared.

The syringe will contain 0.5 mL of AERAS-404 or placebo. The study injection will be administered IM by the study injection administrator into the deltoid area using standard aseptic technique.

The study vaccine manager will refer to the Vaccine Management Manual (provided under separate cover) for detailed instructions for AERAS-404 and placebo storage and preparation.

3.6 Study Evaluations

The 90 subjects enrolled in the Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort will have more intensive evaluation of safety and immunologic data. The remaining 900 subjects will be enrolled into the Correlates Cohort. All 990 subjects in the study will be evaluated for safety and biomarker outcomes, and for prevention of *Mtb* infection.

3.6.1 Evaluation of *Mtb* infection

QFT-GIT assays will be performed at screening, on Day 84 (end of the wash-out period), on Month 6, and periodically thereafter until end of study, as described in Section 2.2. QFT-GIT assays will be performed according to site SOPs to reduce variability due to effects such as blood draw technique, duration of incubation, amount of blood incubated, temperature of sample storage, etc. The primary evaluation of *Mtb* infection will be QFT-GIT conversion from a negative to positive test, using the manufacturer's recommended threshold of 0.35 IU/mL, at any time-point after Day 84 and through end of follow-up for the primary endpoint.

The exploratory evaluation of *Mtb* infection will be defined by alternative threshold values for QFT-GIT conversion and reversion (Pai, 2012; van Zyl-Smit et al, 2009; Metcalfe et al, 2013); alternative time periods for definition of persistent QFT-GIT conversion; and development and validation of novel IGRAs.

The South African National TB Programme (NTP) does not recommend a course of isoniazid preventive therapy (IPT) for HIV-uninfected adults and children older than 5 years of age with asymptomatic (latent) *Mtb* infection, due to the high risk of reinfection after completion of IPT in this high TB prevalence region. Subjects in this trial will be managed according to current NTP guidelines. However, since QFT-GIT conversion is known to be associated with increased risk of active TB disease, symptom screening for early diagnosis and treatment of incident TB disease will be a safety priority, and all subjects who are found to be QFT-GIT positive (including at screening) will be educated on the symptoms of TB and the benefits of early diagnosis and treatment. Screening for symptoms compatible with incident TB disease, including unexplained cough, fever, night sweats, or loss of weight for longer than two weeks duration will continue throughout the study. Subjects with one or more compatible symptoms will be asked to provide two sputum samples for smear microscopy, mycobacterial culture, and GeneXpert. Subjects who are sputum smear negative or unproductive may also undergo chest radiography or additional investigations, including repeat HIV testing, as clinically indicated. Subjects with a microbiological, radiological, and/or clinical diagnosis of TB disease will be referred to the NTP for TB treatment (directly observed, short course), which is provided free of charge by the NTP. For the purposes of the exploratory TB disease objective, a bacteriologically confirmed case of active TB disease will be defined as clinical evidence of TB with positive *Mtb* MGIT culture, or GeneXpert MTB/RIF (Cepheid, USA), from sputum or an extra-pulmonary site. A clinical case

of active TB disease will be defined as clinical and/or radiographic evidence of active TB disease that is not bacteriologically confirmed (as defined above).

3.6.2 Immunology Laboratory Evaluations

A summary of immunologic assays to be performed on blood specimens is shown in Table 3-3. Staff at the clinical research site will refer to the most current version of the Specimen Management Manual (provided under separate cover) for further instructions and additional information on specimen collection and processing. All blood volumes are approximate.

Table 3-3 Summary of Immunology Laboratory Evaluations

Sample type	Assay	Blood volume	To be conducted by	Study Days (D)/ Study Months (M)
Immunogenicity (Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort only, n = 90)				
Immunogenicity (primary) PBMC	Intracellular cytokine staining (ICS)	8mL (CPT)	Aeras or [REDACTED]	D0, D70
Immunogenicity (secondary) Whole blood in Sodium Heparin	Intracellular cytokine staining (ICS)	6mL (Na Hep)	Site laboratory	D0, D70
Early innate signature (Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort only, n = 90)				
Serum from clotted blood	Quantification of soluble immune mediators by multiplex ELISA	3mL (clotted tube)	TBD	D0, D3 for AERAS-404/Placebo D0, D7 for BCG
Correlates of Protection (Safety & Immunogenicity and Correlates Cohorts, n=990)				
PBMC, plasma, and serum	TBD	Up to 16mL (2 CPT tubes, 1 clotted tube) (2mL plasma; 2mL serum)	TBD	D0, D70
		Up to 40mL (4 CPT tubes, 1 clotted tube) (2mL plasma; 2mL serum)	TBD	M6, M12
Whole blood in PAXgene ^a	Transcriptomics on RNA	2.5mL (Paxgene)	TBD	D0, D3 for AERAS-404/Placebo D0, D7 for BCG M6, M12, M18, M24, and 3 and 6 months after QFT conversion for all groups
Whole blood in Lithium Heparin microtainer ^a	Absolute blood cell subset counting by flow cytometry (deconvolution of transcriptomics)	0.5mL	Site laboratory	D0, D3 for AERAS-404/Placebo D0, D7 for BCG M6, M12, M18, M24, and 3 and 6 months after QFT conversion for all groups

a. Subjects who initially convert to QFT-GIT(+) at Month 6 or 12 will be asked to have a final blood collection for absolute blood count and RNA done at least 24 months after their initial vaccination.

3.6.3 Safety Evaluations

3.6.3.1 Pre-vaccination and Post-Vaccination Monitoring of Subjects

Subjects will have vital signs taken prior to each study vaccination. Subjects will remain in the clinic under close observation for at least 30 minutes after receiving study vaccine or BCG. Vital signs will be repeated before subjects leave the clinic. Allergic reactions to vaccination are possible, therefore, appropriate drugs and medical equipment to treat acute anaphylactic reactions must be immediately available and a medically qualified study team member trained to recognize and treat anaphylaxis must be present in the clinic during the entire vaccination procedure and post-vaccination monitoring period.

3.6.3.2 Clinical Assessments and Laboratory Tests

Clinical assessments and laboratory tests to be performed at each visit are summarized in Tables 3-1 and 3-2.

Abnormal Clinical Assessments and Laboratory Tests

Results from clinical laboratory tests obtained on the study must be promptly reviewed by the investigator (or a designee who is a medically qualified study team member) as per site policy to determine if abnormalities exist. If the laboratory value is abnormal and has increased in toxicity grade (see Appendix C for toxicity grading scales) from pre-vaccination values, it must be reported as an adverse event and repeated promptly at the investigator's discretion to demonstrate resolution. Additional laboratory tests may be performed if the investigator deems them to be necessary to fully evaluate an adverse event. In the event that the investigator elects to order non-protocol-specified laboratory tests, the investigator must record the rationale for the tests and a determination of clinical significance of the result in the source documents. The investigator must keep the medical monitor informed of adverse events of clinical significance.

Abnormal results and findings will be discussed with the subject, and the subject will be referred for follow-up with their healthcare provider if necessary.

3.6.3.3 Adverse Events

The collection periods for adverse events are shown in Table 3-4.

Table 3-4 Adverse Event Collection Periods

Type of Event	Collection Period
Unsolicited adverse events	28 days post each vaccination ^a
Solicited adverse events	7 days post each vaccination (with diary cards to be used for 7 days after each vaccination for Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort only)
Solicited and unsolicited injection site reaction adverse events	BCG Group: 84 days post vaccination AERAS-404/Placebo Groups: 28 days post each vaccination ^a
Serious adverse events, adverse events of special interest, and SUSARs	Entire study period
a. Adverse events will be collected through the end of the study visit window for each adverse event collection period (i.e., 28 days after each vaccination + 5-day window = 33 days)	

For this study, solicited adverse events to be collected include the following: pain, redness and swelling at the site of injection; fever; myalgia; arthralgia; fatigue; headache; anorexia; hives; and chills. Solicited injection site reaction adverse events include (in addition to pain, redness, and swelling) ulceration, drainage, and axillary lymphadenopathy. Solicited adverse events of local injection site reactions (i.e., pain at injection site, redness at injection site, swelling at injection site, ulceration at the injection site, or drainage at the injection site) will be considered causally related to study injection (adverse reaction). Adverse events of special interest (see Appendix D) will be collected passively during participant safety evaluations.

3.6.3.4 Concomitant Medications

The collection of information on concomitant medications used by subjects following vaccination will coincide with the collection period of adverse events (solicited and unsolicited adverse events; and solicited and unsolicited injection site reaction adverse events; see Table 3-4). In addition, information on all concomitant medications associated with the treatment of serious adverse events and adverse events of special interest will be collected throughout study follow up. Information on any medications being taken to treat TB disease will also be collected throughout the study.

Concomitant medication includes prescription and non-prescription drugs or other treatments, and any vaccines other than the study vaccines. The name of the medication, treatment start and stop dates (or ‘ongoing’), route of administration, and indication must be recorded on the Concomitant Medications case report form (CRF). The indication recorded on the Concomitant Medications CRF must correspond to a medical term/diagnosis recorded on the adverse event (AE) CRF, or to a pre-existing condition noted in the subject’s medical history, or be noted as prophylaxis, e.g., dietary supplement.

3.6.4 Subject Follow-up and Contact

All subjects who are assigned a subject identification number and receive study vaccine will be followed according to the protocol unless consent is withdrawn.

Subjects will be instructed to contact a study team member to report new diagnoses or new or worsening adverse events and to come to the study clinic if medical attention is needed, provided the urgency of the situation permits. For emergencies and other unscheduled visits to a medical facility other than the study clinic, medical records will, to the extent possible, be obtained by the investigator.

Study visits will be scheduled out of school hours (if applicable) whenever possible. During each clinic visit, subjects will be reminded to notify a study team member of the following:

- The occurrence of AEs and SAEs during the respective reporting periods
- Receipt of any concomitant medications during the applicable reporting period
- Plans to move or if contact information changes
- If the subject has decided to withdraw from the study
- Change in general health status
- Any other change in status that may affect the subject’s participation (e.g., plan to participate in another clinical trial)

All deviations from protocol procedures, evaluations, and/or visits will be documented according to the Case Report Form Guidelines provided by Aeras Data Management or their designee. When possible, missed visits and procedures must be rescheduled and performed at the nearest possible time point to the original schedule.

3.6.5 Loss to Follow-up

If the site’s study team members are unable to establish contact with a subject who misses a scheduled study visit, the clinical site must make every possible effort to re-establish contact and document such efforts. If contact is re-established, then the subject will resume participation in the study.

If contact with the subject cannot be re-established by the subject’s calculated final study visit date, then a determination of “lost to follow-up” can be made.

4 VACCINES

4.1 Supplies

AERAS-404

AERAS-404 is an investigational vaccine manufactured by Sanofi Pasteur (██████████, Canada) and Statens Serum Institut (SSI; ██████████, Denmark). AERAS-404 has two components: the H4 antigen and the IC31 adjuvant. The reconstitution of the vaccine components, H4 antigen (manufactured at Sanofi Pasteur) and IC31 adjuvant (supplied by SSI), will take place at the study clinic.

H4 antigen is composed of a purified recombinant fusion protein. The H4 antigen is presented as a sterile, clear, colorless, or slightly yellow solution in single dose vials. Each 0.5 mL of H4 antigen solution contains 75 mcg of H4 antigen at a concentration of 150 mcg/mL. H4 antigen is formulated in a buffer consisting of [REDACTED] Tris-HCl, [REDACTED]. The presentation is 0.20 mL/vial (label claim) with an actual fill volume of 0.50 mL ± 0.05 mL. The AERAS-404 antigen will be mixed further with adjuvant prior to injection (reconstitution).

IC31 adjuvant is composed of ODN1a and KLK peptide. When thawed, the single-dose IC31 adjuvant vials contain 0.8 mL of translucent adjuvant solution. Each 0.8 mL of IC31 solution contains the following components: IC31 adjuvant at 1000 nmol KLK + 40 nmol ODN1a solubilized in 10 mmol/L Tris-HCl, pH 7.4, 168.75 mmol/L sodium chloride.

Control Product (Placebo)

The normal saline placebo (control) will be sourced by the study vaccine manager in sterile ampoules or vials. A separate ampoule or vial will be used for each participant in order to ensure sterility.

BCG

BCG (BCG Vaccine SSI, powder and solvent for suspension for injection) will be supplied by the study site. After reconstitution, 1 dose (0.1 mL) for adults and children aged 12 months and over contains *Mycobacterium bovis* BCG (Bacillus Calmette-Guerin), Danish strain 1331, live attenuated, 2-8 x 10⁵ cfu.

4.2 Accountability

The study vaccine manager is required to maintain accurate study vaccine accountability records. Instructions and forms to be completed and kept for accountability will be provided to the study vaccine manager. If the study vaccine manager wishes to use site-specific accountability forms, these must be reviewed and approved in advance by Aeras. Upon completion of the study, all study vaccine management records will be copied and the copies returned to Aeras or its designee. The originals must be maintained at the clinical site with the rest of the study records.

4.3 Receipt and Storage

Upon receipt of study vaccine supplies, the study vaccine manager must immediately inspect all vials for damage. AERAS-404 (H4 antigen and IC31 adjuvant) will be shipped with a continuous temperature-monitoring device. Any damage or discrepancies from the packing list must be documented and promptly discussed with Aeras and the study monitor to determine the appropriate action.

AERAS-404 (H4 antigen and IC31 adjuvant) must be stored at less than or equal to -15°C in a secured location with no access for unauthorized personnel. BCG must be stored at 2-8°C in a secured location with no access for unauthorized personnel. The normal saline placebo will be stored at room temperature in the study pharmacy.

Refer to the most recent version of the Vaccine Management Manual for detailed instructions regarding study vaccine storage.

4.4 Vaccine Preparation

AERAS-404 and Control (Placebo)

Refer to the most recent version of the Vaccine Management Manual (VMM) for detailed instructions regarding AERAS-404 and placebo preparation.

BCG

BCG will be prepared and administered as per the manufacturer's recommendations. BCG Vaccine SSI will be prepared by the study pharmacist from multi-dose vials dispensed according to the package insert using aseptic technique. Each vial of BCG Vaccine SSI will be reconstituted with diluted Sauton SSI as specified in the package insert. Reconstituted vaccine may be kept at 4-8°C for up to 4 hours. Exposure to light should be kept to a minimum. Any reconstituted vaccine not used within 4 hours must be discarded.

4.5 Disposal of Unused Supplies

Aeras must provide authorization for any unused study vaccine and supplies to be destroyed. Unused supplies will be destroyed according to the facility's SOPs. Any disposal of study vaccine conducted at the clinical site must be documented in the study file.

5 SAFETY

5.1 Responsibilities for Ensuring the Safety of Trial Subjects

The national regulatory authority, the study sponsor (Aeras), the institution through which the research is performed and all members of the principal investigator's clinical team share responsibility for ensuring that participants in this trial are exposed to the least possible risk of adverse events that may result from participation in this protocol.

5.1.1 Principal Investigator

The principal investigator has a personal responsibility to closely monitor trial subjects and an inherent authority to take whatever measures necessary to ensure their safety. The principal investigator has the authority to terminate, suspend or require changes to a clinical trial for safety concerns and may delay an individual's study vaccine administration or pause study vaccine administration in the whole trial if the investigator has some suspicion that the study vaccine might place a subject at significant risk. Where specified, the responsibilities of the principal investigator may be delegated to a medically qualified team member (designee). The principal investigator or designee determines severity and causality with respect to the study vaccine for each adverse event. For blinded studies the principal investigator is blinded, in which case the study vaccine may consist of a placebo, an active control, or the investigational product.

5.1.2 Study Sponsor

The sponsor (Aeras) also has an institutional responsibility to ensure subject safety. This responsibility is vested in a local medical monitor and a data monitoring committee (DMC).

5.1.3 Local Medical Monitor

The local medical monitor is the sponsor's representative and is a physician or surgeon in their country of residence. The local medical monitor reviews the safety of the product for protocols in a specific region and, in conjunction with the sponsor, determines expectedness of the adverse event. The local medical monitor, in consultation with the sponsor, may assess the severity and causality for adverse events and may upgrade the degree of severity and causality determined by the principal investigator or designee. The local medical monitor, like the principal investigator, will be blinded for the subjects in the AERAS-404 and placebo study groups.

5.1.4 Data Monitoring Committee

The DMC will operate according to its charter. If study vaccine administration is paused by the local medical monitor or the principal investigator, the DMC will be convened. Based on its review and the protocol stopping rules (Section 6.2) the DMC will make recommendations in the DMC minutes to Aeras regarding further conduct of the study and further administration of study vaccine. The DMC may review an individual SAE or it may choose to review adverse events, serious adverse events, solicited adverse events, and laboratory and vital signs data. The DMC may unblind any amount of safety information needed to conduct their assessment. All procedures associated with this review, including objectives, data handling, and elements to be included for review will be documented in DMC minutes. The DMC may recommend suspension or resumption of enrollment and study vaccine administration after review of safety data. However, the sponsor will make the final decision to suspend or resume study activities. The recommendations of the DMC, along with the sponsor's decision, will be communicated to the investigators and the IRB/Ethical Committees and the national regulatory authorities. The sponsor or its designee agrees to abide by any directives issued by the national regulatory authority or the Institutional Review Board.

The DMC will review safety data for the Safety & Immunogenicity cohort as described in Section 2.2. The DMC will also review unblinded data after sufficient QFT-GIT conversion endpoints have accumulated for the primary analysis of prevention of infection with *Mtb*, and if an impact on infection (positive or negative) is seen will advise the Sponsor accordingly. The Sponsor may then elect to extend follow up of all subjects to explore the duration of prevention of infection after vaccination, or to terminate the study.

5.1.5 Institutional Review Boards and Ethics Committees

The Institutional Review Board or Ethics Committee has institutional responsibility for the safety of research subjects. The Institutional Review Board or Ethics Committee has the authority to terminate, suspend or require changes to a clinical trial.

5.1.6 National Regulatory Authority

Since the national regulatory authority (such as the Medicines Control Council for South Africa) receives all expedited safety reports it also has the authority to terminate, suspend or require changes to a clinical trial.

5.2 Safety Surveillance During the Study

Subjects will be monitored and safety data collected by way of clinical interviews and examinations, evaluations of daily diaries conducted by study team members, and through reports of laboratory evaluations. Time points and the specific data collected for each of these evaluations are described in Section 3 and the protocol appendices.

The principal investigator and local medical monitor will review safety data on an ongoing basis to ensure that study pausing rules are not met.

5.3 Definition of Adverse Event

An adverse event (AE) is any untoward medical occurrence in a patient or clinical investigation subject administered a pharmaceutical product and which does not necessarily have a causal relationship with this treatment. An adverse event can therefore be any unfavorable and unintended sign (including abnormal laboratory findings), symptom or disease temporally associated with the use of a medicinal (investigational) product, whether or not related to the medicinal (investigational) product.

All conditions that exist prior to administration of the study vaccine (pre-existing conditions) will be recorded in the subject's medical history to establish baseline. Day-to-day fluctuations in pre-existing conditions that do not represent a clinically significant change in the subject's status will not necessarily be reported as adverse events.

Any adverse change from the subject's baseline condition (determined from screening evaluations conducted to confirm study eligibility) that occurs following the administration of the study vaccine will be considered an adverse event. This includes the occurrence of a new adverse event or the worsening of a baseline condition, whether or not considered related to the study vaccine. Intermittent conditions such as headaches in adults or irritability in infants may be present on Study Day 0 but may represent an adverse event if the intensity or duration of the event is worse than usual following receipt of study vaccine. Adverse events include but are not limited to: adverse changes from baseline that represent increases in toxicity grade according to the Toxicity Table (see protocol appendices), adverse changes in the general condition of the subject, signs and symptoms noted by the subject, concomitant disease with onset or increased severity after study vaccine administration, and changes in laboratory safety parameters occurring after study vaccine administration.

The reporting period for all adverse events is specified in Section 3. Adverse events will be reported on the Adverse Event CRF using a recognized medical term or diagnosis that accurately reflects the event. Adverse event evaluations will be reviewed by the principal investigator or by a designated medically qualified practitioner. Adverse event CRF pages are to be completed by

members of the study team designated in writing by the principal investigator. The onset and resolution dates of the event and action taken in response to the event will be documented. All adverse events must be followed until resolution is demonstrated. The resolution date will be recorded on the CRF as the last date on which the subject experienced the adverse event. If an adverse event resolution date is uncertain the principal investigator or designee should estimate the completion date based on medical judgment and interview of the subject. Approximate dates of resolution from interviews may be taken as adverse event resolution dates. Some examples of estimation of adverse event resolution are: 1) an asymptomatic laboratory abnormality on one visit that has not been followed-up between visits but has resolved by the next visit may be assumed to have resolved by the midpoint of the intervisit interval; 2) A resolved adverse event that was treated may be assumed to have been resolved by the end of treatment. Adverse events that are still present at the end of the trial should be recorded as ongoing. Information recorded on the CRF must be substantiated in the source documents. If an adverse event evolves into a condition that becomes “serious,” it will be designated as serious on the Adverse Event CRF and a Supplemental SAE Report (SAER) form will be completed.

5.4 Assessing Severity

The safety concepts of “severity” and “seriousness” are distinct concepts (see Section 5.8). Severity refers to a degree of clinical manifestation. “Seriousness” refers to defined outcomes from an adverse event. A severe adverse event is not always serious and a serious adverse event is not always severe.

For all adverse events, the investigator (or designee, who is a healthcare professional; is someone the investigator deems qualified to review adverse event information, to provide a medical evaluation of the event, and to classify the event based upon medical judgment and the severity categories described below) is responsible for assessing the severity of the event and the causal relationship of the event to the study vaccine.

The **severity** of all adverse events, including clinical findings and abnormal laboratory values, will be classified as one of the following grades:

1. **Mild**
2. **Moderate**
3. **Severe**

A Toxicity Table is provided in the protocol appendices for the assessment of severity of specified adverse events. The Toxicity Table Adverse Event Grades do not correlate directly with the classical severity grades of mild, moderate and severe. FOR THE PURPOSES OF RECORDING EVENTS ON THE CRF, Toxicity Table Grade 1 events will be considered mild in severity, Toxicity Table Grade 2 events will be considered moderate in severity, and both Toxicity Table Grade 3 and 4 events will be considered as severe. In the Toxicity Table certain local reactions such as erythema (redness) and swelling are graded according to size. Laboratory values are graded according to level of deviation from the normal range.

For adverse events not listed in the Toxicity Table determination of severity requires some level of interpretation as outlined below. The degree of incapacity caused by the adverse event and

the level of medical intervention required for treatment may be helpful in assessing the overall severity of the adverse event.

For example:

- “Mild” events are generally regarded as noticeable but have no impact on normal activities; they may or may not require over-the-counter treatment managed by the subject.
- “Moderate” events generally have some impact on an individual’s normal activities and may require general symptomatic medical intervention by a healthcare professional or by the subject.
- “Severe” adverse events may be incapacitating, leading to suspension of normal daily activities, and would generally require more immediate medical evaluation and intervention by a healthcare professional.

A change in severity of an adverse event will not be recorded as a new adverse event. Only the highest severity level that occurs during the entire period of the adverse event will be recorded on the CRF with the onset and resolution dates encompassing the entire duration of the event.

5.5 Assessing Causal Relationship (Relatedness)

For all adverse events, the investigator and the sponsor (the local medical monitor) will determine a **causal relationship**, to the study vaccine without knowledge, for the blinded portion of the study, of whether AERAS-404 or placebo was administered. A number of factors will be considered in making this assessment, including: 1) the temporal relationship of the event to the administration of the study vaccine 2) whether an alternative etiology has been identified and 3) biological plausibility. The investigator will use the following guidelines to assess the causal relationship of an adverse event to study vaccine:

- **Not Related** to study vaccine (i.e., there is no evidence of a causal relationship; another etiology is known to have caused the adverse event. The alternative etiology should be documented in the subject’s study record).
- **Unlikely Related** to study vaccine (i.e., there is less than a reasonable possibility that the adverse event was caused by study vaccine).
- **Possible** relationship to study vaccine (i.e., there is a reasonable possibility that the adverse event was caused by study vaccine. There must be a plausible mechanism for the event to be related to study vaccine. The evidence is inadequate to accept or reject, or favors rejection of, a causal relationship; an association exists between the event and the study vaccine but there may also be an alternative etiology, such as characteristics of the subject’s clinical status or underlying condition).
- **Probable** relationship to study vaccine (i.e., it is likely that the adverse event was caused by administration of the study vaccine. The evidence favors acceptance of a causal relationship; an association exists between the event and receipt of the study vaccine and there is a plausible mechanism for the event to be related to the study vaccine, and an alternative etiology is not apparent).
- **Definite** relationship to study vaccine (i.e., the study vaccine is known to be the cause of the adverse event. The evidence establishes a causal relationship; an association exists between the event and receipt of the study vaccine and there is a plausible mechanism for the event to be related to the study vaccine, and causes other than the study vaccine have been ruled out).

The principal investigator and the local medical monitor both determine causality. It is expected that communication and consultation may occur in the assessment of the causality of adverse events. The greatest degree of causal relationship (definite > probable > possible > unlikely related > not related) determined by either the investigator or local medical monitor after their discussions will determine the ultimate classification of the adverse event. Definite, probable and possible are considered to be related. Not related and unlikely related are considered to be unrelated.

Every effort should be made by the investigator to determine the existence of any pre-existing conditions (e.g., headache in adults or rashes in infants on Study Day 0 with onset prior to study vaccination) that must be taken into consideration when assessing causal relationship of an adverse event. Pre-existing conditions should be recorded in the CRF as baseline history and substantiated by appropriate source documentation. Intermittent conditions such as headaches in adults or irritability in infants may not be present on Study Day 0 but may represent an adverse event if the intensity or duration of the event is worse than usual following study vaccine.

5.6 Definition of Adverse Reaction

An adverse reaction is an adverse event judged to be related to study vaccine (see Section 5.3 for adverse event definition).

Related adverse events (adverse reactions) are defined as those judged by the investigator or local medical monitor to be possibly, probably, or definitely related to study vaccine.

5.7 Solicited Adverse Events and Injection Site Reactions

Solicited adverse events are events the subject is specifically asked about. These adverse events are commonly observed soon after receipt of vaccines. For this study, solicited adverse events to be collected include: pain, redness and swelling at the site of injection; fever; myalgia; arthralgia; fatigue; headache; anorexia; hives; and chills. Solicited injection site reaction adverse events include (in addition to pain, redness, and swelling) ulceration, drainage, and axillary lymphadenopathy. Solicited adverse events of local injection site reactions (i.e., pain at injection site, redness at injection site, swelling at injection site, ulceration at injection site, or drainage at injection site) will be considered causally related to study vaccine (adverse reaction).

The reporting period during which *solicited* adverse events will be evaluated is specified in Section 3. The solicited adverse event reporting period begins with the day of vaccination. All subjects in the Safety & Immunogenicity cohort will be provided a diary card to record temperature and information regarding occurrences of these specific events for the 7 days post-vaccination (see further details in Section 5.16).

Adverse events and solicited adverse events including assessment of local injection site reactions will be assessed by the investigator for severity, causal relationship to the study vaccine, possible etiologies, and whether the event meets criteria as a serious adverse event (and therefore requires immediate notification to the medical monitor).

Presence of ulceration and/or scarring at the site of injection and axillary lymphadenopathy of the injection arm(s) are considered to be adverse events that are causally related to the study vaccine and are of special interest. Site of injection ulceration (including presence of drainage) and axillary lymphadenopathy will be actively evaluated during through Day 84. These events will be recorded on the Adverse Event CRF as applicable.

Visible injection-site abnormalities other than expected site reactions should be photographed. The types of events to be photographed should be findings that are grossly abnormal or beyond the expected injection site reactions. These types of reactions may be reactions that appear rapidly or are larger or more severe than usual. The purpose of the photograph is for information sharing purposes with the sponsor. The types of events that should be photographed include, but are not limited to, allergic type reactions, such as prompt injection site redness, angioedema, and anaphylactic reaction.

In the event that the clinical presentation meets the definition of a serious adverse event, an SAER form must be completed and the event reported per protocol instructions.

5.8 Adverse Events of Special Interest (AESIs)

Adverse events of special interest (AESIs) are clinical events which are potentially immune mediated, and are listed in Appendix D.

5.9 Assessing "Seriousness" and Serious Adverse Events

Seriousness refers to the outcome of an adverse event. Seriousness is determined by both the principal investigator and the local medical monitor. If either principal investigator or local medical monitor determines an event to be serious, it will be classified as such. If any of the following outcomes are present then the adverse event is serious:

- It results in **death** (i.e., the AE caused or led to the fatality). Serious does not describe an event which hypothetically might have caused death if it were more severe.
- It was immediately **life-threatening** (i.e., the AE placed the subject at immediate risk of dying. It does not refer to an event which hypothetically may have led to death if it were more severe).
- It required inpatient **hospitalization** or prolonged hospitalization beyond the expected length of stay. Hospitalizations for scheduled treatments and elective medical/surgical procedures related to a pre-existing condition that did not increase in severity or frequency following receipt of study vaccine, are **not** serious by this criterion. Hospitalization is defined as a hospital admission or an emergency room visit for a period greater than 24 hours.
- It resulted in a persistent or significant **disability/incapacity** (i.e., substantial reduction of the subject's ability to carry out activities of daily living).
- It resulted in a **congenital anomaly or birth defect** (i.e., an adverse finding in a child or fetus of a subject exposed to the study vaccine prior to conception or during pregnancy).
- Other **medically important conditions** that may not result in death, threaten life or require hospitalization (i.e., the AE does not meet any of the above serious criteria) may be

considered a serious adverse event when, based on appropriate medical judgment, they may jeopardize the subject and require medical or surgical intervention to prevent one of the serious outcomes listed in these criteria (e.g., allergic bronchospasm requiring intensive treatment in an emergency room or at home; blood dyscrasias or convulsions that do not result in hospitalization, or the development of drug dependency or drug abuse).

A **serious adverse event** is an adverse event meeting the outcome criteria for seriousness regardless of relationship to an administered medicinal product.

5.10 Assessing Expectedness

Expected adverse events are adverse events consistent with the applicable product information provided by the sponsor (the investigator's brochure for an investigational product). The sponsor, in the person of the local medical monitor, determines expectedness. If the assessment is that the adverse event is **expected** no further action is required. If the local medical monitor's assessment is that the adverse event is **unexpected**, then the event may represent a SUSAR or expedited SAE (see Sections 5.10 and 5.11).

5.11 Definition of Suspected Unexpected Serious Adverse Reaction (SUSAR)

When an adverse event is judged to be related to an investigational product, such as AERAS-404, and also is judged to be serious and unexpected, it is a SUSAR (suspected unexpected serious adverse reaction) and is subject to expedited reporting.

5.12 Reporting of Serious Adverse Events

All serious adverse events, which include SUSARs, are reported to the sponsor and to the [REDACTED] [REDACTED] for the entire study period (see protocol appendices). SUSARs are reported even after the trial is over, if the sponsor, local medical monitor or principal investigator becomes aware of them. The site will be provided with specific reporting procedures including the SAE eCRF and any supplemental reporting forms to be used. Serious adverse events will be reported on the SAE eCRF using a recognized medical term or diagnosis that accurately reflects the event.

Serious adverse events will be assessed for severity, causal relationship to the study vaccine, and expectedness by the investigator and the local medical monitor according to their roles (as described in Sections 5.1.1 and 5.1.3). The onset and resolution dates of the event and medical care taken in response to the event will be documented. If the event has not resolved by the final study visit, it will be documented as "ongoing" on the eCRF, however, follow-up of the SAE must continue until resolved or the condition has stabilized. Information recorded on the eCRF must be substantiated in the source documents.

The SAE eCRF for that event must be completed by the principal investigator or his/her designee, within one business day of the clinical site becoming aware of the event. The SAE eCRF should be completed with all information known at the time. In case the eCRF cannot be completed, the Supplemental SAE Report (paper form) should be completed by the principal

investigator or his/her designee, and scanned and emailed, or faxed to the [REDACTED] and to the local medical monitor.

Fatal or life-threatening serious adverse events that the investigator suspects are related to the study vaccine should be telephoned to the local medical monitor immediately upon the investigator’s awareness of the event. If the local medical monitor is required by the protocol or chooses to suspend enrollment s/he shall immediately create a written memorandum for record to the study file and telephonically notify the sponsor of this act.

Contact information for all safety personnel are contained in the Team Contact List which will be stored on site in the Site Regulatory Binder and maintained by the study sponsor.

Investigators must not wait to collect additional information to fully document the event before notifying the local medical monitor and [REDACTED] of a serious adverse event. The initial notification should include the following (at minimum):

- Protocol number and name and contact number of the investigator
- Subject ID number (and initials and date of birth, if available)
- Date subject received study vaccine
- Serious adverse event(s) and date of event onset
- Current status of subject

Aeras has authorized the [REDACTED] to execute its responsibilities for expedited safety report submission to the appropriate regulatory authorities within specific time periods of being notified of the event (within 7 or 15 calendar days depending the character of the SUSAR); therefore, it is important that the investigator submit additional information requested as soon as it becomes available.

Aeras will notify the DMC and the manufacturer of AERAS-404 of all SUSARs within 3 working days of becoming aware of an event and will provide all follow-up information in a timely manner.

5.13 Other Events Requiring Immediate Reporting

The investigator must report the following events by scanning and emailing, or faxing the appropriate form to the local medical monitor within 24 hours of becoming aware of the event:

- Withdrawal of consent during the study for medical reasons (Immediately Reportable Event Form)
- Emergency unblinding (Immediately Reportable Event Form)
- Protocol violation affecting the safety of a subject or involving the vaccination process (Immediately Reportable Event Form)
- Adverse event thought to be an allergic reaction to the study vaccine (Immediately Reportable Event Form, unless event meets SAE criteria)
- Any event that, in the opinion of the investigator, precludes further administration of the study vaccine (Immediately Reportable Event Form, unless meets SAE criteria)
- Pregnancy (Immediately Reportable Event Form, and Pregnancy Notification Form)

5.14 Adverse Event Treatment, Follow-up, and Outcome

Treatment of any adverse events will be determined by the investigator using his/her best medical judgment and according to current clinical practice guidelines. All applied measures as well as follow-up will be recorded in the appropriate CRF.

Adverse events will be considered resolved when the condition returns to normal or returns to the subject's baseline status as established on Study Day 0, or when the condition has stabilized with the expectation that it will remain chronic.

The investigator will continue follow-up on adverse events, including laboratory abnormalities and solicited adverse events, until the event has resolved, is otherwise satisfactorily explained, or the subject completes the study.

Follow-up for serious adverse events must continue until resolution and the outcome reported to Aeras, even if this extends beyond the serious adverse event reporting period (i.e., after the final study visit). For analysis purposes, the outcome for serious adverse events will be determined on the final study visit.

Outcome of all adverse events will be classified as one of the following:

- Resolved
- Resolved with sequelae
- Ongoing
- Death

If at any time after completion of the serious adverse event reporting period (the final study visit) the investigator becomes aware of a serious adverse event that is suspected by the investigator to be related to the study vaccine, the event must be reported to Aeras.

5.15 Follow-up of Subjects Who Become Pregnant

If a subject becomes pregnant during the study, she should be encouraged to continue in the study for safety follow-up. Follow-up should continue for pregnancy outcome including premature terminations, and data are to be included in the safety reports.

The investigator must notify the local medical monitor of the pregnancy immediately (even if already known to have resulted in spontaneous or elective abortion) by emailing the scanned copy or faxing the Pregnancy Notification Form to the medical monitor. At a minimum, the estimated date of conception, the estimated due date, and the date the subject received the study vaccine should be provided.

If a subject becomes pregnant, she will not have any interventions done as normally mandated by the protocol. The subject will undergo all other evaluations according to the Summary Schedule(s) of Evaluations.

The health status of the mother and child, the date of delivery, and the child's sex, birth weight and multiparity should be reported to the safety monitor after delivery, using a Pregnancy Notification Form. If delivery occurs before the final study visit, the subject should continue to be followed for SAEs through the final study visit unless withdrawal of consent has occurred. If delivery occurs after the final study visit, the investigator should attempt to maintain contact with the subject to obtain information after delivery.

Pregnancy will not be recorded as an adverse event. However, pregnancy outcomes will be recorded in the [REDACTED] Database. If the pregnancy results in a miscarriage or a planned termination, the event (spontaneous abortion or elective abortion) will be reported as an adverse event or serious adverse event per the investigator's judgment (e.g., if it was a medically important or life-threatening event that meets the definition of a serious adverse event).

A congenital anomaly or birth defect (i.e., an adverse finding in a child or fetus of a subject exposed to the study vaccine before conception or during pregnancy) must be reported as a serious adverse event.

If it is determined after completion of the study that a subject became pregnant during the study, the subject should notify the investigator. The pregnancy must be reported to the local medical monitor and the status of the mother and child after delivery will be obtained and reported, when possible.

5.16 Subject Diary and Daily Temperature Monitoring

Subjects in the Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort will receive, and be instructed in, the operation of a daily adverse event diary and a digital thermometer to be used during the specified post-vaccination diary period after vaccine administration. The daily adverse event diary is a tool to help aid the principal investigator and/or designee to engage in a conversation with the subject about any AEs that may have occurred between visits. During scheduled visits through the specified diary period after study vaccine administration the daily diary will be collected and reviewed by the principal investigator (or designee) at which time any clinical details required for complete understanding of the information recorded will be obtained. If possible, diaries not brought to the scheduled visit should be obtained before adverse event assessment is performed and events discussed with the principal investigator and/or designee. Adverse events obtained from the diary, as determined by the principal investigator or designee, will not be directly recorded onto case report forms.

Any entry recorded by the subject on the diary card that differs from the opinion of the investigator's evaluation of the event (e.g., the severity level of an event is changed after interviewing the subject) must be explained by notation in source documentation.

6 PAUSING AND STOPPING RULES

These rules govern the pausing and stopping of study vaccine administration at any time during the study such as between doses (for multiple dose studies) for an individual, between individuals within a single dose group, and between dose groups.

6.1 Rules for Discontinuing Study Injections in an Individual Participant

Administration of additional study injections will be discontinued for an individual participant if he/she has any of the following:

- An objective clinical or laboratory parameter change which meets Grade 3 or Grade 4 severity, as defined in the protocol toxicity table, AND is judged to be possibly, probably, or definitely related to study injection*
- Adverse event thought to be an allergic reaction to the study injection, including anaphylaxis or bronchospasm
- Any extensive rash (>40% body surface) on the thorax, abdomen, or limbs, including but not limited to urticaria, generalized petechiae, or erythema multiforme judged to be possibly, probably, or definitely related to study injection
- Development of active TB
- Development of autoimmune disease or immunosuppression, or an adverse event of special interest
- Receipt of investigational drug therapy or investigational vaccine (other than study injections received as part of this study)
- Any event that in the opinion of the principal investigator precludes administration of any further study injections
- Pregnancy

*Excluding local injection site redness, induration, or ulceration that follow the normal expected course of BCG vaccination.

Subjects who are withdrawn from vaccination will be followed for a minimum of 6 months after the last study vaccination for safety.

6.2 Rules for Suspension of the Entire Study

The following rules will trigger pausing by the principal investigator, local medical monitor, or the sponsor of further enrollment and study vaccine administration, and DMC review of unblinded safety data:

1. One or more SAE(s) judged POSSIBLY, PROBABLY or DEFINITELY related to vaccination occurs
OR
2. Anaphylaxis or bronchospasm within 4 hours of injection, indicative of an immediate hypersensitivity reaction to the study injection
OR

3. It is determined that a SUSAR occurred
OR
4. > 15% of subjects in the safety cohort experience a Grade 3 or higher event judged POSSIBLY, PROBABLY or DEFINITELY related to study vaccine*, excluding local injection site reactions that decrease to < Grade 3 within 24 hours
OR
5. an adverse event pattern of concern occurred

*Excluding local injection site redness, induration, or ulceration that follow the normal expected course of BCG vaccination.

If the principal investigator, local medical monitor, or sponsor pauses administration of study vaccine in the study, the decision will be recorded in a memorandum to the study file and will trigger DMC review. If a recommendation to resume study enrollment and study vaccine administration is made, the DMC will record their judgment in a memorandum to the study file and notify Aeras. The DMC memorandum will be forwarded to the medical monitors and principal investigators. The DMC may recommend resumption of enrollment with changes to the protocol if it judges that such changes will eliminate or greatly reduce the safety risks specified in the stopping rules. However, the final decision to resume study activities or amend the protocol will be made by Aeras. The clinical site will be allowed to resume activities upon receipt of written notification from Aeras.

7 STATISTICAL CONSIDERATIONS

The planned statistical analyses for this study are outlined below. A detailed statistical analysis plan will be created and finalized prior to database lock and preparation of any unblinded preliminary data review and for preparation of the final study report (see Section 7.7).

7.1 Subject Populations

The safety population will consist of all randomized subjects who received at least one dose of BCG or study vaccine (AERAS-404 or placebo).

The per-protocol population for efficacy analyses will consist of all randomized subjects who received all scheduled doses of BCG, AERAS-404, or placebo and had no major protocol deviations (to be described in the statistical analysis plan). The intent-to-treat population for efficacy and immunogenicity analyses will consist of all randomized subjects.

7.2 Demographics and Protocol Compliance

Demographic parameters (age, gender, and race/ethnicity) and other baseline characteristics will be summarized by treatment group for all subjects in the safety population.

Listings of randomized subjects who missed any dose of BCG, AERAS-404, or placebo and number (percentage) of subjects with protocol deviations (to be defined in the statistical analysis plan) will be presented by treatment group.

7.3 Prevention of Infection (QFT-GIT Conversion) Analyses

The primary *Mtb* infection endpoint will be QFT-GIT conversion from a negative to positive test, using the manufacturer's recommended threshold of 0.35 IU/mL, at any time-point after Day 84 and through end of follow-up for the primary endpoint (see below). The frequency of QFT-GIT negativity/positivity will be summarized for each treatment group at screening, on Day 84, on Month 6, and for all subsequent assessments. The log-rank statistic will be used to test the null hypothesis of no difference in the rates of *Mtb* infection over the follow-up period between each of the AERAS-404 and BCG groups compared to the placebo group. The log-rank test statistic compares estimates of the hazard functions of the vaccine groups at each observed event time. It is constructed by computing the observed and expected number of events in the groups at each observed event time and then summing these to obtain an overall summary across all time points where there is an event. As subjects convert their QFT-GIT tests over time (experience a primary endpoint) or are lost to follow up the number of subjects at risk over time will change. As this is a proof of concept study, these two log-rank tests (AERAS-404 compared to placebo and BCG revaccination compared to placebo) will be performed with a 1-sided Type 1 error of 0.1. There will be no adjustment for multiplicity to control the Type 1 error rate over the two tests. The rationale for not performing this adjustment is related to the fact that the tests pertain to efficacy assessments of two unrelated vaccines. If these two evaluations were performed in two separate trials then no adjustment for multiplicity would be made. Thus, one should not be compelled to adjust for this multiplicity simply because the two evaluations are performed administratively in a single trial.

The secondary *Mtb* infection endpoint will be the combination of QFT-GIT conversion from a negative to positive test, using the manufacturer's recommended threshold of 0.35 IU/mL, at any time-point after Day 84 and through end of follow-up for the primary endpoint, AND persisting without QFT-GIT reversion from a positive to a negative test through 6 months after QFT-GIT conversion. The methods used for the analysis of this endpoint will be the same as that for the primary *Mtb* infection endpoint, but the number of endpoints will be smaller as subjects who experience primary QFT-GIT conversion but then have a reversion to negative at one or both of the repeat tests will not be counted.

As one possible mechanism of action of vaccination is to allow initial infection (QFT-GIT conversion) with subsequent clearance (and QFT-GIT reversion from positive to negative), rates of reversion (overall and as a proportion of those who initially converted) will be presented by treatment group as an exploratory analysis. Rates of conversion and reversion using alternative QFT-GIT threshold values will also be explored by treatment group.

7.4 Immunogenicity and Other Immunology Analyses

All immunogenicity analyses will be based on subjects who received at least one dose of study vaccine (AERAS-404, BCG, or placebo). Immunogenicity will be summarized for all time points as collected and as available for the Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort, or for all subjects. No imputation for missing data will be performed. Data will be transformed as appropriate prior to analysis.

Additional analyses may be performed based on subjects who complete all scheduled vaccinations with study vaccine (per-protocol population).

7.4.1 Immune Response Determined by Intracellular Cytokine Staining Assay

The primary variables of interest for preliminary assessment of immune response to vaccine will be the percentage of CD4+ and CD8+ T cells that express IFN- γ , TNF, IL-2, IL-17, IL-22, CD107a, and/or CD154 alone or in combination in response to stimulation with peptide pools representing the entire amino acid sequence of the mycobacterial antigens Ag85B and TB10.4, and BCG antigens. Due to the high background observed with CD107a, cells expressing CD107a in the absence of any other functional response will be ignored. Response will be measured by flow cytometry in the intracellular cytokine staining (ICS) assay.

Median DMSO-subtracted cytokine responses and associated 95% confidence intervals (CI) or other descriptive statistics as appropriate will be used to summarize percentage T cell responses. Summaries of T cell response will be presented by T cell type (CD4 and CD8) and by stimulation antigen. Summaries will include immune response at all available pre- and post-vaccination immunology time points, and change from pre-vaccination to post-vaccination time points.

Whole blood ICS will be conducted as a secondary immunologic endpoint, and will measure the frequencies and patterns of CD4+ and CD8+ T cells expressing Th1 and Th17 cytokines following stimulation of whole blood with peptide pools representing the entire amino acid sequence of the mycobacterial antigens Ag85B and TB10.4, as well as viable BCG from the vaccine vial. Stained cells will be acquired on a LSR Fortessa or LSRII flow cytometer. Analysis of these results will be performed as outlined above.

7.4.2 Additional Exploratory Analyses

Analytic approaches for the exploratory endpoints below will be informed by best practice and the most recent advances in biomarker discovery and systems biology.

7.4.2.1 RNA Transcriptomics and Whole Blood Absolute Blood Cell Counts

RNA samples will be analyzed by microarray or sequencing to measure the acute inflammatory response induced by vaccination and thereby determine if immunogenicity can be predicted by a single, early measurement, and to understand how this acute response influences the character and function of the adaptive response. Samples collected after QFT conversion will be used to explore a correlate of risk for developing TB disease which has been identified by [REDACTED], or to explore other correlates as informed by recent data. Because analysis of such data is sensitive to changes in blood leukocyte subsets, it is important to include a measure of blood cell subsets by multiparameter flow cytometry, thus absolute blood cell counts will be used to deconvolute RNA transcriptomic results.

7.4.2.2 Quantification of Soluble Immune Mediators by Multiplex ELISA

Serum will be collected and analyzed for soluble immune mediators, informed by results of the transcriptomic analyses.

7.4.2.3 Correlates of Risk/Correlates of Protection

PBMCs, plasma, and RNA samples will be collected and stored at time points likely to show peak responses for cellular, humoral, and transcriptomic responses respectively, and at 6 and 12 months (when *Mtb* infection will be assessed), for all subjects. If an effect of vaccination is seen on infection with *Mtb*, immunologic assays will be conducted to search for correlates of risk or protection. Functional assays such as mycobacterial growth inhibition may also be conducted.

7.4.2.4 Novel IGRAs

Samples obtained during this study may be used to evaluate IGRA tests using antigens other than those in the QFT-GIT. Such assays would be useful to test vaccines containing ESAT-6 (one of the stimulating antigens in QFT-GIT) in the prevention of *Mtb* infection model. IGRAs using antigens from non-tuberculous mycobacteria (NTMs) may also be evaluated, as NTMs may be a cause of reduced specificity of the QFT-GIT, and may also interfere with demonstration of BCG efficacy (Wilson et al, 1995) through increased protection in control groups.

7.5 Safety Analyses

Safety analyses will be performed using the safety population as defined in Section 7.1. Count (percentage) summaries will be presented by treatment group for all subjects in the safety population.

7.5.1 Adverse Events

The safety profile of BCG revaccination, AERAS-404 and saline placebo will be described by treatment group. The primary variable for evaluation of the safety profile will be the number and percentage of unsolicited and solicited adverse events recorded at all available post-vaccination time points. For all presentations of adverse events, additional summaries based on reporting period of adverse events following each study vaccination may also be presented.

The number (percentage) of subjects with adverse events will be summarized by MedDRA system organ class (SOC) and preferred term (PT). Additional summaries will present the number (percentage) of subjects with adverse events by severity and by relationship to study vaccine; each subject will be counted once per preferred term at the greatest severity or most related state recorded for that term.

Separate summaries of the number (percentage) of subjects with solicited adverse events will also be presented. Solicited adverse events will also be summarized by severity and relationship to study vaccine; each subject will be counted once per preferred term at the greatest severity or most related state recorded for that term.

Listings will be provided for subjects with serious adverse events and adverse events of special interest.

Listings will be provided for subjects who have discontinued prematurely due to an adverse event.

The number (percentage) of subjects with post-vaccination clinical laboratory values or vital sign values recorded as newly abnormal following study vaccination and meeting toxicity mild criteria (Grade 1) or above as specified in the Toxicity Table (Appendix C) will be tabulated at each post-vaccination time point and overall. Clinical laboratory and vital sign abnormalities will also be reported as adverse events and will be included in the summary of adverse events.

7.5.2 Clinical Laboratory and Vital Sign Parameters

For each clinical laboratory parameter and vital sign parameter prespecified in the protocol, summary statistics for continuous parameters will be presented by treatment regimen for all pre- and post-vaccination assessments and for change from pre-vaccination to post-vaccination assessments.

7.6 Sample Size Considerations

Sample size for the trial is based on the power to detect a reduction in the rate of infection with *Mtb*, as determined by QFT-GIT conversion. As a proof of concept study looking for evidence of biologic impact, the trial is designed to distinguish a QFT-GIT conversion rate reduction of 50% compared to placebo for each vaccine (AERAS-404 and BCG) with power of 80% and a type 1 error rate of 10% (1-sided).

Trial design calculations are performed by computer simulation. The simulations estimate the statistical operating characteristic of a conditional binomial test which, due to relative rarity of the endpoint, provides an excellent approximation to the operating characteristic of the log-rank tests which will be used in the analyses of trial data. The following assumptions, based on preliminary data from [REDACTED] (Mahomed et al, 2011b) were used in these simulations:

- Primary *Mtb* infection endpoint rate = 10% per year
- Rate of loss to follow up = 7% per year
- Average rate of enrollment = 20 subjects per week
- Maximum duration of follow up to primary conversion = 24 months with 6-monthly study visits

Under these assumptions, a total sample size of 990 is expected to provide 64 primary QFT-GIT conversion endpoints approximately 21 months after the first subject is enrolled. Follow up will continue until 64 endpoints are accrued and a median follow up duration of 15 months for individual subjects have both occurred. A 10% rate of QFT-GIT conversions per year is conservative (S [REDACTED] data have shown an average 17% conversion rate in adolescents); however, continuing to follow subjects until the required number of endpoints is accrued ensures adequate power for the primary endpoint.

Sustained *Mtb* infection, as measured by persistence of QFT-GIT conversion, is an important secondary endpoint, as clearance of initial infection could be a mechanism of action of a vaccine. In addition, a persistently positive result is less likely to be the result of assay technical errors. Preliminary data from [REDACTED] has shown an annual reversion rate of 20% over one year (Mahomed et al, 2011b). Based on this rate, the power to distinguish a 50% reduction in the rate of persistent QFT-GIT conversion is estimated to be 70% (the power is lower with the smaller number of endpoints expected). The difference in the rate of reversion among those who initially convert will also be examined. If the rate of reversion in the placebo group is 20% and if the 50% reduction in the rate of persistent QFT-GIT conversion in the vaccine group is due solely to an increase in the rate of reversions, then the power to detect such a vaccine effect on reversion rate is > 90%. If some of the vaccine effect is in the prevention of initial conversion and some is in an increase in reversions then the secondary endpoint of persistent QFT-GIT conversion is more sensitive to detect impact of vaccine.

If no SAEs are observed among 330 subjects in each vaccine group (AERAS-404, BCG, and placebo), the exact upper 95% confidence bound on the rate of SAE occurrence would be 1%. In the safety cohort, a sample size of 30 in each vaccine group provides 90% power to detect at least one AE occurring at a frequency of 7% in each group.

7.7 Plan for Statistical Summaries and Analyses

7.7.1 Primary Data Review

After 64 primary QFT-GIT conversion endpoints and a median of 15 months follow up have both occurred a primary unblinded analysis of QFT-GIT conversion data will be conducted by an independent statistical group and results will be reviewed by the DMC. If an effect on QFT-GIT conversion is seen, follow up for the entire study cohort may be extended. Study investigators will remain blinded to treatment assignments for the duration of study follow up.

7.7.2 Final Study Report

The final study report will include all available safety data, immunogenicity data, clinical assessments, and concomitant medications through the final study visit. The database will be locked prior to unblinding and preparation of the final study report when all of the above data have been entered, reviewed, and all queries related to the data have been addressed.

Modifications or additions to the analyses described above will be included in the relevant statistical analysis plan(s). Any decisions to deviate from the planned analyses described in the protocol and in the statistical analysis plan will be described in detail in the final study report.

7.8 Computer Methods

Statistical analyses will be performed using SAS® version 9.1 or later under a Windows operating system.

8 DATA COLLECTION, MONITORING, AND RECORD RETENTION

For the purpose of monitoring and auditing the study, source documentation will consist of existing medical records and/or study records developed and maintained by the investigator.

Data recorded on source documents will be transcribed onto case report forms (CRFs) provided by Aeras or entered using electronic case report forms (eCRFs) using an Electronic Data Capture (EDC) system provided and approved by Aeras.

The study will be monitored regularly by Aeras or its designee throughout the study period. For studies of unapproved investigational products, all study records (source documents, signed informed consent forms, copies of CRFs, IRB/IEC correspondence and approval letters, study vaccine management records) will be kept secured for a minimum of 2 years following the marketing of the investigational product or for 2 years after the discontinuation of the IND (or CTA, etc.). Records will be kept for longer if required by local regulations. The investigator will ensure that study records are not disposed of or removed from the clinical site without prior notification and approval from Aeras or its designee.

9 HUMAN SUBJECTS

9.1 Ethics and Regulatory Considerations

The study will be conducted according to the ethical principles set forth in the Declaration of Helsinki, ICH-GCP, Protection of Human Subjects (21 CFR 50), Institutional Review Boards (21 CFR 56), Obligations of Clinical Investigators (21 CFR 312), South African Good Clinical Practice Guidelines, and other local regulatory requirements.

Adolescents younger than 18 years of age require the consent of a parent or legal guardian, in addition to their own assent, for participation in clinical research in South Africa. Therefore, written informed assent will be obtained from each subject, and written informed consent will be obtained from the parent or legal guardian of each subject, prior to any protocol-specified procedures being conducted. Subjects who turn 18 during the course of the study will be re-consented as adults at the next scheduled study visit.

The protocol and informed assent and consent forms will be reviewed and approved by the IRB or IEC of the clinical site prior to any protocol-specified procedures being conducted. The investigator will inform the IRB/IEC as to the progress of the study on a regular basis, or at minimum, once a year.

There are potential known and unknown risks associated with both BCG revaccination and AERAS-404.

No AERAS-404 vaccine-related serious adverse events have occurred and AERAS-404 has generally been well tolerated at all doses and regimens evaluated. Injection site reactions (pain, swelling, and erythema) have been mild or moderate. Reactions have occurred at the site of

tuberculin skin tests (TST) and BCG vaccination sites as described in the IB. Systemic adverse reactions include mild to moderate fatigue, myalgia, headache, arthralgia, and mild to severe pyrexia. Asymptomatic transient isolated proteinuria was seen in subjects receiving the vaccine and placebo in all four trials but was more frequent in South African adults, including at baseline (prior to vaccination). Proteinuria did not recur with revaccination and this finding is not considered to be clinically significant. One subject had a reactivation of Graves' disease; and one subject was diagnosed with celiac disease at the end of the study; neither event was considered related to study vaccine.

There is considerable experience with BCG vaccine, which is licensed in South Africa for prevention of TB in children and adults. BCG revaccination has also been extensively studied in adolescents and young adults, as discussed in Section 1.6. Injection site reactions are common and typically include redness, induration, and a superficial ulcer which may last 2-3 months. Regional lymphadenopathy is also common. Complications such as extensive local ulceration, local subcutaneous abscesses, suppurative lymphadenitis, or severe systemic complications are very rare and are not expected in the healthy, HIV-uninfected, *Mtb* uninfected adolescents to be recruited in this trial.

Based on previous data from baseline QFT-GIT negative adolescents at [REDACTED] we expect the overall incidence of active TB disease in the study population to approximate 0.2% (estimate 2 cases per year of follow-up) (Mahomed et al, 2011b). Those adolescents who convert to a positive QFT-GIT during follow-up have increased risk of incident TB disease (approximately 1.4% per year), compared to adolescents who remain QFT-GIT negative (Machingaidze et al, 2012). Screening for symptoms of incident TB disease will be a safety priority, in order to ensure early diagnosis and treatment. In countries with very high TB prevalence, such as South Africa, a course of isoniazid (INH) preventive therapy (IPT) for HIV-uninfected persons with *Mtb* infection is not recommended by the South African NTP, due to the high risk of multiple exposures and reinfection. A randomized controlled trial of community-wide INH prophylaxis conducted in South Africa among gold miners at high risk of TB disease showed that short-term TB incidence was reduced by 63% compared to the control group. However, the effect of IPT wore off rapidly and no benefit was observed beyond 9 months (Aurum Institute, 2012). Even among HIV infected persons with latent TB, a course of IPT provides only short-term protection that is lost within the first year of treatment (Johnson et al, 2001).

In order to minimize potential risk to subjects related to study vaccination, the DMC will review safety data from the initial Safety & Immunogenicity cohort and may make recommendations on additional measures to ensure the safety of human subjects if any safety concerns arise.

Other potential risks include the risks associated with phlebotomy. The blood volume that will be collected at each visit, and the total blood volume that will be collected over the course of the study, are not deemed physiologically significant in adolescents aged 12 years and older and are unlikely to be associated with adverse effects in the healthy adolescents to be recruited.

HIV testing will be performed with appropriate pre- and post-test counseling. Adolescents in this community are sensitized to HIV and TB as public health problems. Ongoing epidemiological

studies and clinical trials of TB vaccines at the [REDACTED] site have not found HIV testing to be a barrier to participation in this community.

Results of investigations, including HIV test and pregnancy test results, will only be divulged to the parent or legal/guardian with the subject's permission. Clinical information will not be released to other parties without written permission from the subject, except as necessary for monitoring or auditing of the study by Aeras, or its designee or applicable regulatory authorities. To maintain confidentiality, subject identification numbers will be used to identify the subject's laboratory specimens, source documents, CRF, study reports, etc. All study records will be maintained in a secured location.

Subjects will be compensated for their inconvenience and additional costs due to attendance at study visits in the amount of [REDACTED] per study visit.

After the study has been unblinded, the subject should be informed which study intervention the subject received. If AERAS-404 or BCG revaccination is found to be effective in prevention of *Mtb* infection, subjects allocated to the placebo arm may be offered AERAS-404 or BCG revaccination if QFT-GIT is negative at the end of the study. The decision of whether or not to offer AERAS-404 or BCG revaccination will be made by the study sponsor in conjunction with the IEC.

9.2 Institutional Review Board or Independent Ethics Committee

All the documents the IRB/IEC may need to fulfill its responsibilities, such as the protocol, protocol amendments, information concerning subject recruitment, payment or compensation procedures, etc., will be submitted to the IRB/IEC by the investigator. The IRB's/IEC's written, unconditional approval of the study protocol and the informed consent form will be in the possession of the investigator/clinical site staff prior to the conduct of any protocol-specified procedures.

Modifications to the protocol may not be implemented without prior written IRB/IEC approval except when necessary to eliminate immediate hazards to the subjects or when the modification involves only logistical or administrative aspects of the study. Such logistical or administrative modifications will be submitted to the IRB/IEC in writing by the investigator, and a copy of the correspondence to verify the submission will be maintained.

The investigator must inform the IRB/IEC of modifications to the informed assent and consent forms or any other documents previously submitted for review/approval, of any new information that may adversely affect the safety of the subjects or the conduct of the study, provide an annual update and/or request for re-approval, and advise the IRB/IEC when the study has been completed.

Any documents or forms to be provided to the subject or parent/legal guardian (e.g., information cards, form letters from the investigator) and all forms of study advertising (flyers, brochures, print advertisements, radio or television scripts, etc.) must be approved by Aeras or its designee

prior to the clinical site submitting them to the IRB/IEC. Approval from the IRB/IEC must be obtained prior to providing the documents or forms to the subject or parent/legal guardian.

9.3 Informed Consent and Assent

The principles of informed consent in the current edition of the Declaration of Helsinki and ICH-GCP/21 CFR 50.25 should be implemented prior to any protocol-specified procedures being conducted. Informed consent by the parent/legal guardian will be documented in writing on a consent form approved by the IRB/IEC. Similarly, subject informed assent will be documented in writing on an assent form approved by the IRB/IEC.

The informed consent and assent processes will be conducted in a private space, whether at the study clinic, at home, or at school, to maintain confidentiality. Consent and assent processes will be conducted in the subject's language of choice. All relevant information should be provided in both oral and written form in a way that is understandable to the subject and parent/legal guardian. Ample time and opportunity must be given for the subject and parent/legal guardian to inquire about details of the study. The written consent and assent documents will embody the elements of informed consent as described in the Declaration of Helsinki and will also comply with local regulations (e.g., South African GCP).

The investigator or the investigator's qualified designee will explain the nature of the study and inform the subject and parent/legal guardian that participation is voluntary and that the subject can leave the study at any time, without penalty or loss of benefits to which they are otherwise entitled. The subject and parent/legal guardian must be informed about the study's purpose including why the subject was selected to participate, study goals, expected benefits and risks, potential risks, and that some potential risks are unforeseeable. The subject and parent/legal guardian must be provided with a description of the procedures and the estimated duration of time required for participation in the study, as well as alternative interventions or courses of treatment, if applicable.

The subject and parent/legal guardian must receive an explanation as to whether any compensation and any medical treatments are available if injury occurs and, if so, what they are, where further information may be obtained, and who to contact in the event of a study-related injury. Subject and parent/legal guardian must be told who to contact for answers to any questions related to the study. The extent of the confidentiality of subject records must be defined and the subject must be informed that applicable data protection legislation applies.

The subject and parent/legal guardian must be informed that the monitor(s), auditor(s), IRB/IEC members, and the applicable regulatory authorities will be granted direct access to the subject's original study medical records for verification of protocol-specified procedures and/or data, without violating the confidentiality of the subject to the extent permitted by the applicable laws and regulations. The subject and parent/legal guardian must be informed that his/her signature on the informed assent or consent form indicates that he/she has decided to participate in the study, having read and discussed the information presented.

Modifications made by the investigator to an informed assent or consent form template provided to the investigator by Aeras or its designee will be reviewed and approved by Aeras or its designee prior to being submitted to the IRB/IEC.

The original, signed informed assent and consent forms for each subject and parent/legal guardian will be maintained by the investigator as part of the subject’s study records. A copy of the signed informed assent and consent forms will be provided to each subject and parent/legal guardian.

10 STUDY COMPLETION

At the discretion of Aeras, all materials and supplies provided to the investigator will be returned or disposed of in compliance with local regulatory requirements upon authorization from Aeras, upon study completion. The investigator or designated clinical site staff will notify the IRB/IEC when the study has been completed.

11 PUBLICATIONS

The final study report will be made available to the principal investigator for purposes of publications. The principal investigator and study staff must send all manuscripts, abstracts, and presentations using data from this study to Aeras for review prior to their submission. Aeras reserves the right to delete any part or parts of such materials deemed to be confidential or proprietary.

12 CHANGES IN THE PROTOCOL

The protocol may not be modified without written approval from Aeras. All changes to the protocol must be submitted to the IRB/IEC and must be approved by the IRB/IEC prior to their implementation.

12.1 Changes from Version 1.0 to Version 2.0 (Amendment 1)

Section Number (Title)	Change/Rationale
<p>Section 3.1 (Schedule of Subject Evaluations)</p>	<p>Tables 3-1 and 3-2 were revised as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For the Correlates Cohort, collection of solicited AEs (through Study Day 7) and unsolicited AEs (through Study Day 28) were added to the applicable visits. This change was made to collect more safety information since this study represents the first use of AERAS-404 in adolescents. • Blood collection (0.5 mL) for absolute blood count was added as follows: for the Correlates Cohort at Study Days 0 and 3 (AERAS-404/placebo) and Study Days 0 and 7 (BCG); and for the Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort and Correlates Cohort at Months 6, 12, 18, and 24. These changes were made in order to have samples collected for absolute blood counts at the same time points as for RNA analysis, to deconvolute the RNA results at all time points. • Collection of serum for correlates of risk/protection was added at Study Days 0 and 70, and Months 6, 12, 18, and 24. This was done at the request of MCC to obtain antigen specific antibodies.

Section Number (Title)	Change/Rationale
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A footnote was added to indicate that all blood volumes are approximate. A typographical error (Table 3-2 only) that indicated that the Day 3 visit is for subjects in the Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort only was corrected. In fact, all subjects who receive AERAS-404 or placebo will have a visit at Day 3.
Section 3.2.4 (Exclusion Criteria)	<p>Exclusion criterion #2 was revised to refer to axillary temperature instead of oral temperature, to maintain consistency with the protocol toxicity table in Appendix C.</p> <p>Tracked changes: 2. OralAxillary temperature $\geq 37.5^{\circ}\text{C}$ on Study Day 0</p>
Section 3.4.1 (Unblinding for Clinical Emergencies)	<p>Change/rationale: The description for requesting unblinding of a subject's treatment assignment in the event of urgent clinical requirement was corrected to reflect the process used with the IWRS.</p> <p>Tracked changes: 'If there is an urgent clinical requirement to know a subject's treatment assignment, the principal investigator will request the urgent unblinding of a subject's treatment by following the "unblinding by site form call flow" process completing the Subject Unblinding by Site form in the IWRS.'</p>
Section 3.6.2 (Immunology Laboratory Evaluations)	<p>Table 3-3 was revised as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To reflect the changes made to the schedule of evaluation Tables 3-1 and 3-2 (see Changes for Section 3.1, above) To indicate that the volume of blood to be collected for 'PBMC, plasma, and serum' at Study Days 0 and 70 will be 'up to 16mL' (previously noted as '16mL'). To indicate in the 'PBMC, plasma, and serum' row that 2mL (previously 1mL) of plasma will be collected at each time point, and that 1 clotted tube will be used (in addition to the CPT tubes previously noted). To correct the volume of blood to be collected for 'PBMC, plasma, and serum' at Months 6, 12, 18, and 24 to read 'up to 40mL' (previously was noted as '16mL'). To delete the row for 'Whole blood in PAXgene' under 'Early innate signature (Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort only, n=90).' This row was previously included in error, and represented a duplicate of information included under 'Correlates of Protection (Safety & Immunogenicity and Correlates cohorts, n=990).'
Section 3.6.3.3 (Adverse Events)	<p>Table 3-4 was revised to reflect that unsolicited and solicited adverse events will now be collected for the Correlates Cohort, and that the diary card for solicited AEs will only be used for the Safety and Immunogenicity Cohort.</p>
Section 4.1 (Supplies)	<p>This section was revised to indicate that the normal saline placebo will be sourced as either ampoules or vials (previously only vials were indicated).</p>
Section 4.3 (Receipt and Storage)	<p>This section was revised to indicate that AERAS-404 must be stored at 'less than or equal to -15°C' (previously '-15°C' was indicated).</p>
Section 5.12 (Reporting of Serious Adverse Events)	<p>This section was revised to reflect the method of reporting serious adverse events, and for clarity.</p> <p>Tracked changes: All serious Serious adverse events, which include SUSARs, are reported to the sponsor and to the [REDACTED] for the entire study period (see protocol appendices). SUSARs are reported even after the trial is over, if the sponsor, local medical monitor or principal investigator becomes aware of them. The site will be provided with specific reporting procedures including the SAE eCRF Adverse Event CRF and any supplemental reporting forms to be used. Serious adverse events will be reported on the SAE eCRF Adverse Event CRF using a recognized medical term</p>

Section Number (Title)	Change/Rationale
	<p>or diagnosis that accurately reflects the event.</p> <p>Serious adverse events will be assessed <u>for severity, causal relationship to the study vaccine, and expectedness</u> by the investigator and the local medical monitor according to their roles (as described in Sections 5.1.1 and 5.1.3) for severity, causal relationship to the study vaccine, and expectedness. The onset and resolution dates of the event and <u>medical care/the action</u> taken in response to the event will be documented. If the event has not resolved by the final study visit, it will be documented as “ongoing” on the eCRF, however, follow-up of the SAE must continue until resolved <u>or the condition has stabilized</u>. Information recorded on the eCRF must be substantiated in the source documents.</p> <p>The SAE eCRF Report form <u>completed</u> for that event must be <u>completed, scanned and emailed, or faxed</u> by the principal investigator or his/her designee, <u>within 24 hours (one business calendar day)</u> of the clinical site becoming aware of the event, to the local medical monitor and to the [REDACTED]. The SAE eCRF should be completed with all information known at the time; <u>In case the eCRF cannot be completed</u>, the Supplemental SAE Report (paper form) should be completed <u>by the principal investigator or his/her designee, and both forms</u> scanned and emailed, or faxed <u>to (even if all information concerning the [REDACTED] and to the local medical monitor event is not yet known) within the first 24 hours of awareness of the event</u>.</p> <p>....</p> <p>Aeras has authorized the [REDACTED] to execute its responsibilities for <u>expedited</u> safety report submission to the appropriate regulatory authorities within specific time periods of being notified of the event (within 7 or 15 calendar days depending the character of the SUSAR); therefore, it is important that the investigator submit additional information requested as soon as it becomes available.</p> <p>Aeras will notify the DMC <u>and the manufacturer of AERAS-404</u> of all SUSARs within 3 working days of becoming aware of an event and will provide all follow-up information in a timely manner.</p>
<p>Section 7.3 (Prevention of Infection (QFT-GIT Conversion) Analyses)</p>	<p>A typographical error regarding reversion of QFT-GIT conversion was corrected.</p> <p>Tracked changes: The methods used for the analysis of this endpoint will be the same as that for the primary <i>Mtb</i> infection endpoint, but the number of endpoints will be smaller as subjects who experience primary QFT-GIT conversion but then have a reversion to negative<u>positive</u> at one or both of the repeat tests will not be counted.</p>
<p>Appendix A (Detailed Description of Study Visits)</p>	<p>The visit descriptions were revised as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To reflect the changes made to the schedule of evaluation Tables 3-1 and 3-2 (see Changes for Section 3.1, above). • To change oral temperature to axillary temperature, to maintain consistency with the protocol toxicity table in Appendix C. • To remove urine collection from the Study Day 3 visit for subjects receiving AERAS-404 or placebo in the Safety and Immunogenicity Cohort, for consistency with Table 3-2 • To correct the window for the Month 6, 12, 18, and 24 visits for subjects receiving AERAS-404 or placebo to read ‘±14 days from Day 0’ (previously read ‘±14 days from Day 56’).

Section Number (Title)	Change/Rationale
Appendix C (Toxicity Table (Modified from Division of AIDS Table for Grading the Severity of Adult and Pediatric Adverse Events))	The following changes were made to the definitions in the toxicity table: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> One of the definitions for Grade 3 hemoglobin (any decrease) was corrected to read '≥2.79 mmol/L' (previously read '>2.79 mmol/L'). The definitions for Grade 1 and Grade 2 for hematuria (microscopic) in the toxicity table were changed to reflect the definitions used at the site. Tracked changes: Grade 1: $65 - 10 \text{ cells/mm}^3 \text{ RBC/HPF}$ Grade 2: $> 10 \text{ cells/mm}^3 \text{ RBC/HPF}$
Appendix D (Adverse Events of Special Interest)	Autoimmune thrombotic/thromboembolic conditions and Tolosa-Hunt syndrome were added to the list of adverse events of special interest. This was done at the request of the DMC to fully assess the safety profile of the vaccine.
Throughout the protocol	Minor editorial changes were made for clarity.

12.2 Changes from Version 2.0 to Version 3.0 (Amendment 2)

Section Number (Title)	Change/Rationale
Study Abstract	The study abstract was revised to reflect the changes below.
Section 2.2 (Design and Endpoints)	The first 2 paragraphs of this section were revised to reflect that additional sites to [REDACTED] may be used, and that subjects will be recruited directly from the community (in addition to high schools).
Section 3.1 (Schedule of Subject Evaluations)	Tables 3-1 and 3-2 were revised as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Written informed consent and assent were removed from the screening procedures (text was added above the tables to indicate that written informed consent and assent must be obtained before any screening procedures are performed). Whole blood collection for evaluation of novel IGRA was added at screening. A window of ±14 days was added for each of the post QFT-GIT(-) to QFT-GIT(+) conversion visits.
Section 3.2.1 (Recruitment and Informed Consent)	The first paragraph of this section was revised to reflect that subjects will be recruited directly from the community (in addition to high schools), and to add community organizations to the list of groups used to recruit subjects.
Section 3.2.3 (Inclusion Criteria)	Inclusion criterion #6 was deleted ('Has body mass index [BMI] for age and sex between the 5 th and 95 th centiles by Centers for Disease Control nomogram'). This criterion has resulted in the exclusion of approximately 15% of the first 200 participants screened who are otherwise healthy, with exclusions occurring both above and below the 5 th /95 th centiles. [REDACTED] data indicate that BMI in this population has a bimodal distribution, with peaks at the high and low ends of the curve. Thus the use of a BMI nomogram does not appear to be appropriate for this population and excludes otherwise eligible participants without increasing safety.
Section 3.2.4 (Exclusion Criteria)	A new exclusion criterion was added to prevent the possibility of immunological interference by use of licensed vaccines in close temporal proximity to study vaccine administration: '14 Planned administration/administration of a licensed vaccine in the period starting 28 days before and ending 28 days after each dose of study vaccine'.
Section 3.3 (Study Randomization)	This section was revised to reflect that additional sites to [REDACTED] may be used. <u>Tracked Changes:</u>The day of randomization for each subject will be Study Day 0. Randomization will be in blocks for each school or community, as the epidemiology of TB transmission may vary from one school or community to another. Randomization will also be blocked such

Section Number (Title)	Change/Rationale
	that 30 subjects from each vaccine group will be enrolled in the Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort. Enrollment for the Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort will be from a subset of schools <u>or communities</u> selected to be representative of the study population as a whole in terms of socio-economic status and TB risk. Subjects who discontinue participation will not be replaced.
Section 3.6.1 (Evaluation of <i>Mtb</i> Infection)	The text regarding performance of QFT-GIT assays was clarified to indicate that the assay will be performed according to site SOPs.
Section 3.6.2 (Immunology Laboratory Evaluations)	Table 3-3 was revised to indicate that the secondary immunogenicity ICS assay and absolute blood cell subset counting by flow cytometry will be conducted at the applicable site laboratory (previously the [REDACTED] laboratory was listed as conducting both of these assays).
Section 3.6.3.3 (Adverse Events)	Table 3-4 was revised to include the following clarifications regarding the collection periods for adverse events: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The 28-day post-vaccination collection period for unsolicited AEs and 7-day post-vaccination period for solicited AEs refer to time periods after each vaccination • Solicited injection site reaction AEs will be collected for 84 days post-vaccination in the BCG group and 28 days post each vaccination in the AERAS-404 and placebo groups • For both unsolicited AEs and solicited injection site AEs, events will be collected through the end of the study visit window for each adverse event collection period (i.e., 28 days after each vaccination + 5-day window = 33 days)
Section 5.1.1 (Principal Investigator)	The following text was added to define designee for the principal investigator: 'Where specified, the responsibilities of the principal investigator may be delegated to a medically qualified team member (designee).'
Section 5.3 (Definition of Adverse Event)	Subsequent text in this section was revised to indicate that a designee for the principal investigator can determine the severity and causality with respect to study vaccine of adverse events.
Section 5.7 (Solicited Adverse Events and Injection Site Reactions)	The text in this section was revised to indicate that a designee for the principal investigator may estimate the resolution date of an adverse event if the resolution date is uncertain.
Section 5.7 (Solicited Adverse Events and Injection Site Reactions)	The following text was added to this section to describe the circumstances under which injection site reactions should be photographed: 'Visible injection-site abnormalities other than expected site reactions should be photographed. The types of events to be photographed should be findings that are grossly abnormal or beyond the expected injection site reactions. These types of reactions may be reactions that appear rapidly or are larger or more severe than usual. The purpose of the photograph is for information sharing purposes with the sponsor. The types of events that should be photographed include, but are not limited to, allergic type reactions, such as prompt injection site redness, angioedema, and anaphylactic reaction.'
Appendix A (Detailed Description of Study Visits)	The visit descriptions were revised for consistency with the changes described above, and to add timing for the injection site examinations on the day of each injection (30±5 minutes post-immunization).
Appendix C (Toxicity Table (Modified from Division of AIDS Table for Grading the Severity of Adult and Pediatric Adverse Events))	The definitions for pediatric (≤ 17 years) hypertension were revised to add values required for systolic and diastolic blood pressure to meet the criteria for a moderate or severe AE.

12.3 Changes from Version 3.0 to Version 4.0 (Amendment 3)

Section Number (Title)	Change/Rationale
Section 2.2 (Design and Endpoints)	A footnote was added to Table 2-1 to indicate that subject numbers are approximate due to block randomization.
Section 3.1 (Schedule of Subject Evaluations)	<p>Tables 3-1 and 3-2 were revised as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Study Days were defined for the Month 6, 12, 18, and 24 visits, and the numbers of days post conversion were added for the 3-month and 6-month post-QFT-GIT-conversion visits, for clarification of timing. • HIV-1 testing was revised to indicate that this includes HIV counselling. • Collection of injection site reaction adverse events was revised to include unsolicited events (previously was only solicited events). • PBMC, plasma, and serum at Months 18 and 24 for correlates of protection were removed. This was done as the most useful correlates at the later time points are likely to be those determined from the absolute blood count and RNA. • Blood for absolute blood count and RNA was added at the visits after QFT conversion, to explore correlates of risk for TB disease.
Section 3.2.4 (Exclusion Criteria)	<p>The following changes were made to the exclusion criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Exclusion criterion #3 was revised to clarify the timing of blood collection for qualifying laboratory tests, and to add more specific criteria for each laboratory parameter that would result in exclusion of a subject from the study. <p>Tracked Changes: Clinically significant (and no more than Grade 1 on the Toxicity Scale) Abnormal laboratory values from <u>the most recent</u> blood collected within 21 days prior to randomization as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Laboratory evidence of hematologic disease (white blood cell count <3000/mm³ or >11,500/mm³; hemoglobin <0.9 times the lower limit of normal of the testing laboratory, by age and gender; absolute neutrophil count <1300/mm³; absolute lymphocyte count <1000/mm³)</u> hemoglobin, hematocrit, absolute neutrophil count, or absolute lymphocyte count below lower limit of normal (LLN) • <u>white blood cell count above upper limit of normal (ULN) or below LLN (i.e., must be within normal limits)</u> • ALT, AST, alkaline phosphatase, total bilirubin, creatinine, blood urea nitrogen (BUN) <u>>1.25 times the upper limit of normal of the testing laboratory</u> above ULN <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Exclusion criterion #4 was revised to clarify exclusion based on urinalysis results. <p>Tracked Changes: Evidence of clinically significant (and no more Greater than Grade 1 on the Toxicity Scale) systemic or local disease on urinalysis <u>result (with the exception of hematuria in a menstruating female), or urinalysis abnormality judged clinically significant by the investigator</u></p>
Section 3.6.2 (Immunology Evaluations)	Table 3-3 was revised to reflect the changes made to the schedule of evaluation Tables 3-1 and 3-2 (see Changes for Section 3.1, above). In addition, absolute blood count and RNA will be collected at visits after QFT conversion, to explore correlates of risk.
Section 3.6.3.3 Adverse Events	Table 3-4 was revised to indicate that collection of injection site reaction adverse events includes unsolicited and solicited adverse events (previously was only solicited adverse events).

Section Number (Title)	Change/Rationale
Section 3.6.3.4 Concomitant Medications	This section was revised to clarify the collection periods for concomitant medications, and to indicate that TB medications will be collected throughout the study.
Section 5.1.4 (Data Monitoring Committee)	This section was revised as follows in relation to DMC review of unblinded QFT-GIT conversion endpoints when sufficient endpoints have accumulated for preliminary analysis: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To clarify that when the DMC advises the Sponsor after this review, both positive and negative impact on infection will be taken into account. • To indicate that as an alternative to electing to extend follow-up based on this review, the Sponsor may elect to terminate the study.
Section 7.4.2.1 (RNA Transcriptomics and Whole Blood Absolute Blood Cell Counts)	The following text was added to this section: 'Samples collected after QFT conversion will be used to explore a correlate of risk for developing TB disease which has been identified by [REDACTED] or to explore other correlates as informed by recent data.'
Section 7.4.2.3 Correlates of Risk/Correlates of Protection	This section was revised to reflect the changes made to the schedule of evaluation Tables 3-1 and 3-2 (see Changes for Section 3.1, above).
Appendix A (Detailed Description of Study Visits)	The visit descriptions were revised for consistency with the changes described above and for consistency with Schedule of Subject Evaluation Tables 3-1 and 3-2.

12.4 Changes from Version 4.0 to Version 5.0 (Amendment 4)

Section Number (Title)	Change/Rationale
Section 2.1 (Objectives)	A new exploratory objective was added to evaluate early QFT converters (i.e., those that converted at Month 6 or 12) for sustained QFT conversions or late reversions so as to inform the design of subsequent POI studies. Added: To explore trends in QFT-GIT prolonged/sustained conversions and late reversions (i.e., more than 6 months post initial conversion) in early QFT-GIT converters (i.e., among those who converted at Month 6 or Month 12 of follow-up)
Section 2.2 (Design and Endpoints), Section 3.1 (Schedule of Subject Evaluations), Section 3.6.2 (Immunology Laboratory Evaluations), and Appendix A (Detailed Description of Subject Visits)	These sections were updated to include the optional, additional visit for participants who converted to QFT-GIT+ at Month 6 or Month 12.

Section Number (Title)	Change/Rationale
Section 3.2.1 (Recruitment and Informed Consent)	A requirement was added to obtain consent/assent for early QFT converters to participate in the optional, additional follow-up visit described above. Added: Subjects who converted to a positive QFT-GIT at Month 6 or 12 will be approached for an additional QFT-GIT test, blood collection for absolute blood count and RNA, and evaluation for signs/symptoms of TB to be conducted at least 24 months after their initial vaccination. Informed consent will be obtained by the use of a written supplemental consent form approved by the IRB or IEC, and signed and dated by subject or by the subject's parent/legal guardian if subject is less than 18 years of age. Similarly, informed assent will be obtained by the use of a written assent form approved by the IRB or IEC, and signed and dated by the subject if the subject is less than 18 years of age.

13 REFERENCES

- Abu-Raddad LJ, Sabatelli L, Achterberg JT, Sugimoto JD, Longini IM, Jr., et al. (2009) Epidemiological benefits of more-effective tuberculosis vaccines, drugs, and diagnostics. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 106: 13980-13985.
- Aurum Institute (2012). Thibela TB Fact Sheet.
- Barreto ML, Pereira SM, Pilger D, Cruz AA, Cunha SS, et al. (2011) Evidence of an effect of BCG revaccination on incidence of tuberculosis in school-aged children in Brazil: second report of the BCG-REVAC cluster-randomised trial. *Vaccine* 29: 4875-4877.
- Basu Roy R, Sotgiu G, Altet-Gomez N, Tsolia M, Ruga E, et al. (2012) Identifying predictors of interferon-gamma release assay results in pediatric latent tuberculosis: a protective role of bacillus Calmette-Guerin?: a pTB-NET collaborative study. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 186: 378-384.
- Belisle JT, Vissa VD, Sievert T, Takayama K, Brennan PJ, Besra GS. (1997) Role of the major antigen of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* in cell wall biogenesis. *Science* 276: 1420-1422.
- Billeskov R, Elvang TT, Andersen PL, Dietrich J. (2012) The HyVac4 Subunit Vaccine Efficiently Boosts BCG-Primed Anti-Mycobacterial Protective Immunity. *PLoS ONE* 7: e39909.
- Bottiger M, de Verdier C, Lind A, Beskow R, Linden G, Granath B. (1983) A comparative study of Danish (Statens Seruminstitut), Glaxo and Behringwerke vaccines--revaccination of schoolchildren. *Journal of biological standardization* 11:1-12.
- Dietrich J, Aagaard C, Leah R, Olsen AW, Stryhn A, Doherty TM et al. (2005) Exchanging ESAT6 with TB10.4 in an Ag85B fusion molecule-based tuberculosis subunit vaccine: efficient protection and ESAT6-based sensitive monitoring of vaccine efficacy. *J Immunol* 174: 6332-6339.
- Dye C (2000) Tuberculosis 2000-2010: control, but not elimination. *Int J Tuberc Lung Dis* 4: S146-152.
- Dye C, Williams BG. (2008) Eliminating human tuberculosis in the twenty-first century. *J R Soc Interface* 5: 653-662.
- Eisenhut M, Paranjothy S, Abubakar I, Bracebridge S, Lilley M, et al. (2009) BCG vaccination reduces risk of infection with *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* as detected by gamma interferon release assay. *Vaccine* 27: 6116-6120.
- Fine PEM. (1995) Variation in protection by BCG: implications of and for heterologous immunity. *Lancet* 346:1339-45

- FitzGerald JM. (2000) Management of adverse reactions to bacille Calmette-Guerin vaccine. *Clin Infect Dis*;31 Suppl 3:S75-6.
- Hoft DF, Leonardi C, Milligan T, et al. (1999) Clinical reactogenicity of intradermal bacille Calmette-Guerin vaccination. *Clin Infect Dis*;28:785-90.
- Horwitz MA, Harth G, Dillon BJ, Maslesa-Galic' S. (2000) Recombinant bacillus calmette-guerin (BCG) vaccines expressing the Mycobacterium tuberculosis 30-kDa major secretory protein induce greater protective immunity against tuberculosis than conventional BCG vaccines in a highly susceptible animal model. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 97: 13853-13858.
- Johnson J, et al. (2001) Duration of efficacy of treatment of latent tuberculosis infection in HIV-infected adults. *AIDS* 15:2137-47.
- Lingnau K, Egyed A, Schellack C, Mattner F, Buschle M, Schmidt W. (2002) Poly-L-arginine synergizes with oligodeoxynucleotides containing CpG-motifs (CpG-ODN) for enhanced and prolonged immune responses and prevents the CpG-ODN-induced systemic release of pro-inflammatory cytokines. *Vaccine* 20: 3498-3508.
- Lotte A, Wasz-Hockert O, Poisson N, Dumitrescu N, Verron M, Couvet E. (1984) BCG complications. Estimates of the risks among vaccinated subjects and statistical analysis of their main characteristics. *Advances in tuberculosis research Fortschritte der Tuberkuloseforschung Progres de l'exploration de la tuberculose* 21:107-93.
- Machingaidze S, Verver S, Mulenga H, Abrahams DA, Hatherill M, et al. (2012) Predictive Value of Recent QuantiFERON Conversion for Tuberculosis Disease in Adolescents. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 186: 1051-1056.
- Mahomed H, Hawkrigde T, Verver S, Geiter L, Hatherill M, et al. (2011a) Predictive factors for latent tuberculosis infection among adolescents in a high-burden area in South Africa. *Int J Tuberc Lung Dis* 15: 331-336.
- Mahomed H, Hawkrigde T, Verver S, Abrahams D, Geiter L, et al. (2011b) The tuberculin skin test versus QuantiFERON TB Gold(R) in predicting tuberculosis disease in an adolescent cohort study in South Africa. *PLoS One* 6: e17984.
- Mahomed H, Ehrlich R, Hawkrigde T, Hatherill M, Geiter L, et al. (2013) TB incidence in an adolescent cohort in South Africa. *PLoS One* 8: e59652.
- Mazurek GH, Jereb J, Vernon A, LoBue P, Goldberg S, et al. (2010) Updated guidelines for using Interferon Gamma Release Assays to detect Mycobacterium tuberculosis infection - United States, 2010. *MMWR Recomm Rep* 59: 1-25.

Metcalfe JZ, Cattamanchi A, McCulloch CE, Lew JD, Ha NP, et al. (2013) Test variability of the QuantiFERON-TB gold in-tube assay in clinical practice. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 187: 206-211.

Nicol M, Eley B, Kibel M, Hussey G. (2002) Intradermal BCG vaccination--adverse reactions and their management. *S Afr Med J* 92:39-42.

Pai M. (2012) Serial testing with TB interferon-gamma release assays: toward a nuanced understanding. *Chest* 142: 1366-1367.

Pereira SM, Barreto ML, Pilger D, Cruz AA, Sant'Anna C, et al. (2012) Effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of first BCG vaccination against tuberculosis in school-age children without previous tuberculin test (BCG-REVAC trial): a cluster-randomised trial. *Lancet Infect Dis* 12: 300-306.

Rodrigues LC, Pereira SM, Cunha SS, Genser B, Ichihara MY, et al. (2005) Effect of BCG revaccination on incidence of tuberculosis in school-aged children in Brazil: the BCG-REVAC cluster-randomised trial. *Lancet* 366: 1290-1295.

Skeiky YA, Dietrich J, Lasco TM, Stagliano K, Dheenadhayalan V, Goetz MA et al. (2010) Non-clinical efficacy and safety of HyVac4:IC31 vaccine administered in a BCG prime-boost regimen. *Vaccine* 28: 1084-1093.

Skjot RL, Oettinger T, Rosenkrands I, Ravn P, Brock I, Jacobsen S et al. (2000) Comparative evaluation of low-molecular-mass proteins from *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* identifies members of the ESAT-6 family as immunodominant T-cell antigens. *Infect Immun* 68: 214-220.

Skjot RL, Brock I, Arend SM, Munk ME, Theisen M, Ottenhoff TH et al. (2002) Epitope mapping of the immunodominant antigen TB10.4 and the two homologous proteins TB10.3 and TB12.9, which constitute a subfamily of the *esat-6* gene family. *Infect Immun* 70: 5446-5453.

Soysal A, Millington KA, Bakir M, Dosanjh D, Aslan Y, et al. (2005) Effect of BCG vaccination on risk of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* infection in children with household tuberculosis contact: a prospective community-based study. *Lancet* 366: 1443-1451.

Tameris MD, Hatherill M, Landry BS, Scriba TJ, Snowden MA, et al. (2013) Safety and efficacy of MVA85A, a new tuberculosis vaccine, in infants previously vaccinated with BCG: a randomised, placebo-controlled phase 2b trial. *Lancet* [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(13\)60177-4](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(13)60177-4).

van Dissel JT, Arend SM, Prins C, Bang P, Tingskov PN, et al. (2010) Ag85B-ESAT-6 adjuvanted with IC31 promotes strong and long-lived *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* specific T cell responses in naïve human volunteers. *Vaccine*. Apr 30;28(20):3571-81.

van Dissel JT, Soonawala D, Joosten SA, Prins C, Arend SM, et al. (2011) Ag85B-ESAT-6 adjuvanted with IC31® promotes strong and long-lived Mycobacterium tuberculosis specific T cell responses in volunteers with previous BCG vaccination or tuberculosis infection. *Vaccine*. Mar 3;29(11):2100-9.

van Zyl-Smit RN, Pai M, Peprah K, Meldau R, Kieck J, et al. (2009) Within-subject variability and boosting of T-cell interferon-gamma responses after tuberculin skin testing. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 180: 49-58.

WHO, Global Tuberculosis Report 2012. http://www.who.int/tb/publications/global_report/en/

Wilson ME, Fineberg HV, Colditz GA. (1995) Geographic latitude and the efficacy of bacillus Calmette-Guerin vaccine. *Clin Infect Dis* 20:982–991.

Zwerling A, Benedetti A, Cojocariu M, McIntosh F, Pietrangelo F, et al. (2013) Repeat IGRA testing in Canadian health workers: conversions or unexplained variability? *PLoS One* 8: e54748.

APPENDIX A Detailed Description of Study Visits

Screening Visit(s) (All Subjects)

Written informed consent and assent must be obtained before any screening procedures are performed.

1. Verify study entry eligibility criteria are met
2. Medical history
3. Physical examination
4. Urine collection for urinalysis and (for females) β HCG
5. Vital Signs
6. TB Symptom Screen
7. Blood collection for
 - QuantiFERON[®]-TB Gold In-Tube
 - HIV-1 (with pre- and post-test counselling)
 - Serum chemistry (AST, ALT, alkaline phosphatase, total bilirubin, creatinine, BUN)
 - Hematology (hemoglobin, hematocrit, white cell count with differential and platelet count)
 - Whole blood for novel IGRA

Study Day 0 (All Subjects)

Pre- injection:

1. Urine collection (females) for β HCG
2. Obtain pre-immunization vital signs (blood pressure, pulse, axillary temperature)
3. Interval medical history and, if indicated by history, focused physical examination.
4. Verify study entry eligibility criteria are met
5. Randomize
6. Blood collection for
 - PMBC and plasma for correlates of risk protection
 - Whole blood for RNA extraction/absolute blood count
 - Whole blood for novel IGRA
 - PBMC for evaluation of NTM exposure

Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort Only:

- Whole blood assay
- PMBC for ICS
- Serum for multiplex ELISA

Injection:

7. Administer either 1) BCG by intradermal injection or 2) AERAS-404 or placebo by intramuscular injection on the left upper arm (deltoid region). Record date and time of injection and which arm was injected.

Post-injection:

8. Monitor participant for solicited and unsolicited adverse events for at least 30 minutes after injection; record concomitant medications
9. Monitor participant for serious adverse events, adverse events of special interest, and SUSARs for at least 30 minutes after injection; record concomitant medications
10. Obtain 30 \pm 5-minute post-immunization vital signs

11. Complete 30±5-minute post-immunization Study Day 0 study injection site examination (with photograph if there is a visible injection-site abnormality; see Section 5.7 for further details)

Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort Only:

12. Distribute diary cards

Post Study Day 0 Visits (Subjects receiving BCG)

Study Day 7 (Subjects receiving BCG)

Allowable window for clinic visit is 7±1 days from Day 0

1. Interval medical history and, if indicated by history, focused physical examination.
2. Monitor participant for solicited and unsolicited adverse events; record concomitant medications
3. Monitor participant for serious adverse events, adverse events of special interest, and SUSARs; record concomitant medications
4. Monitor participant for solicited and unsolicited injection site reaction adverse events; record concomitant medications
5. Complete Study Day 0 injection site examination (with photograph if there is a visible injection-site abnormality; see Section 5.7 for further details)
6. Whole blood collection for RNA extraction/absolute blood count

Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort only

7. Urine collection for urinalysis
8. Review diary cards.
9. Blood collection for
 - Serum chemistry (AST, ALT, alkaline phosphatase, total bilirubin, creatinine, BUN)
 - Hematology (hemoglobin, hematocrit, white cell count with differential and platelet count)
 - Serum for multiplex ELISA

Study Day 28 (Subjects receiving BCG)

Allowable window for clinic visit is 28±5 days from Day 0

1. Interval medical history and, if indicated by history, focused physical examination.
2. Monitor participant for unsolicited adverse events; record concomitant medications
3. Monitor participant for serious adverse events, adverse events of special interest, and SUSARs; record concomitant medications
4. Monitor participant for solicited and unsolicited injection site reaction adverse events; record concomitant medications
5. Complete Study Day 0 study injection site examination (with photograph if there is a visible injection-site abnormality; see Section 5.7 for further details)
6. TB Symptom Screen

Study Day 70 (Subjects receiving BCG)

Allowable window for clinic visit is 70±5 days from Day 0

1. Interval medical history and, if indicated by history, focused physical examination.
2. Monitor participant for serious adverse events, adverse events of special interest, and SUSARs; record concomitant medications
3. Monitor participant for solicited and unsolicited injection site reaction adverse events; record concomitant medications
4. Complete Study Day 0 study injection site examination (with photograph if there is a visible injection-site abnormality; see Section 5.7 for further details)
5. TB Symptom Screen
6. Blood collection for

- PBMC and plasma for correlates of risk/protection

Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort only

7. Blood collection for
 - Whole blood assay
 - PBMC for ICS

Study Day 84 (Subjects receiving BCG)

Allowable window for clinic visit is 84±7 days from Day 0

1. Interval medical history and, if indicated by history, focused physical examination.
2. Monitor participant for serious adverse events, adverse events of special interest, and SUSARs; record concomitant medications
3. Monitor participant for solicited and unsolicited injection site reaction adverse events; record concomitant medications
4. Complete Study Day 0 study injection site examination (with photograph if there is a visible injection-site abnormality; see Section 5.7 for further details)
5. TB Symptom Screen
6. Blood collection
 - QuantiFERON®-TB Gold In-Tube
 - Whole blood for novel IGRA

Study Month 6, 12, 18 and 24 (Study Days 168, 336, 504, and 672) (Subjects receiving BCG; to be completed by subjects who did not convert from QFT-GIT(-) to QFT-GIT(+) at the previous visit)

Allowable window for clinic visit is 6, 12, 18, or 24 months (168, 336, 504, 672 days) ±14 days from Day 0

1. Interval medical history and, if indicated by history, focused physical examination.
2. Monitor participant for serious adverse events, adverse events of special interest, and SUSARs; record concomitant medications
3. TB Symptom Screen
4. Blood collection
 - QuantiFERON®-TB Gold In-Tube
 - Whole blood for novel IGRA
 - [Study Months 6 and 12 only]PBMC and plasma for correlates of risk protection
 - Whole blood for RNA extraction/absolute blood count

Study Month 6 (Study Day 168) (Subjects receiving BCG; to be completed by subjects who converted from QFT-GIT(-) to QFT-GIT(+) at Study Day 84)

Allowable window for clinic visit is 6 months (168 days) ±14 days from Day 0

1. Monitor participant for serious adverse events, adverse events of special interest, and SUSARs; record concomitant medications
2. TB symptom screen

84 and 168 Days after conversion from QFT-GIT(-) to QFT-GIT(+) at Months 6-24 (Subjects receiving BCG; to be completed by subjects who converted from QFT-GIT(-) to QFT-GIT(+) at Month 6-24 visits)

Allowable window for clinic visit is 84 or 168 days ±14 days after conversion

1. Monitor participant for serious adverse events, adverse events of special interest, and SUSARs; record concomitant medications
2. TB symptom screen
3. Blood collection
 - QuantiFERON®-TB Gold In-Tube

- Whole blood collection for RNA extraction/absolute blood count

Final visit for subjects who converted from QFT-GIT(-) to QFT-GIT(+) at Month 6 or 12 (Subjects receiving BCG)

Written informed consent and assent must be obtained for additional follow-up before any extended follow-up procedures are performed.

Allowable window for clinic visit is at least 24 months after initial vaccination but before the end of the study

1. TB symptom screen
2. Record TB treatment, if applicable
3. Blood collection
 - QuantiFERON®-TB Gold In-Tube
 - Whole blood for RNA extraction/absolute blood count

Post Study Day 0 Visits (Subjects receiving AERAS-404 or placebo)

Study Day 3 (Subjects receiving AERAS-404 or placebo)

Allowable window for clinic visit is 3±1 days from Day 0

1. Interval medical history and, if indicated by history, focused physical examination.
2. Monitor participant for solicited and unsolicited adverse events; record concomitant medications
3. Monitor participant for serious adverse events, adverse events of special interest, and SUSARs; record concomitant medications
4. Monitor participant for solicited injection site reaction adverse events at Study Day 0 injection site; record concomitant medications
5. Complete Study Day 0 injection site examination (with photograph if there is a visible injection-site abnormality; see Section 5.7 for further details)
6. Whole blood collection for RNA extraction/absolute blood count

Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort only

7. Blood collection for
 - Serum for multiplex ELISA

Study Day 7 (Subjects receiving AERAS-404 or placebo)

Allowable window for clinic visit is 7±1 days from Day 0

1. Interval medical history and, if indicated by history, focused physical examination.
2. Monitor participant for solicited and unsolicited adverse events; record concomitant medications
3. Monitor participant for serious adverse events, adverse events of special interest, and SUSARs; record concomitant medications
4. Monitor participant for solicited injection site reaction adverse events at Study Day 0 injection site; record concomitant medications
5. Complete Study Day 0 injection site examination (with photograph if there is a visible injection-site abnormality; see Section 5.7 for further details)

Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort only

6. Urine Collection for urinalysis
7. Review diary cards.
8. Blood collection for
 - Serum chemistry (AST, ALT, alkaline phosphatase, total bilirubin, creatinine, BUN)
 - Hematology (hemoglobin, hematocrit, white cell count with differential and platelet count)

Study Day 28 (Subjects receiving AERAS-404 or placebo)

Allowable window for clinic visit is 28±5 days from Day 0

1. Interval medical history and, if indicated by history, focused physical examination.

2. Monitor participant for unsolicited adverse events; record concomitant medications
3. Monitor participant for serious adverse events, adverse events of special interest, and SUSARs; record concomitant medications
4. Monitor participant for solicited injection site reaction adverse events at Study Day 0 injection site; record concomitant medications
5. Complete Study Day 0 injection site examination (with photograph if there is a visible injection-site abnormality; see Section 5.7 for further details)
6. TB Symptom Screen

Study Day 56 (Subjects receiving AERAS-404 or placebo)

Allowable window for clinic visit is 56-2/56+14 days from day 0

Pre- injection:

1. Urine collection (females) for β HCG
2. Obtain pre-immunization vital signs (blood pressure, pulse, axillary temperature)
3. Interval medical history and, if indicated by history, focused physical examination.
4. Verify study entry eligibility criteria are met

Injection:

5. Administer AERAS-404 or placebo by intramuscular injection on the right upper arm (deltoid region). Record date and time of injection and which arm was injected.

Post-injection:

6. Monitor participant for solicited and unsolicited adverse events for at least 30 minutes after injection; record concomitant medications
7. Monitor participant for serious adverse events, adverse events of special interest, and SUSARs for at least 30 minutes after injection; record concomitant medications
8. Monitor participant for solicited injection site reaction adverse events at Study Day 56 injection site; record concomitant medications
9. Obtain 30 \pm 5-minute post-immunization vital signs
10. Complete 30 \pm 5-minute post-immunization Study Day 56 study injection site examination (with photograph if there is a visible injection-site abnormality; see Section 5.7 for further details)
11. TB symptom screen

Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort only

12. Distribute diary cards

Study Day 63 (Subjects receiving AERAS-404 or placebo)

Allowable window for clinic visit is 7 \pm 1 days from Day 56

1. Interval medical history and, if indicated by history, focused physical examination.
2. Monitor participant for solicited and unsolicited adverse events; record concomitant medications
3. Monitor participant for serious adverse events, adverse events of special interest, and SUSARs; record concomitant medications
4. Monitor participant for solicited injection site reaction adverse events at Study Day 56 injection site; record concomitant medications
5. Complete Study Day 56 injection site examination (with photograph if there is a visible injection-site abnormality; see Section 5.7 for further details)

Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort only

6. Urine Collection for urinalysis
7. Review diary cards.
8. Blood collection for

- Serum chemistry (AST, ALT, alkaline phosphatase, total bilirubin, creatinine, BUN)
- Hematology (hemoglobin, hematocrit, white cell count with differential and platelet count)

Study Day 70 (Subjects receiving AERAS-404 or placebo)

Allowable window for clinic visit is 14±3 days from Day 56

1. Interval medical history and, if indicated by history, focused physical examination.
2. Monitor participant for unsolicited adverse events; record concomitant medications
3. Monitor participant for serious adverse events, adverse events of special interest, and SUSARs; record concomitant medications
4. Monitor participant for solicited injection site reaction adverse events at Study Day 56 injection site; record concomitant medications
5. Complete Study Day 56 injection site examination (with photograph if there is a visible injection-site abnormality; see Section 5.7 for further details)
6. Blood collection for
 - PBMC and plasma for correlates of risk/protection

Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort only

7. Blood collection for
 - Whole blood assay
 - PMBC for ICS

Study Day 84 (Subjects receiving AERAS-404 or placebo)

Allowable window for clinic visit is 28±5 days from Day 56

1. Interval medical history and, if indicated by history, focused physical examination.
2. Monitor participant for unsolicited adverse events; record concomitant medications
3. Monitor participant for serious adverse events, adverse events of special interest, and SUSARs; record concomitant medications
4. Monitor participant for solicited injection site reaction adverse events at Study Day 56 injection site; record concomitant medications
5. Complete Study Day 56 injection site examination (with photograph if there is a visible injection-site abnormality; see Section 5.7 for further details)
6. TB symptom screen
7. Blood collection for
 - QuantiFERON®-TB Gold In-Tube
 - Whole blood for evaluation of IGRA

Study Month 6, 12, 18 and 24 (Study Days 168, 336, 504, and 672) (Subjects receiving AERAS-404 or placebo; to be completed by subjects who did not convert from QFT-GIT(-) to QFT-GIT(+) at the previous visit)

Allowable window for clinic visit is 6, 12, 18, or 24 months (168, 336, 504, 672 days) ±14 days from Day 0

1. Interval medical history and, if indicated by history, focused physical examination.
2. Monitor participant for serious adverse events, adverse events of special interest, and SUSARs; and record concomitant medications
3. TB Symptom Screen
4. Blood collection for
 - QuantiFERON®-TB Gold In-Tube
 - Whole blood for evaluation of IGRA
 - [Study Months 6 and 12 only]PBMC and plasma for correlates of risk protection
 - Whole blood for RNA extraction/absolute blood count

Study Month 8 (Study Day 224) (Subjects receiving AERAS-404 or placebo; to be completed by subjects who converted from QFT-GIT(-) to QFT-GIT(+) at Study Day 84)

Allowable window for clinic visit is 6 months (168 days) ±14 days from Day 56

1. Monitor participant for serious adverse events, adverse events of special interest, and SUSARs; record concomitant medications
2. TB symptom screen

84 and 168 Days after conversion from QFT-GIT(-) to QFT-GIT(+) at Months 6-24 (Subjects receiving AERAS-404 or placebo; to be completed by subjects who converted from QFT-GIT(-) to QFT-GIT(+) at Month 6-24 visits)

Allowable window for clinic visit is 84 or 168 days ±14 days after conversion

1. Monitor participant for serious adverse events, adverse events of special interest, and SUSARs; record concomitant medications
2. TB symptom screen
3. Blood collection
 - QuantiFERON®-TB Gold In-Tube
 - Whole blood collection for RNA extraction/absolute blood count

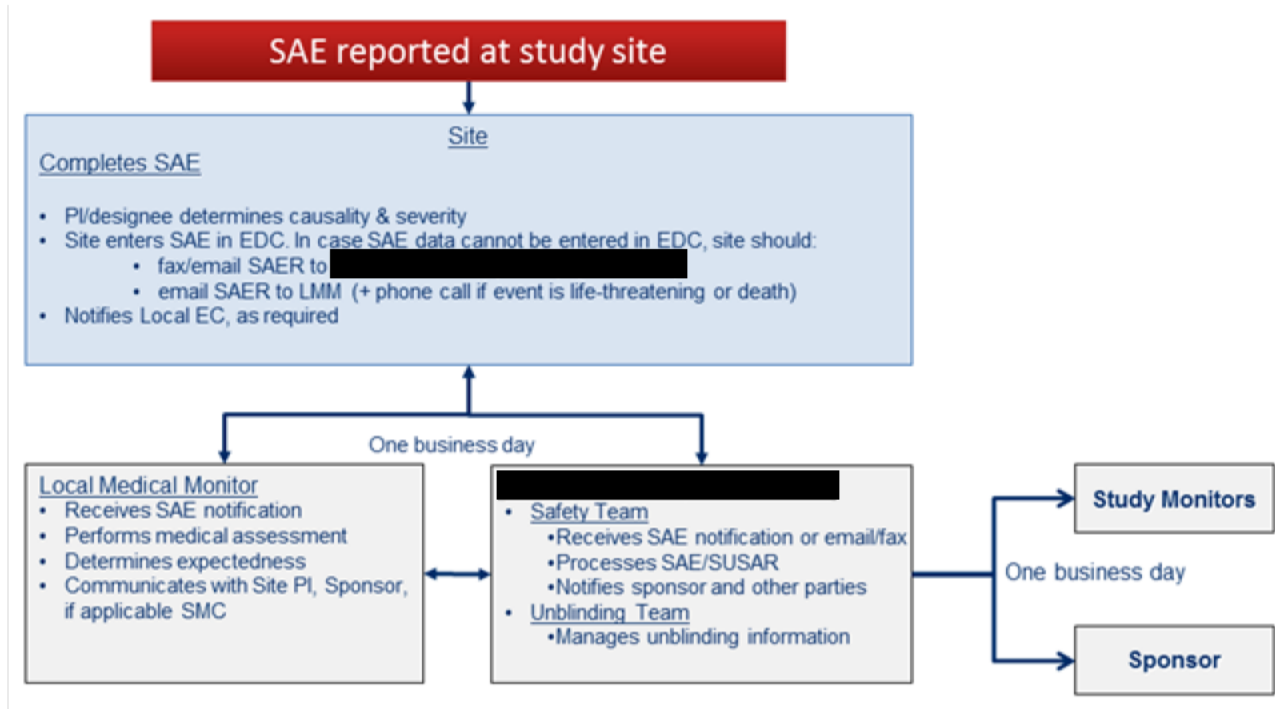
Final visit for subjects who converted from QFT-GIT(-) to QFT-GIT(+) at Month 6 or 12 (Subjects receiving AERAS-404 or placebo)

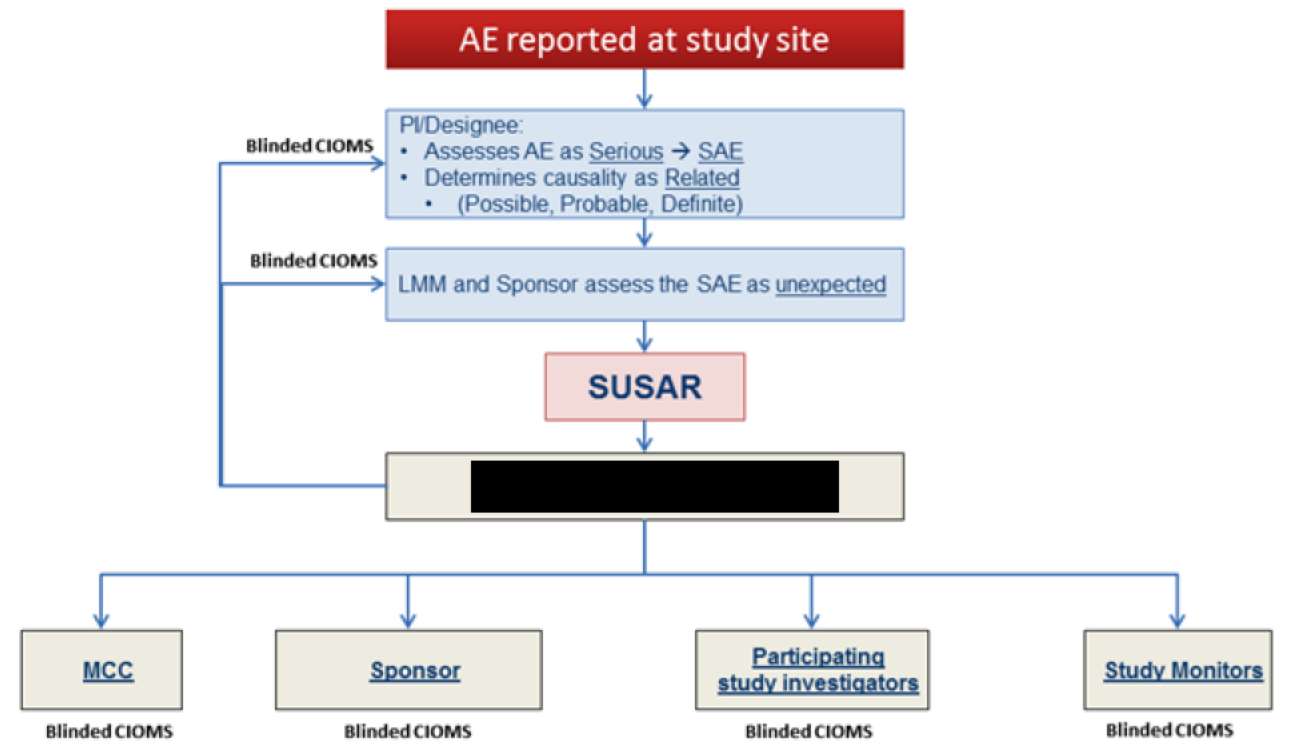
Written informed consent and assent must be obtained for additional follow-up before any extended follow-up procedures are performed.

Allowable window for clinic visit is at least 24 months after initial vaccination but before the end of the study

1. TB symptom screen
2. Record TB treatment, if applicable
3. Blood collection
 - QuantiFERON®-TB Gold In-Tube
 - Whole blood for RNA extraction/absolute blood count

SAE and SUSAR Reporting Schemes





APPENDIX B Toxicity Table (Modified from Division of AIDS Table for Grading the Severity of Adult and Pediatric Adverse Events)

PARAMETER	GRADE 1 MILD	GRADE 2 MODERATE	GRADE 3 SEVERE	GRADE 4 POTENTIALLY LIFE-THREATENING
ESTIMATING SEVERITY GRADE				
Clinical adverse event NOT identified elsewhere in this AE Grading Table	Symptoms causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing inability to perform basic self-care functions OR Medical or operative intervention indicated to prevent permanent impairment, persistent disability, or death
SYSTEMIC				
Acute systemic allergic reaction	Localized urticaria (wheals) with no medical intervention indicated	Localized urticaria with medical intervention indicated OR Mild angioedema with no medical intervention indicated	Generalized urticaria OR Angioedema with medical intervention indicated OR Symptomatic mild bronchospasm	Acute anaphylaxis OR Life-threatening bronchospasm OR laryngeal edema
Chills	Symptoms causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	NA
Fatigue Malaise	Symptoms causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Incapacitating fatigue/ malaise symptoms causing inability to perform basic self-care functions
Fever (axillary)	38.0 – 38.4°C 100.4 – 101.1°F	38.5 - 40°C 101.2 - 104°F	>40°C >104°F	N/A
Pain (indicate body site) DO NOT use for pain due to injection (See Injection Site Reactions: Injection site pain) See also Headache, Arthralgia, and Myalgia	Pain causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Pain causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Pain causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Disabling pain causing inability to perform basic self-care functions OR Hospitalization (other than emergency room visit) indicated

PARAMETER	GRADE 1 MILD	GRADE 2 MODERATE	GRADE 3 SEVERE	GRADE 4 POTENTIALLY LIFE-THREATENING
Unintentional weight loss	NA	5 – 9% loss in body weight from baseline	10 – 19% loss in body weight from baseline	≥ 20% loss in body weight from baseline OR Aggressive intervention indicated [e.g., tube feeding or total parenteral nutrition (TPN)]
INFECTION				
Infection (any other than HIV infection)	Localized, no systemic antimicrobial treatment indicated AND Symptoms causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Systemic antimicrobial treatment indicated OR Symptoms causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Systemic antimicrobial treatment indicated AND Symptoms causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities OR Operative intervention (other than simple incision and drainage) indicated	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., septic shock)
INJECTION SITE REACTIONS				
Injection site pain (pain without touching) Or Tenderness (pain when area is touched)	Pain/tenderness causing no or minimal limitation of use of limb	Pain/tenderness limiting use of limb OR Pain/tenderness causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Pain/tenderness causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Pain/tenderness causing inability to perform basic self-care function OR Hospitalization (other than emergency room visit) indicated for management of pain/tenderness
Injection site reaction (localized)				
Adult > 15 years	Erythema OR Induration of 5x5 cm – 9x9 cm (or 25 cm ² – 81cm ²)	Erythema OR Induration OR Edema > 9 cm any diameter (or > 81 cm ²)	Ulceration OR Secondary infection OR Phlebitis OR Sterile abscess OR Drainage	Necrosis (involving dermis and deeper tissue)
Pediatric ≤ 15 years	Erythema OR Induration OR Edema present but ≤ 2.5 cm diameter	Erythema OR Induration OR Edema > 2.5 cm diameter but < 50% surface area of the extremity segment (e.g., upper arm/thigh)	Erythema OR Induration OR Edema involving ≥ 50% surface area of the extremity segment (e.g., upper arm/thigh) OR Ulceration OR Secondary infection OR Phlebitis OR Sterile abscess OR Drainage	Necrosis (involving dermis and deeper tissue)

PARAMETER	GRADE 1 MILD	GRADE 2 MODERATE	GRADE 3 SEVERE	GRADE 4 POTENTIALLY LIFE-THREATENING
Pruritus associated with injection See also Skin: Pruritus (itching - no skin lesions)	Itching localized to injection site AND Relieved spontaneously or with < 48 hours treatment	Itching beyond the injection site but not generalized OR Itching localized to injection site requiring ≥ 48 hours treatment	Generalized itching causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	NA
SKIN – DERMATOLOGICAL				
Cutaneous reaction – rash	Localized macular rash	Diffuse macular, maculopapular, or morbilliform rash OR Target lesions	Diffuse macular, maculopapular, or morbilliform rash with vesicles or limited number of bullae OR Superficial ulcerations of mucous membrane limited to one site	Extensive or generalized bullous lesions OR Stevens-Johnson syndrome OR Ulceration of mucous membrane involving two or more distinct mucosal sites OR Toxic epidermal necrolysis (TEN)
Pruritus (itching – no skin lesions) (See also Injection Site Reactions: Pruritus associated with injection)	Itching causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Itching causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Itching causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	NA
CARDIOVASCULAR				
Hypertension				
Adult > 17 years (with repeat testing at same visit)	140 – 159 mmHg systolic OR 90 – 99 mmHg diastolic	160 – 179 mmHg systolic OR 100 – 109 mmHg diastolic	≥ 180 mmHg systolic OR ≥ 110 mmHg diastolic	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., malignant hypertension) OR Hospitalization indicated (other than emergency room visit)
Pediatric ≤ 17 years (with repeat testing at same visit)	NA	91 st – 94 th percentile adjusted for age, height, and gender (systolic and/or diastolic) 146 - 168 mmHg systolic OR 91 - 102 mmHg diastolic	≥ 95 th percentile adjusted for age, height, and gender (systolic and/or diastolic) ≥168 mmHg systolic OR ≥102 mmHg diastolic	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., malignant hypertension) OR Hospitalization indicated (other than emergency room visit)

PARAMETER	GRADE 1 MILD	GRADE 2 MODERATE	GRADE 3 SEVERE	GRADE 4 POTENTIALLY LIFE-THREATENING
Hypotension	NA	Symptomatic, corrected with oral fluid replacement	Symptomatic, IV fluids indicated	Shock requiring use of vasopressors or mechanical assistance to maintain blood pressure
GASTROINTESTINAL				
Anorexia	Loss of appetite without decreased oral intake	Loss of appetite associated with decreased oral intake without significant weight loss	Loss of appetite associated with significant weight loss	Life-threatening consequences OR Aggressive intervention indicated [e.g., tube feeding or total parenteral nutrition (TPN)]
Comment: Please note that, while the grading scale provided for Unintentional Weight Loss may be used as a <u>guideline</u> when grading anorexia, this is not a requirement and should not be used as a substitute for clinical judgment.				
Diarrhea	Transient or intermittent episodes of unformed stools OR Increase of ≤ 3 stools over baseline per 24-hour period	Persistent episodes of unformed to watery stools OR Increase of 4 – 6 stools over baseline per 24-hour period	Bloody diarrhea OR Increase of ≥ 7 stools per 24-hour period OR IV fluid replacement indicated	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., hypotensive shock)
Nausea	Transient (< 24 hours) or intermittent nausea with no or minimal interference with oral intake	Persistent nausea resulting in decreased oral intake for 24 – 48 hours	Persistent nausea resulting in minimal oral intake for > 48 hours OR Aggressive rehydration indicated (e.g., IV fluids)	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., hypotensive shock)
Vomiting	Transient or intermittent vomiting with no or minimal interference with oral intake	Frequent episodes of vomiting with no or mild dehydration	Persistent vomiting resulting in orthostatic hypotension OR Aggressive rehydration indicated (e.g., IV fluids)	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., hypotensive shock)
Headache	Symptoms causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing inability to perform basic self-care functions OR Hospitalization indicated (other than emergency room visit) OR Headache with significant impairment of alertness or other neurologic function
Insomnia	NA	Difficulty sleeping causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Difficulty sleeping causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Disabling insomnia causing inability to perform basic self-care functions

PARAMETER	GRADE 1 MILD	GRADE 2 MODERATE	GRADE 3 SEVERE	GRADE 4 POTENTIALLY LIFE-THREATENING
RESPIRATORY				
Bronchospasm (acute)	FEV1 or peak flow reduced to 70 – 80%	FEV1 or peak flow 50 – 69%	FEV1 or peak flow 25 – 49%	Cyanosis OR FEV1 or peak flow < 25% OR Intubation
Dyspnea or respiratory distress				
Adult ≥ 14 years	Dyspnea on exertion with no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Dyspnea on exertion causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Dyspnea at rest causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Respiratory failure with ventilatory support indicated
Pediatric < 14 years	Wheezing OR minimal increase in respiratory rate for age	Nasal flaring OR Intercostal retractions OR Pulse oximetry 90 – 95%	Dyspnea at rest causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities OR Pulse oximetry < 90%	Respiratory failure with ventilatory support indicated
MUSCULOSKELETAL				
Arthralgia See also Arthritis	Joint pain causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Joint pain causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Joint pain causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Disabling joint pain causing inability to perform basic self-care functions
Arthritis See also Arthralgia	Stiffness or joint swelling causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Stiffness or joint swelling causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Stiffness or joint swelling causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Disabling joint stiffness or swelling causing inability to perform basic self-care functions
Myalgia (<u>non-injection site</u>)	Muscle pain causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Muscle pain causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Muscle pain causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Disabling muscle pain causing inability to perform basic self-care functions

LABORATORY				
PARAMETER	GRADE 1 MILD	GRADE 2 MODERATE	GRADE 3 SEVERE	GRADE 4 POTENTIALLY LIFE-THREATENING

Hemoglobin (Hgb)	10.0 – 10.9 g/dL 6.18 – 6.79 mmol/L OR Any decrease 2.5 – 3.4 g/dL 1.58 – 2.13 mmol/L	9.0 – 9.9 g/dL 5.55 - 6.17 mmol/L OR Any decrease 3.5 – 4.4 g/dL 2.14 – 2.78 mmol/L	7.0 – 8.9 g/dL 4.34 - 5.54 mmol/L OR Any decrease ≥ 4.5 g/dL ≥ 2.79 mmol/L	< 7.0 g/dL < 4.34 mmol/L
Comment: The decrease is a decrease from baseline				
Platelets, decreased	100,000 – 124,999/mm ³ <i>100.000 x 10⁹ – 124.999 x 10⁹/L</i>	50,000 – 99,999/mm ³ <i>50.000 x 10⁹ – 99.999 x 10⁹/L</i>	25,000 – 49,999/mm ³ <i>25.000 x 10⁹ – 49.999 x 10⁹/L</i>	< 25,000/mm ³ < 25.000 x 10 ⁹ /L
WBC, decreased	2,000 – 2,500/mm ³ <i>2.000 x 10⁹ – 2.500 x 10⁹/L</i>	1,500 – 1,999/mm ³ <i>1.500 x 10⁹ – 1.999 x 10⁹/L</i>	1,000 – 1,499/mm ³ <i>1.000 x 10⁹ – 1.499 x 10⁹/L</i>	< 1,000/mm ³ < 1.000 x 10 ⁹ /L
WBC, increased	10,800 – 15,000/mm ³ <i>10.8 – 15.0 x 10⁹/L</i>	15,001 – 20,000/mm ³ <i>15.1 – 20.0 x 10⁹/L</i>	20,001 – 25,000/mm ³ <i>20.1 – 25.0 x 10⁹/L</i>	>25,000/mm ³ >25.0 x 10 ⁹ /L

LABORATORY

PARAMETER	GRADE 1 MILD	GRADE 2 MODERATE	GRADE 3 SEVERE	GRADE 4 POTENTIALLY LIFE-THREATENING
CHEMISTRIES <i>Standard International Units are listed in italics</i>				
Alkaline Phosphatase	1.25 – 2.5 x ULN [†]	2.6 – 5.0 x ULN [†]	5.1 – 10.0 x ULN [†]	> 10.0 x ULN [†]
ALT (SGPT)	1.25 – 2.5 x ULN	2.6 – 5.0 x ULN	5.1 – 10.0 x ULN	> 10.0 x ULN
AST (SGOT)	1.25 – 2.5 x ULN	2.6 – 5.0 x ULN	5.1 – 10.0 x ULN	> 10.0 x ULN
Blood urea nitrogen (BUN)	23 – 26 mg/dL <i>8.3 – 9.5 mmol/L</i>	27 – 31 mg/dL <i>9.6 – 11.2 mmol/L</i>	>31 mg/dL <i>>11.2 mmol/L</i>	Requires dialysis
Creatinine – elevated	1.5 – 1.7 mg/dL <i>121 - 145 umol/L</i>	1.8 – 2.0 mg/dL <i>146 – 170 umol/L</i>	2.1 – 2.5 mg/dL <i>171 – 208 umol/L</i>	>2.5 mg/dL or requires dialysis >208 umol/L or requires dialysis
Bilirubin (Total)	1.1 – 1.5 x ULN	1.6 – 2.5 x ULN	2.6 – 5.0 x ULN	> 5.0 x ULN
URINALYSIS <i>Standard International Units are listed in italics</i>				
Hematuria (microscopic)	5 – 10 cells/mm ³	> 10 cells/mm ³	Gross, with or without clots OR with RBC casts	Transfusion indicated
Proteinuria, random collection	1 +	2 – 3 +	4 +	NA
Proteinuria, 24 hour collection				

Adult and Pediatric ≥ 10 years	200 – 999 mg/24 h <i>0.200 – 0.999 g/d</i>	1,000 – 1,999 mg/24 h <i>1.000 – 1.999 g/d</i>	2,000 – 3,500 mg/24 h <i>2.000 – 3.500 g/d</i>	> 3,500 mg/24 h <i>> 3.500 g/d</i>
---	---	---	---	--

APPENDIX C Adverse Events of Special Interest

Adverse events of special interest (AESIs) are events which are potentially immune mediated and include:

- Acute disseminated encephalomyelitis (ADEM)
- Addison's Disease
- Anti-neutrophil Cytoplasmic Antibody (ANCA)-associated Vasculitis
- Ankylosing Spondylitis
- Anti-phospholipid Syndrome
- Autoimmune Bullous Skin Diseases
- Autoimmune Hemolytic Anemia
- Autoimmune Hepatitis
- Autoimmune Thrombotic/Thromboembolic Conditions
- Basedow's Disease
- Behcet's Syndrome
- Bell's Palsy
- Carditis
- Celiac Disease
- Crohn's Disease
- Cutaneous Lupus
- Demyelinating Disease
- Dermatomyositis
- Diabetes Mellitus, Insulin Dependent (IDDM)
- Erythema Nodosum
- Glomerulonephritis
- Guillain Barre Syndrome
- Grave's Disease
- Idiopathic Thrombocytopenic Purpura (ITP)
- Inflammatory Bowel Disease (non-specific)
- Juvenile Rheumatoid Arthritis
- Mixed Connective Tissue Disease
- Multiple Sclerosis
- Myasthenia Gravis
- Myelitis/Transverse Myelitis
- Myocarditis
- Nephritis
- Optic neuritis
- Pericarditis
- Polymyalgia Rheumatica
- Polymyositis
- Primary Biliary Cirrhosis
- Primary Sclerosing Cholangitis
- Psoriasis

Psoriatic Arthritis
Raynaud's Phenomenon
Rheumatoid Arthritis
Sarcoidosis
Scleroderma
Sjogren's Syndrome
Spondylo-arthropathy
Stevens-Johnson Syndrome
Systemic Lupus Erythematosus
Temporal Arteritis
Thyroiditis
Tolosa-Hunt Syndrome
Ulcerative Colitis
Ulcerative Proctitis
Uveitis
Vasculitis
Vitiligo
Wegener's Granulomatosis

1 CHANGES IN THE C-040-404 PROTOCOL

There were five versions of the C-040-404 protocol. Lists of changes for each new version are provided below. These lists of changes were also presented in Section 12 of Version 5.0 of the protocol.

1.1 Changes from Version 1.0 to Version 2.0 (Amendment 1)

Section Number (Title)	Change/Rationale
Section 3.1 (Schedule of Subject Evaluations)	<p>Tables 3-1 and 3-2 were revised as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For the Correlates Cohort, collection of solicited AEs (through Study Day 7) and unsolicited AEs (through Study Day 28) were added to the applicable visits. This change was made to collect more safety information since this study represents the first use of AERAS-404 in adolescents. Blood collection (0.5 mL) for absolute blood count was added as follows: for the Correlates Cohort at Study Days 0 and 3 (AERAS-404/placebo) and Study Days 0 and 7 (BCG); and for the Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort and Correlates Cohort at Months 6, 12, 18, and 24. These changes were made in order to have samples collected for absolute blood counts at the same time points as for RNA analysis, to deconvolute the RNA results at all time points. Collection of serum for correlates of risk/protection was added at Study Days 0 and 70, and Months 6, 12, 18, and 24. This was done at the request of MCC to obtain antigen specific antibodies. A footnote was added to indicate that all blood volumes are approximate. A typographical error (Table 3-2 only) that indicated that the Day 3 visit is for subjects in the Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort only was corrected. In fact, all subjects who receive AERAS-404 or placebo will have a visit at Day 3.
Section 3.2.4 (Exclusion Criteria)	<p>Exclusion criterion #2 was revised to refer to axillary temperature instead of oral temperature, to maintain consistency with the protocol toxicity table in Appendix C.</p> <p>Tracked changes: 2. OralAxillary temperature $\geq 37.5^{\circ}\text{C}$ on Study Day 0</p>
Section 3.4.1 (Unblinding for Clinical Emergencies)	<p>Change/rationale: The description for requesting unblinding of a subject’s treatment assignment in the event of urgent clinical requirement was corrected to reflect the process used with the IWRS.</p> <p>Tracked changes: ‘If there is an urgent clinical requirement to know a subject’s treatment assignment, the principal investigator will request the urgent unblinding of a subject’s treatment by following the “unblinding by site form call flow” process completing the Subject Unblinding by Site form in the IWRS.’</p>
Section 3.6.2 (Immunology Laboratory Evaluations)	<p>Table 3-3 was revised as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To reflect the changes made to the schedule of evaluation Tables 3-1 and 3-2 (see Changes for Section 3.1, above) To indicate that the volume of blood to be collected for ‘PBMC, plasma, and serum’ at Study Days 0 and 70 will be ‘up to 16mL’ (previously noted as ‘16mL’). To indicate in the ‘PBMC, plasma, and serum’ row that 2mL (previously 1mL) of plasma will be collected at each time point, and that 1 clotted tube will be used (in addition to the CPT tubes previously noted). To correct the volume of blood to be collected for ‘PBMC, plasma, and serum’ at Months 6, 12, 18, and 24 to read ‘up to 40mL’ (previously was noted as ‘16mL’).

Section Number (Title)	Change/Rationale
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To delete the row for ‘Whole blood in PAXgene’ under ‘Early innate signature (Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort only, n=90).’ This row was previously included in error, and represented a duplicate of information included under ‘Correlates of Protection (Safety & Immunogenicity and Correlates cohorts , n=990).’
Section 3.6.3.3 (Adverse Events)	Table 3-4 was revised to reflect that unsolicited and solicited adverse events will now be collected for the Correlates Cohort, and that the diary card for solicited AEs will only be used for the Safety and Immunogenicity Cohort.
Section 4.1 (Supplies)	This section was revised to indicate that the normal saline placebo will be sourced as either ampoules or vials (previously only vials were indicated).
Section 4.3 (Receipt and Storage)	This section was revised to indicate that AERAS-404 must be stored at ‘less than or equal to -15°C’ (previously ‘-15°C’ was indicated).
Section 5.12 (Reporting of Serious Adverse Events)	<p>This section was revised to reflect the method of reporting serious adverse events, and for clarity.</p> <p>Tracked changes: All serious <u>Serious</u> adverse events, which include SUSARs, are reported to the sponsor and to the [REDACTED] for the entire study period (see protocol appendices). SUSARs are reported even after the trial is over, if the sponsor, local medical monitor or principal investigator becomes aware of them. The site will be provided with specific reporting procedures including the <u>SAE eCRF Adverse Event CRF</u> and any supplemental reporting forms to be used. Serious adverse events will be reported on the <u>SAE eCRF Adverse Event CRF</u> using a recognized medical term or diagnosis that accurately reflects the event.</p> <p>Serious adverse events will be assessed <u>for severity, causal relationship to the study vaccine, and expectedness</u> by the investigator and the local medical monitor according to their roles (as described in Sections 5.1.1 and 5.1.3) for severity, causal relationship to the study vaccine, and expectedness. The onset and resolution dates of the event and <u>medical care/the action</u> taken in response to the event will be documented. If the event has not resolved by the final study visit, it will be documented as “ongoing” on the <u>eCRF</u>, however, follow-up of the SAE must continue until resolved <u>or the condition has stabilized</u>. Information recorded on the <u>eCRF</u> must be substantiated in the source documents.</p> <p>The <u>SAE eCRF Report form</u> completed for that event must be <u>completed, scanned and emailed, or faxed</u> by the principal investigator or his/her designee, <u>within 24 hours (one business calendar day)</u> of the clinical site becoming aware of the event, to the local medical monitor and to the [REDACTED]. The <u>SAE eCRF</u> should be completed with all information known at the time; <u>In case the eCRF cannot be completed</u>, the Supplemental SAE Report (paper form) should be completed <u>by the principal investigator or his/her designee, and both forms</u> scanned and emailed, or faxed <u>to (even if all information concerning the [REDACTED] and to the local medical monitor</u> event is not yet known) <u>within the first 24 hours of awareness of the event</u>.</p> <p>....</p> <p>Aeras has authorized the [REDACTED] to execute its responsibilities for <u>expedited</u> safety report submission to the appropriate regulatory authorities within specific time periods of being notified of the event (within 7 or 15 calendar days depending the character of the SUSAR); therefore, it is important that the investigator</p>

Section Number (Title)	Change/Rationale
	submit additional information requested as soon as it becomes available. Aeras will notify the DMC <u>and the manufacturer of AERAS-404</u> of all SUSARs within 3 working days of becoming aware of an event and will provide all follow-up information in a timely manner.
Section 7.3 (Prevention of Infection (QFT-GIT Conversion Analyses))	A typographical error regarding reversion of QFT-GIT conversion was corrected. Tracked changes: The methods used for the analysis of this endpoint will be the same as that for the primary <i>Mtb</i> infection endpoint, but the number of endpoints will be smaller as subjects who experience primary QFT-GIT conversion but then have a reversion to negative <u>positive</u> at one or both of the repeat tests will not be counted.
Appendix A (Detailed Description of Study Visits)	The visit descriptions were revised as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To reflect the changes made to the schedule of evaluation Tables 3-1 and 3-2 (see Changes for Section 3.1, above). To change oral temperature to axillary temperature, to maintain consistency with the protocol toxicity table in Appendix C. To remove urine collection from the Study Day 3 visit for subjects receiving AERAS-404 or placebo in the Safety and Immunogenicity Cohort, for consistency with Table 3-2 To correct the window for the Month 6, 12, 18, and 24 visits for subjects receiving AERAS-404 or placebo to read ‘±14 days from Day 0’ (previously read ‘±14 days from Day 56’).
Appendix C (Toxicity Table (Modified from Division of AIDS Table for Grading the Severity of Adult and Pediatric Adverse Events))	The following changes were made to the definitions in the toxicity table: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> One of the definitions for Grade 3 hemoglobin (any decrease) was corrected to read ‘≥2.79 mmol/L’ (previously read ‘>2.79 mmol/L’). The definitions for Grade 1 and Grade 2 for hematuria (microscopic) in the toxicity table were changed to reflect the definitions used at the site. Tracked changes: Grade 1: 65 – 10 cells/mm ³ RBC/HPF Grade 2: > 10 cells/mm ³ RBC/HPF
Appendix D (Adverse Events of Special Interest)	Autoimmune thrombotic/thromboembolic conditions and Tolosa-Hunt syndrome were added to the list of adverse events of special interest. This was done at the request of the DMC to fully assess the safety profile of the vaccine.
Throughout the protocol	Minor editorial changes were made for clarity.

1.2 Changes from Version 2.0 to Version 3.0 (Amendment 2)

Section Number (Title)	Change/Rationale
Study Abstract	The study abstract was revised to reflect the changes below.
Section 2.2 (Design and Endpoints)	The first 2 paragraphs of this section were revised to reflect that additional sites to [REDACTED] may be used, and that subjects will be recruited directly from the community (in addition to high schools).
Section 3.1 (Schedule of Subject Evaluations)	Tables 3-1 and 3-2 were revised as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Written informed consent and assent were removed from the screening procedures (text was added above the tables to indicate that written informed consent and assent must be obtained before any screening procedures are performed). Whole blood collection for evaluation of novel IGRA was added at screening. A window of ±14 days was added for each of the post QFT-GIT(-) to QFT-GIT(+)

Section Number (Title)	Change/Rationale
	conversion visits.
Section 3.2.1 (Recruitment and Informed Consent)	The first paragraph of this section was revised to reflect that subjects will be recruited directly from the community (in addition to high schools), and to add community organizations to the list of groups used to recruit subjects.
Section 3.2.3 (Inclusion Criteria)	Inclusion criterion #6 was deleted ('Has body mass index [BMI] for age and sex between the 5 th and 95 th centiles by Centers for Disease Control nomogram'). This criterion has resulted in the exclusion of approximately 15% of the first 200 participants screened who are otherwise healthy, with exclusions occurring both above and below the 5 th /95 th centiles. ██████ data indicate that BMI in this population has a bimodal distribution, with peaks at the high and low ends of the curve. Thus the use of a BMI nomogram does not appear to be appropriate for this population and excludes otherwise eligible participants without increasing safety.
Section 3.2.4 (Exclusion Criteria)	A new exclusion criterion was added to prevent the possibility of immunological interference by use of licensed vaccines in close temporal proximity to study vaccine administration: '14 Planned administration/administration of a licensed vaccine in the period starting 28 days before and ending 28 days after each dose of study vaccine'.
Section 3.3 (Study Randomization)	This section was revised to reflect that additional sites to ██████ may be used. <u>Tracked Changes:</u>The day of randomization for each subject will be Study Day 0. Randomization will be in blocks for each school <u>or community</u> , as the epidemiology of TB transmission may vary from one school <u>or community</u> to another. Randomization will also be blocked such that 30 subjects from each vaccine group will be enrolled in the Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort. Enrollment for the Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort will be from a subset of schools <u>or communities</u> selected to be representative of the study population as a whole in terms of socio-economic status and TB risk. Subjects who discontinue participation will not be replaced.
Section 3.6.1 (Evaluation of Mtb Infection)	The text regarding performance of QFT-GIT assays was clarified to indicate that the assay will be performed according to site SOPs.
Section 3.6.2 (Immunology Laboratory Evaluations)	Table 3-3 was revised to indicate that the secondary immunogenicity ICS assay and absolute blood cell subset counting by flow cytometry will be conducted at the applicable site laboratory (previously the ██████ laboratory was listed as conducting both of these assays).
Section 3.6.3.3 (Adverse Events)	Table 3-4 was revised to include the following clarifications regarding the collection periods for adverse events: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The 28-day post-vaccination collection period for unsolicited AEs and 7-day post-vaccination period for solicited AEs refer to time periods after each vaccination • Solicited injection site reaction AEs will be collected for 84 days post-vaccination in the BCG group and 28 days post each vaccination in the AERAS-404 and placebo groups • For both unsolicited AEs and solicited injection site AEs, events will be collected through the end of the study visit window for each adverse event collection period (i.e., 28 days after each vaccination + 5-day window = 33 days)
Section 5.1.1 (Principal Investigator)	The following text was added to define designee for the principal investigator: 'Where specified, the responsibilities of the principal investigator may be delegated to a medically qualified team member (designee).'
Section 5.3	The text in this section was revised to indicate that a designee for the principal

Section Number (Title)	Change/Rationale
(Definition of Adverse Event)	investigator may estimate the resolution date of an adverse event if the resolution date is uncertain.
Section 5.7 (Solicited Adverse Events and Injection Site Reactions)	The following text was added to this section to describe the circumstances under which injection site reactions should be photographed: ‘Visible injection-site abnormalities other than expected site reactions should be photographed. The types of events to be photographed should be findings that are grossly abnormal or beyond the expected injection site reactions. These types of reactions may be reactions that appear rapidly or are larger or more severe than usual. The purpose of the photograph is for information sharing purposes with the sponsor. The types of events that should be photographed include, but are not limited to, allergic type reactions, such as prompt injection site redness, angioedema, and anaphylactic reaction.’
Appendix A (Detailed Description of Study Visits)	The visit descriptions were revised for consistency with the changes described above, and to add timing for the injection site examinations on the day of each injection (30±5 minutes post-immunization).
Appendix C (Toxicity Table (Modified from Division of AIDS Table for Grading the Severity of Adult and Pediatric Adverse Events))	The definitions for pediatric (≤17 years) hypertension were revised to add values required for systolic and diastolic blood pressure to meet the criteria for a moderate or severe AE.

1.3 Changes from Version 3.0 to Version 4.0 (Amendment 3)

Section Number (Title)	Change/Rationale
Section 2.2 (Design and Endpoints)	A footnote was added to Table 2-1 to indicate that subject numbers are approximate due to block randomization.
Section 3.1 (Schedule of Subject Evaluations)	Tables 3-1 and 3-2 were revised as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Study Days were defined for the Month 6, 12, 18, and 24 visits, and the numbers of days post conversion were added for the 3-month and 6-month post-QFT-GIT-conversion visits, for clarification of timing. • HIV-1 testing was revised to indicate that this includes HIV counselling. • Collection of injection site reaction adverse events was revised to include unsolicited events (previously was only solicited events). • PBMC, plasma, and serum at Months 18 and 24 for correlates of protection were removed. This was done as the most useful correlates at the later time points are likely to be those determined from the absolute blood count and RNA. • Blood for absolute blood count and RNA was added at the visits after QFT conversion, to explore correlates of risk for TB disease.
Section 3.2.4 (Exclusion Criteria)	The following changes were made to the exclusion criteria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Exclusion criterion #3 was revised to clarify the timing of blood collection for qualifying laboratory tests, and to add more specific criteria for each laboratory parameter that would result in exclusion of a subject from the study. <p>Tracked Changes: Clinically significant (and no more than Grade 1 on the Toxicity Scale) abnormal laboratory values from the most recent blood collected within 21 days prior to</p>

Section Number (Title)	Change/Rationale
	<p>randomization as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Laboratory evidence of hematologic disease (white blood cell count <3000/mm³ or >11,500/mm³; hemoglobin <0.9 times the lower limit of normal of the testing laboratory, by age and gender; absolute neutrophil count <1300/mm³; absolute lymphocyte count <1000/mm³)</u> hemoglobin, hematocrit, absolute neutrophil count, or absolute lymphocyte count below lower limit of normal (LLN) • white blood cell count above upper limit of normal (ULN) or below LLN (i.e., must be within normal limits) • ALT, AST, alkaline phosphatase, total bilirubin, creatinine, blood urea nitrogen (BUN) >1.25 times the upper limit of normal of the testing laboratory above ULN <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Exclusion criterion #4 was revised to clarify exclusion based on urinalysis results. <p>Tracked Changes: <u>Evidence of clinically significant (and no more Greater than Grade 1 on the Toxicity Scale) systemic or local disease on urinalysis result (with the exception of hematuria in a menstruating female), or urinalysis abnormality judged clinically significant by the investigator</u></p>
Section 3.6.2 (Immunology Evaluations)	Table 3-3 was revised to reflect the changes made to the schedule of evaluation Tables 3-1 and 3-2 (see Changes for Section 3.1, above). In addition, absolute blood count and RNA will be collected at visits after QFT conversion, to explore correlates of risk.
Section 3.6.3.3 Adverse Events	Table 3-4 was revised to indicate that collection of injection site reaction adverse events includes unsolicited and solicited adverse events (previously was only solicited adverse events).
Section 3.6.3.4 Concomitant Medications	This section was revised to clarify the collection periods for concomitant medications, and to indicate that TB medications will be collected throughout the study.
Section 5.1.4 (Data Monitoring Committee)	This section was revised as follows in relation to DMC review of unblinded QFT-GIT conversion endpoints when sufficient endpoints have accumulated for preliminary analysis: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To clarify that when the DMC advises the Sponsor after this review, both positive and negative impact on infection will be taken into account. • To indicate that as an alternative to electing to extend follow-up based on this review, the Sponsor may elect to terminate the study.
Section 7.4.2.1 (RNA Transcriptomics and Whole Blood Absolute Blood Cell Counts)	The following text was added to this section: ‘Samples collected after QFT conversion will be used to explore a correlate of risk for developing TB disease which has been identified by ██████, or to explore other correlates as informed by recent data.’
Section 7.4.2.3 Correlates of Risk/Correlates of Protection	This section was revised to reflect the changes made to the schedule of evaluation Tables 3-1 and 3-2 (see Changes for Section 3.1, above).
Appendix A (Detailed Description of Study Visits)	The visit descriptions were revised for consistency with the changes described above and for consistency with Schedule of Subject Evaluation Tables 3-1 and 3-2.

1.4 Changes from Version 4.0 to Version 5.0 (Amendment 4)

Section Number (Title)	Change/Rationale
<p>Section 2.1 (Objectives)</p>	<p>A new exploratory objective was added to evaluate early QFT converters (i.e., those that converted at Month 6 or 12) for sustained QFT conversions or late reversions so as to inform the design of subsequent POI studies.</p> <p>Added: To explore trends in QFT-GIT prolonged/sustained conversions and late reversions (i.e., more than 6 months post initial conversion) in early QFT-GIT converters (i.e., among those who converted at Month 6 or Month 12 of follow-up)</p>
<p>Section 2.2 (Design and Endpoints), Section 3.1 (Schedule of Subject Evaluations), Section 3.6.2 (Immunology Laboratory Evaluations), and Appendix A (Detailed Description of Subject Visits)</p>	<p>These sections were updated to include the optional, additional visit for participants who converted to QFT-GIT+ at Month 6 or Month 12.</p>
<p>Section 3.2.1 (Recruitment and Informed Consent)</p>	<p>A requirement was added to obtain consent/assent for early QFT converters to participate in the optional, additional follow-up visit described above.</p> <p>Added: Subjects who converted to a positive QFT-GIT at Month 6 or 12 will be approached for an additional QFT-GIT test, blood collection for absolute blood count and RNA, and evaluation for signs/symptoms of TB to be conducted at least 24 months after their initial vaccination. Informed consent will be obtained by the use of a written supplemental consent form approved by the IRB or IEC, and signed and dated by subject or by the subject's parent/legal guardian if subject is less than 18 years of age. Similarly, informed assent will be obtained by the use of a written assent form approved by the IRB or IEC, and signed and dated by the subject if the subject is less than 18 years of age.</p>



STATISTICAL ANALYSIS PLAN

FINAL ANALYSIS

C-040-404

A RANDOMIZED, PLACEBO CONTROLLED, PARTIALLY BLINDED PHASE II STUDY TO EVALUATE SAFETY, IMMUNOGENICITY, AND PREVENTION OF INFECTION WITH MYCOBACTERIUM TUBERCULOSIS OF AERAS-404 AND BCG REVACCINATION IN HEALTHY ADOLESCENTS

AUTHOR: [REDACTED]

VERSION NUMBER AND DATE: V1.0, 26JUL2017

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number: 1.0

Version Date: 26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Effective Date: 01May2012

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS PLAN SIGNATURE PAGE

Statistical Analysis Plan Version 1.0 (Dated 26JUL2017) for Protocol C-040-404.

	Name	Signature	Date (DDMMYYYY)
Author:	[REDACTED]		
Position:	[REDACTED]		
Company:	[REDACTED]		

Upon review of this document, the undersigned approve this version of the Statistical Analysis Plan, authorizing that the content is acceptable for the final analysis.

	Name	Signature	Date (DDMMYYYY)
Approved by:	[REDACTED]		
Position:	Director, Biostatistics and Data Management		
Company:	Aeras		
Approved by:	[REDACTED]		
Position:	Vice President, Product Development		
Company:	Aeras		
Approved by:	[REDACTED]		
Position:	Chief Medical Officer		
Company:	Aeras		
Approved by:	[REDACTED]		
Position:	Global Safety Representative		
Company:	Aeras		

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:

26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

	Name	Signature	Date (DDMMYYYY)
Approved by:	[REDACTED]		
Position:	Chief Scientific Officer		
Company:	Aeras		
Approved by:	[REDACTED]		
Position:	Director, Medical Writing		
Company:	Aeras		

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number: 1.0

Version Date: 26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

MODIFICATION HISTORY

Unique Identifier for this Version	Date of the Document Version	Author	Significant Changes from Previous Authorized Version
1.0	26JUL2017	Louise van Aswegen	Not Applicable. First Version.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:

26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION	10
2. STUDY OBJECTIVES	11
2.1. Primary Objectives	11
2.2. Secondary Objectives	11
2.3. Exploratory Objectives	11
3. STUDY DESIGN	12
3.1. General Description.....	12
3.2. Schedule of Events	14
3.3. Changes to Analysis from Protocol.....	16
4. PLANNED ANALYSES	18
4.1. Data Monitoring Committee (DMC)	18
4.2. Primary Analysis.....	18
4.3. Final Analysis	19
5. ANALYSIS SETS.....	19
5.1. Randomized Analysis Set.....	19
5.2. Safety Analysis Set	19
5.3. Modified Intent-to-treat Analysis Set.....	20
5.4. Adjusted Modified Intent-to-treat (first recall positive omit Analysis Set)	21
5.5. Per Protocol Analysis Set	21
6. GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS	23
6.1. Reference Start Date and Study Day	23

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:

26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

6.2.	Baseline	23
6.3.	Retests, Unscheduled Visits and Premature Discontinuation Data.....	23
6.4.	Statistical Tests	24
6.5.	Common Calculations.....	24
6.6.	Software Version.....	25
7.	STATISTICAL CONSIDERATIONS.....	25
7.1.	Adjustments for Covariates and Factors to be Included in Analyses.....	25
7.2.	Multicenter Studies.....	25
7.3.	Missing data.....	25
7.4.	Multiple Comparisons/Multiplicity	25
7.5.	Examination of Subgroups.....	26
8.	OUTPUT PRESENTATIONS	26
9.	DISPOSITION AND PREMATURE DISCONTINUATION.....	26
9.1.	Derivations	29
10.	DEMOGRAPHIC AND OTHER BASELINE CHARACTERISTICS	29
10.1.	Derivations.....	31
11.	MEDICAL HISTORY	31
12.	PRIOR AND CONCOMITANT MEDICATIONS	32
13.	STUDY VACCINATION	32
13.1.	Derivations.....	33
14.	EFFICACY OUTCOMES	34
14.1.	Primary Efficacy.....	34

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: 

Version Number:

1.0


Version Date:

26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

14.1.1.	Primary Efficacy Endpoint.....	34
14.1.2.	Analysis of Primary Efficacy Endpoint.....	34
14.1.3.	Derivations.....	37
14.2.	Secondary Efficacy.....	40
14.2.1.	Secondary Efficacy Endpoint	40
14.2.2.	Analysis of Secondary Efficacy Endpoint	40
14.2.3.	Derivations.....	41
14.3.	Exploratory Efficacy	42
14.3.1.	Exploratory Efficacy Endpoint.....	42
14.3.2.	Analysis of Exploratory Efficacy Endpoint.....	43
14.3.3.	Derivations.....	47
15.	IMMUNOGENICITY	51
15.1.	Intracellular Cytokine Staining (ICS)	51
15.1.1.	Derivations.....	54
15.1.1.1.	Negative control-subtracted Cytokine Response	54
15.1.1.2.	Single Positive CD107a.....	54
15.1.1.3.	Total Number of Cells	54
15.1.1.4.	ANY Response.....	54
15.1.1.5.	Total Stimulation Antigen Result	54
15.1.1.6.	Positive (G,2).....	54
15.1.2.	Responder Status.....	55
16.	SAFETY OUTCOMES.....	57
16.1.	Adverse Events (AEs)	57
16.1.1.	Derivations.....	58
16.1.2.	All Adverse Events (AEs)	59
16.1.2.1.	Severity	60
16.1.2.2.	Relationship to Study Vaccination	60
16.1.3.	Unsolicited Adverse Events (AEs)	61
16.1.4.	Solicited and Injection Site Adverse Events (AEs).....	61
16.1.5.	Serious Adverse Events (SAEs).....	62
16.1.6.	Adverse Events of Special Interest (AESI)	63
16.1.7.	Adverse Events Leading to Premature Study Discontinuation	63
16.1.8.	Adverse Event (AE) Dose at Onset (Most Recent Vaccination)	63
16.1.9.	Adverse Event (AE) Post-vaccination Reporting Window.....	63
16.2.	Injection Site Reaction Assessment.....	64
16.2.1.	Derivations.....	65
16.3.	Laboratory Evaluations	65
16.3.1.	Toxicity Grading Criteria	66

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author:

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:

26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

16.4. Vital Signs	66
16.4.1. Toxicity Grading Criteria	67
16.4.2. Pre-Vaccination and Post-Vaccination Time Points.....	67
16.5. Physical Examination	67
16.6. Pregnancies	69
16.6.1. Derivations.....	69
17. DATA NOT SUMMARIZED OR PRESENTED	70
18. REFERENCES	71
APPENDIX 1. PROGRAMMING CONVENTIONS FOR OUTPUTS	72
Study Visits	72
Footnotes.....	72
Output Headers.....	72
Output Footers.....	72
Decimal Precision	72
Dates & Times	73
Spelling Format	73
Listings.....	73
Presentation Notes.....	73
APPENDIX 2. PARTIAL DATE CONVENTIONS	75
APPENDIX 3. SOLICITED AND INJECTION SITE ADVERSE EVENT (AE) PREFERRED TERMS AND CODES	77
APPENDIX 4. ADVERSE EVENTS OF SPECIAL INTEREST (AESIS)	78
APPENDIX 5. LABORATORY ASSESSMENTS	79
APPENDIX 6. VITAL SIGNS ASSESSMENTS	80

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: 

Version Number:

1.0


Version Date:

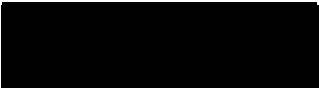
26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.



APPENDIX 7. TOXICITY GRADING CRITERIA..... 81

Estimating Severity Grade 81

Cardiovascular..... 81

Skin – Dermatological..... 82

Infection 82

Systemic..... 83

Injection Site Reactions 84

Gastrointestinal..... 85

Respiratory 86

Musculoskeletal 87

Laboratory: Hematology..... 88

Laboratory: Chemistry..... 88

Laboratory: Urinalysis..... 89

APPENDIX 8. PROTOCOL-DEFINED VISIT WINDOWS..... 90

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0
 Author:

Version Number: 1.0
 Version Date: 26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3
 Effective Date: 01May2012

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.
 The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.



1. INTRODUCTION

This document describes the rules and conventions that will be used in the planned presentation and analysis of data of the final clinical study report (CSR) for Protocol C-040-404 as set out in the relevant version of the table, listing and figure (TLF) shells. It describes the data to be summarized and analyzed, including specifics of the statistical analyses to be performed on the data.

This SAP is based on protocol Final Version 5.0, dated 25JUL2016.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author:

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:

26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

2. STUDY OBJECTIVES

The following relates to the overall study objectives as described in Section 2.0: Study Objectives and Design of the protocol.

2.1. PRIMARY OBJECTIVES

The primary objectives are:

- To evaluate the safety profile in human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)-uninfected, remotely Bacillus Calmette-Guérin (BCG) vaccinated adolescents of:
 - o H4:IC31 (also known as AERAS-404).
 - o BCG revaccination.
- To evaluate prevention of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* (*Mtb*) infection, as measured by rates of conversion using a QuantiFERON Tuberculosis (TB) gold-in-tube (QFT-GIT) assay of:
 - o H4:IC31 compared to Placebo.
 - o BCG revaccination compared to Placebo.

2.2. SECONDARY OBJECTIVES

The secondary objectives are:

- To evaluate prevention of *Mtb* infection, as measured by rates of sustained conversion using a QFT-GIT assay of:
 - o H4:IC31 compared to Placebo.
 - o BCG revaccination compared to Placebo.
- To investigate the immunogenicity in HIV-uninfected, remotely BCG vaccinated adolescents of:
 - o H4:IC31.
 - o BCG revaccination.

2.3. EXPLORATORY OBJECTIVES

The exploratory objectives are:

- To evaluate prevention of *Mtb* infection, as measured by rates of reversion to a negative from a positive QFT-GIT assay of:
 - o H4:IC31 compared to Placebo.
 - o BCG revaccination compared to Placebo.
- To explore the effect of alternative QFT-GIT test threshold values on rates of QFT-GIT conversion, QFT-GIT reversion and prevention of *Mtb* infection.
- To identify immune correlates of risk for *Mtb* infection.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:

26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

- To identify immune correlates of vaccine-induced protection against *Mtb* infection induced by H4:IC31 or BCG revaccination.
- To evaluate alternative interferon gamma release assays (IGRAs) or immune markers for diagnosis of *Mtb* infection or as markers of exposure to nontuberculous mycobacteria (NTM).
- To explore trends in TB disease incidence after H4:IC31 vaccination or BCG revaccination.
- To explore trends in QFT-GIT prolonged/sustained conversions and late reversions (i.e., more than 6 months post initial conversion) in early QFT-GIT converters (i.e., among those who converted at Month 6 or Month 12 of follow-up).

3. STUDY DESIGN

3.1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

A Phase II, randomized, 3-arm, placebo-controlled, partially blinded clinical trial that was conducted in 990 healthy HIV-uninfected, QFT-GIT negative, previously BCG vaccinated adolescents. Participants were recruited from high schools or directly from the community.

Participants were enrolled in two sequential cohorts:

- Safety and Immunogenicity Cohort:
 - o First 90 participants (30 from each arm).
 - o More intensive collection of safety data.
 - o Selected immunogenicity assays (including whole blood intracellular cytokine staining [ICS]).
 - o Data reviewed by the data monitoring committee (DMC), principal investigator and local medical monitor.
- Correlates Cohort:
 - o Remaining 900 participants.

All 990 participants in the study were evaluated for:

- Safety outcomes.
- Biomarker outcomes.
- Prevention of *Mtb* infection.

Within each cohort, participants were randomized in a 1:1:1 ratio to one of the following treatment groups:

- H4:IC31:
 - o 15 mcg H4/500 nmol IC31.
 - o Two doses (administered on Day 0 and Day 56).
 - o Intramuscular injection.
- Placebo:
 - o Saline volume equivalent to the H4:IC31 injection.
 - o Two doses (administered on Day 0 and Day 56).
 - o Intramuscular injection.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: 

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:


26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

- BCG:
 - o 2-8 x 10⁵ CFU.
 - o One dose (administered on Day 0).
 - o Intradermal injection.

Randomization to the H4:IC31 and Placebo treatment groups was double-blinded. Since BCG causes a recognizable local injection site reaction, the BCG revaccination treatment group was not blind. Laboratory staff performing QFT-GIT, immunogenicity and correlates assays were blinded to all three treatment groups. Planned randomization of participants is specified in Table 1: Planned Enrollment by Treatment Group and Cohort, below:

Table 1: Planned Enrollment by Treatment Group and Cohort

Cohort	Planned Number of Participants			
	Treatment Group			Total
	Placebo	BCG	H4:IC31	
Safety and Immunogenicity	30	30	30	90
Correlates	300	300	300	900
Total	330	330	330	990

BCG: Bacillus Calmette-Guerin.

Safety outcomes included solicited and unsolicited adverse events (AEs), injection site assessment, adverse events of special interest (AESIs) and serious adverse events (SAEs).

Each participant was followed for safety for a minimum of 6 months after the last vaccination.

The primary endpoint is:

- QFT-GIT conversion from negative to positive at any time point after Day 84 through end of follow-up in participants who were QFT-GIT negative at Study Day 84.

The secondary endpoint is:

- The primary endpoint occurrence (see aforementioned), persisting without QFT-GIT reversion from positive to negative through 6 months after QFT-GIT conversion.

The duration of the trial to primary analysis was endpoint-driven. The primary analysis was triggered when all of the following conditions were met:

- At least 64 primary endpoints were accrued in the study (regardless from which cohort).
- The median follow-up time was at least 15 months:
 - o Maximum individual follow-up time to detect QFT-GIT conversion of 24 months.

The protocol stated that if an initial reduction in infection rate in the BCG or H4:IC31 treatment group was seen in the primary analysis, follow-up for the entire study may be extended to examine the duration of prevention of *Mtb* infection. Following the primary analysis, there were no safety concerns of note. The DMC recommended that follow-up be continued as per protocol with a further DMC review close to the end of follow-up. Aeras confirmed that this second review by the DMC will only be completed following database (DB) lock. They also recommended that all participants have a QuantiFERON test performed at 24 months, including

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:

26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

all converters. The Sanofi Pasteur-Aeras Joint Steering Committee convened on June 14, 2016 and agreed to follow the DMC recommendations and to maintain study blind until study completion.

All participants with a primary endpoint (QFT-GIT conversion) were followed for an additional 6 months post-conversion to confirm whether they met the secondary or exploratory endpoints of sustained conversion or QFT reversion.

Participants who converted to a positive QFT-GIT at Month 6 or Month 12 were approached for a final QFT-GIT test and assessment for TB signs and symptoms at least 24 months after their initial vaccination.

The schedule for follow-up for individual participants was contingent on results of the QFT-GIT tests conducted at Month 3 (Day 84) and Months 6, 12, 18 and 24 study visits. A schematic of follow-up and QFT-GIT testing is presented in Figure 1: Schematic of Follow-up and QFT-GIT Testing, below.

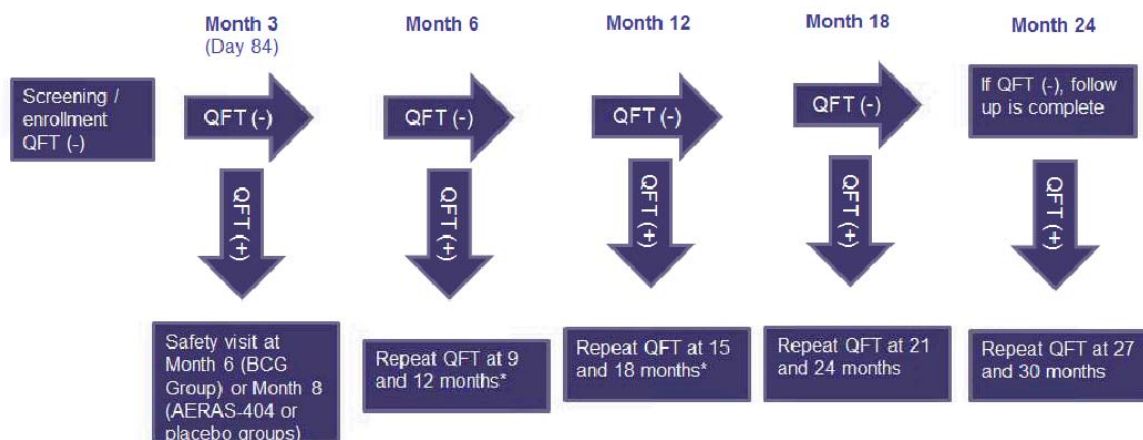


Figure 1: Schematic of Follow-up and QFT-GIT Testing

***Participants who converted at Month 6 or Month 12 were asked to return for a repeated QFT-GIT test done at least 24 months after their initial vaccination.**

3.2. SCHEDULE OF EVENTS

The schedules of events for the BCG participants as well as the H4:IC31/Placebo participants are presented in Table 2: Schedule of Participant Evaluations (Participants Receiving BCG, N = 330) and Table 3: Schedule of Participant Evaluations (Participants Receiving H4:IC31 [N=330] or Placebo [N=330]), below.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:

26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Effective Date: 01May2012

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

Table 2: Schedule of Participant Evaluations (Participants Receiving BCG, N = 330)

Study Visit Day (D) or Month (M) →	Screen	0	D7	D28	D70	D84 ^c	M6 (D168) ^{d,e} M12 (D336) M18 (D504) M24 (D672)
Eligibility criteria verification	X	X					
Medical history	X						
Physical examination	X						
Urine βHCG (all females)	X	X					
QuantIFERON®-TB Gold in-tube (mL)	3					3	3
HIV-1 (mL) with HIV counselling	3						
Urinalysis	X		X ^b				
Serum chemistry (mL) ^g	5		5 ^b				
CBC, differential, platelets (mL)	5		5 ^b				
Vital signs	X	X					
Interval history		X	X	X	X	X	X
Focused physical examination ^a		X	X	X	X	X	X
Distribute/review diary cards		X ^b	X ^b				
Solicited adverse events (incl. con. meds.)		X	X				
Unsolicited adverse events (incl. con. meds.)		X	X	X			
SAEs, AESIs, and SUSARs (incl. con. meds.)		X	X	X	X	X	X
Solicited and unsolicited injection site reaction adverse events (incl. con. meds.)		X	X	X	X	X	
Site of injection examination		X	X	X	X	X	
TB symptom screen	X			X	X	X	X
BCG administration		X					
Whole blood assay (mL)		6 ^a			6 ^b		
Absolute blood count (mL)		0. 5	0. 5				0.5
RNA (mL)		2. 5	2. 5				2.5
PBMC for ICS (mL)		8 ^b			8 ^b		
Serum for multiplex ELISA (mL)		3 ^b	3 ^b				
PBMC, plasma, and serum for correlates of risk/protection (mL)		1 6			16		40 ⁱ
Whole blood for evaluation of novel IGRA (mL) ^f	7	7				7	7
PBMC for evaluation of NTM exposure (mL)		1 0					
Per visit phlebotomy volume (mL) ^h	23	5 3	16	0	32.5	10	53 (M6,M12)/ 13 (M18,M24)
Cumulative phlebotomy volume (mL) ^h	23	7 6	92	92	124.5	134.5	266.5

- If indicated by interval history
- Subjects in the Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort only
- Subjects who convert from QFT-GIT(-) to (+) at Day 84 will have a final visit at 168 days ±14 days after vaccination for assessment of SAEs, AESIs, SUSARs, and TB symptom screen
- Month 6, 12, 18, and 24 study visits will be completed by subjects who did not convert from QFT-GIT (-) to (+) at the previous visit; the Month 24 visit will be the final visit for subjects who remain QFT-GIT(-) throughout the study.
- Subjects who convert from QFT-GIT (-) to (+) at Month 6-24 visits will have two additional visits with repeat QFT-GIT testing, assessment of SAEs, AESIs, SUSARs, and TB symptom screen 84 days ±14 days and 168 days ±14 days after conversion. Up to 10 mL of blood will be collected at each of those visits, including blood for absolute blood count and RNA. Subjects who initially convert to QFT-GIT(+) at Month 6 or 12 will be asked to have a final QFT-GIT test, blood collection for absolute blood count and RNA, and TB symptom screen done at least 24 months after their initial vaccination.
- May not be collected at all time points shown.
- Serum chemistry includes AST, ALT, alkaline phosphatase, total bilirubin, creatinine, and BUN.
- Blood volumes are approximate.
- Study Months 6 and 12 only.

Table 3: Schedule of Participant Evaluations (Participants Receiving H4:IC31 [N=330] or Placebo [N=330])

Study Visit Day (D) or Month (M) →	Screen	0	D3	D7	D28	D56	D63	D70	D84 ^c	M6 (D168) ^{d,e} M12 (D336) M18 (D504) M24 (D672)
Eligibility criteria verification	X	X				X				
Medical history	X									
Physical examination	X									
Urine βHCG (all females)	X	X				X				
QuantIFERON®-TB Gold in-tube (mL)	3								3	3
HIV-1 (mL) with HIV counselling	3									
Urinalysis	X			X ^b			X ^b			
Serum chemistry (mL) ^g	5			5 ^b			5 ^b			
CBC, differential, platelets (mL)	5			5 ^b			5 ^b			
Vital signs	X	X				X				

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author:

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:

26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

Study Visit Day (D) or Month (M) →	Screen	0	D3	D7	D28	D56	D63	D70	D84 ^c	M6 (D168) ^{d,e} M12 (D336) M18 (D504) M24 (D672)
Interval history		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Focused physical examination ^a		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Distribute/review diary cards		X ^b		X ^b		X ^b	X ^b			
Solicited adverse events (incl. con. meds.)		X	X	X		X	X			
Unsolicited adverse events (incl. con. meds.)		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
SAEs, AESIs, and SUSARs (incl. con. meds.)		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Solicited injection site reaction adverse events (incl. con. meds.)		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Site of injection examination		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
TB symptom screen	X				X	X			X	X
Study vaccine administration		X				X				
Whole blood assay (mL)		6 ^b						6 ^b		
Absolute blood count (mL)		0.5	0.5							0.5
RNA (mL)		2.5	2.5							2.5
PBMC for ICS (mL)		8 ^b						8 ^b		
Serum for multiplex ELISA (mL)		3 ^b	3 ^b							
PBMC, plasma, and serum for correlates of risk/protection (mL)		16						16		40 ⁱ
Whole blood for evaluation of novel IGRA (mL) ^f	7	7							7	7
PBMC for evaluation of NTM exposure (mL)		10								
Per visit phlebotomy volume (mL) ^h	23	53	6	10	0	0	10	32.5	10	53 (M6,M12)/ 13 (M18,M24)
Cumulative phlebotomy volume (mL) ^h	23	76	82	92	92	92	102	134.5	144.5	276.5

- If indicated by interval history
- Subjects in the Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort only
- Subjects who convert from QFT-GIT(-) to (+) at Day 84 will have a final visit at 168 days ±14 days after second vaccination (Month 8, Study Day 224) for evaluation of SAEs, AESIs, SUSARs, and TB symptom screen
- The Month 6, 12, 18, and 24 study visits will be completed by subjects who did not convert from QFT-GIT (-) to (+) at the previous visit; the Month 24 visit will be the final visit for subjects who remain QFT-GIT(-) throughout the study
- Subjects who convert from QFT-GIT (-) to (+) at Month 6-24 visits will have two additional visits with repeat QFT-GIT testing, assessment of SAEs, AESIs, SUSARs, and TB symptom screen 84 days ±14 days and 168 days ±14 days after conversion. Up to 10 mL of blood will be collected at each of those visits, including blood for absolute blood count and RNA. Subjects who initially convert to QFT-GIT(+) at Month 6 or 12 will be asked to have a final QFT-GIT test, blood collection for absolute blood count and RNA, and TB symptom screen done at least 24 months after initial vaccination.
- May not be collected at all time points shown.
- Serum chemistry includes AST, ALT, alkaline phosphatase, total bilirubin, creatinine, and BUN.
- Blood volumes are approximate.
- Study Months 6 and 12 only.

3.3. CHANGES TO ANALYSIS FROM PROTOCOL

- On page 23 of the protocol, the following is stated: “The secondary analysis will be triggered after 6 months of additional post-conversion follow-up for individuals who convert, regardless of the rate of QFT-GIT reversion.”

Following discussions with Aeras, it was clarified that there will not be any formal secondary analysis. Following the primary analysis there will only be one additional analysis, the final analysis. The final analysis will occur once all planned follow-up visits have been completed, or following the termination of the trial (if terminated before the required follow-up visits occurred).

- On page 52 of the protocol the Intent-to-treat analysis set is defined as: “The intent-to-treat population for efficacy and immunogenicity analyses will consist of all randomized subjects.”

Following discussions with Aeras, it was decided that since the Intent-to-treat analysis set is the same as the Randomized analysis set, a Modified Intent-to-treat analysis set will be defined and used for analysis purposes.

The Modified Intent-to-treat analysis set is defined as described in Section 5.3: Modified Intent-to-treat Analysis Set.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:

26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

- The following exploratory analyses will not be performed as part of this SAP, as agreed by Aeras:
 - o Identifying immune correlates of risk for *Mtb* infection.
 - o Evaluating alternative IGRAs or immune markers for diagnosis of *Mtb* infection or as markers of exposure to nontuberculous mycobacteria (NTM).
 - o Identifying immune correlates of vaccine-induced protection against *Mtb* infection induced by H4:IC31 or BCG revaccination.
 - o Exploring trends in TB disease incidence after vaccination.

Aeras and some of its external partners will prepare a separate correlates SAP once the trial's efficacy results become available.

- On 5 April 2016, Aeras Biostatistics and Data Management were notified of a manufacturer's recall of a portion of the QuantiFERON (QFT) tubes that were used in determination of endpoints. The recall primarily stemmed from changes in [REDACTED] quality control (QC) process, which resulted in their recalling all unexpired partial lots that had been previously circulated for use. Although [REDACTED] ongoing QC processes did not detect a spike in false positive results within this partial lot, they were unable to rule out the possibility of false positive results coming from the tubes in question, thereby resulting in the recall.
 - o Sixteen (16) positive QFT results came from these recalled tubes, affecting 14 unique participants. Nine (9) of the tubes contributed toward the trial's primary efficacy endpoint. Even though the information provided by [REDACTED] does not suggest that these results are false positives, the tubes were recalled nonetheless. Therefore, in an abundance of caution, Aeras considered an additional analysis set that would remove these results from the primary endpoint and final endpoint analysis.

Aeras requested the following approach to handle this:

- o Create an additional analysis set (refer to Section 5.4: Adjusted Modified Intent-to-treat (first recall positive omit Analysis Set)).
- o Perform the following additional analysis:
 - Modified Intent-to-treat (mITT) with adjudication: This analysis will retain QFT data from all visits for participants who received positive QFT results from recalled tubes provided they also received positive results from non-recalled tubes. In other words, if a participant has positive QFT results from both non-recalled and recalled tubes, then all of these results will be treated as true positives.
- Whilst setting up the programming for the medical review listings, Data Management (DM) was requested to use the following toxicity criteria for Urine Erythrocytes since this is recorded as a qualitative value and the protocol provides the toxicity criteria for quantitative values. These criteria will be used to determine the toxicity grading. ++/+++ values will therefore be regarded as 'Grade 2/3/4'.

Laboratory Test	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4
Urine Erythrocytes	+	++/+++	++/+++	++/+++

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:

26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

4. PLANNED ANALYSES

The following formal analyses will be performed for this study:

- Day 7 DMC.
- Day 84 DMC.
- Primary analysis.
- Final analysis.

4.1. DATA MONITORING COMMITTEE (DMC)

The DMC safety reviews, based on a separate statistical analysis plan (SAP) and set of TLF shells (as provided by Aeras), have been completed at two time points:

- Day 7 DMC:
 - o For the Safety and Immunogenicity Cohort once the last participant reached Day 7, the DMC reviewed unblinded safety data.
- Day 84 DMC:
 - o For the Safety and Immunogenicity Cohort once the last participant reached Day 84, the DMC reviewed unblinded safety data.

The DMC made a formal recommendation about the continued conduct of the trial after each safety review. Enrollment continued while the reviews were being conducted.

4.2. PRIMARY ANALYSIS

The primary analysis, based on a separate SAP and set of TLF shells was completed once the following two conditions were met:

- At least 64 primary endpoints had accrued (refer to Section 14.1.1: Primary Efficacy Endpoint for a description of the primary endpoints).
- The median follow-up time (for all participants in the Modified Intent-to-treat [mITT] analysis set) from Day 0 was at least 15 months.

The DMC received the primary analysis report and provided a recommendation to the study sponsor regarding whether to continue, stop or modify the trial as currently planned.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:

26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

4.3. FINAL ANALYSIS

The final analysis identified in this SAP and relevant set of TLF shells will be performed by [REDACTED], South Africa [REDACTED]. The final analysis is planned following:

- Aeras’s authorization of the final version of the SAP and relevant set of TLF shells.
- Aeras’s authorization of the final analysis sets.
- Final database lock and unblinding.

The final analysis will be performed on a clean locked database:

- All outstanding data issues and queries resolved.
- All unresolvable data issues documented in a separate data handling report (DHR) document from Data Management.
- All coding of medications, medical conditions, physical examination abnormalities and adverse events (AEs) completed.
- All reconciliation of vendor data with electronic case report form (eCRF) data completed successfully.

5. ANALYSIS SETS

Aeras authorization of assigned analysis sets is required for the final analysis. Agreement and authorization of participants included/excluded from each analysis set will be obtained prior to the unblinding activities of the study.

In view of the final analysis, the following analysis sets will be defined:

5.1. RANDOMIZED ANALYSIS SET

The Randomized analysis set is defined as all participants who were randomized to either H4:IC31, Placebo or BCG regardless of whether they received a study vaccination.

A participant will be programmatically included in the Randomized analysis set if the participant has a randomization number in the clinical study database, as recorded on the System Enrollment eCRF.

For analyses and presentations based on Randomized analysis set, participants will be analyzed according to the treatment assigned regardless of the treatment received.

5.2. SAFETY ANALYSIS SET

The Safety analysis set is defined as all participants included in the Randomized analysis set who received at least one dose of study vaccination (H4:IC31, Placebo or BCG).

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number: 1.0

Version Date: 26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

A participant will be included in the Safety analysis set if the participant:

- Is included in the Randomized analysis set.
- AND
- Has at least one date of study vaccination in the database as recorded on the Exposure (Day 0) or Exposure (Day 56) eCRF.

For analyses and presentations based on the Safety analysis set, participants will be analyzed according to the treatment received regardless of the treatment allocated (that is ‘as treated’):

- For all presentations, including by dose at onset presentations, participants who received a different treatment to that allocated, but the same consistent treatment for all relevant doses, analyze and present participants according to the treatment received (both overall and per dose at onset).
- Participants who received a different treatment to that allocated, but not the same consistent treatment for all relevant doses (mixed treatment regimen), will be analyzed as described below:
 - o For all presentations, with the exception of by dose at onset presentations, analyze and present participants according to the following vaccine hierarchy: H4:IC31 followed by BCG and then placebo.
 - o For all by dose at onset presentations, analyze participants according to the treatment received for each dose at onset; therefore, participants are analyzed and presented according to different treatments per the relevant doses.

The Safety analysis set will be used as the primary analysis set for all safety and immunogenicity analyses.

5.3. MODIFIED INTENT-TO-TREAT ANALYSIS SET

The Modified Intent-to-treat analysis set is defined as all participants included in the Safety analysis set who had a negative QFT-GIT test result at Day 84.

A participant will be programmatically included in the Modified Intent-to-treat analysis set if the participant:

- Is included in the Safety analysis set.
- AND
- Has a negative QFT-GIT test result at the Day 84 visit.

For analyses and presentations based on the Modified Intent-to-treat analysis set, participants will be analyzed according to the treatment assigned regardless of the treatment received.

The Modified Intent-to-treat analysis set will be used for efficacy analyses.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number: 1.0

Version Date: 26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

5.4. ADJUSTED MODIFIED INTENT-TO-TREAT (FIRST RECALL POSITIVE OMIT ANALYSIS SET)

This analysis set will omit all participants whose first positive QFT-GIT result came from a recalled tube (refer to Section 3.3: Changes to Analysis from Protocol). This analysis set will therefore include the same participants who are included within the mITT set except for the following nine participants, all of whom had their first positive QFT-GIT result from a recalled tube:

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

Some of the primary efficacy analyses will also be performed using the Adjusted Modified Intent-to-Treat analysis set as a sensitivity analysis.

5.5. PER PROTOCOL ANALYSIS SET

The Per Protocol analysis set is defined as all participants in the Modified Intent-to-treat analysis set who received all relevant doses of BCG, H4: IC31 or Placebo and had no major protocol deviations.

A participant will be included in the Per Protocol analysis set if the participant:

- Is included in the Modified Intent-to-treat analysis set.
- Received all relevant doses, based on the date of study vaccination as recorded on Exposure (Day 0) and Exposure (Day 56) eCRFs:
 - o BCG: Day 0.
 - o H4:IC31 or Placebo: Day 0 and Day 56.
- Did not have any major protocol deviations as recorded on the Protocol Deviation eCRF and agreed with Aeras prior to the relevant unblinding activities of the analysis/study.
- Did not have a treatment deviation as identified in collaboration with the clinical trial manager (CTM) in accordance with the Aeras/[REDACTED] Process Instruction Treatment Deviation Identification and Authorization document.
- Out-of-window QFT-GIT positive results should not be included in the analysis for the PP analysis set.

Refer to the relevant Blind Data Review (BDR) documentation for additional details.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:

26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED] All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.



The Per Protocol analysis set will be based on the participant level flag assigned in Appendix 1 of the BDR report, as authorized by Aeras prior to DB lock.

Efficacy analyses will also be performed using the Per Protocol analysis set as a sensitivity analysis.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: [Redacted]

Version Number: 1.0

Version Date: 26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [Redacted]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [Redacted]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

6. GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

6.1. REFERENCE START DATE AND STUDY DAY

Reference start date is defined as the date of first study vaccination and equals Day 0. Study day will be calculated relative to the reference start date and will be used to show start or stop day of an assessment or event. Study day will be calculated as follows:

- If the date of the assessment/event is prior to, on or after the reference start date:
 - o Study day = (date of assessment/event – reference start date).

Unless otherwise specified, if the date of the assessment/event is partial or missing, study day and any corresponding durations will not be calculated and will be presented as missing in the listings.

Some presentations include the study day relative to the most recent vaccination (presented as relative day) and will be calculated as follows:

- If the date of the assessment/event is on or after the most recent vaccination:
 - o Relative day = (date of assessment/event – date of most recent vaccination).

6.2. BASELINE

Unless otherwise specified, Baseline is defined as the last non-missing assessment (scheduled or unscheduled) prior to the first study vaccination. In the case where the last non-missing assessment and the reference start date coincide, that assessment will be considered pre-vaccination (Baseline). For example, if vital signs, laboratory or electrocardiogram assessments fall on the date of first study vaccination and the time of the assessment is missing, the applicable assessment will be considered as Baseline. However, adverse events (AEs) starting on the reference start date (date of first study vaccination) will be considered as treatment-emergent, therefore post-baseline.

6.3. RETESTS, UNSCHEDULED VISITS AND PREMATURE DISCONTINUATION DATA

In general, for by-visit summaries, data recorded at the scheduled visit will be presented. Unscheduled assessments will not be included in by-visit summaries, but may contribute to the Baseline value.

In the case of a retest (same visit number assigned), the latest available test result as provided in the data transfer for that visit/time point will be used for by-visit summaries.

Listings will include scheduled, unscheduled and premature discontinuation data. No mapping of premature discontinuation data will be performed.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:

26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

6.4. STATISTICAL TESTS

Unless otherwise specified:

- The default summary statistics for quantitative variables will be as follows:
 - o Number of participants in each category (n).
 - o Mean.
 - o Standard deviation (SD).
 - o Median.
 - o Minimum.
 - o Maximum.
- The default summary statistics for qualitative variables will be as follows:
 - o Number of participants in each category (n).
 - o Percentage of participants in each category (%), presented relative to either one of the following:
 - Total number of participants in the relevant analysis set.
 - Total number of participants in the relevant analysis set, with assessments available (observed cases).
- In the event of missing assessments, a 'Missing' category showing the number of participants with missing assessments at each level of summarization will be presented.
- Methods for determining confidence intervals (CIs) will be specified in each relevant section.

6.5. COMMON CALCULATIONS

The following common calculations are defined:

- Change from Baseline = (Result at relevant post-baseline time point – Result at Baseline).
- Most recent vaccination:
 - o Calculate the difference in the start date of the assessment/event and all available study vaccination dates:
 - Days since dose x: (AE start date – study vaccination dose x date [where x = 1, 2 {not applicable for BCG}])
 - o For the previous calculation, only consider those doses where the days since dose x is ≥ 0 (therefore excluding the doses occurring after the relevant assessment/event) and determine the dose (1, 2 [not applicable for BCG]) for which the days since dose x (as calculated in the previous step) is a minimum.
 - o Assign the dose selected in the previous step as the most recent vaccination as the specific dose determined in the previous calculation.
- Change from pre-vaccination:
 - o Result at Study Day x – results at relevant pre-vaccination time point.
 - o If a result/value is missing, change from pre-vaccination result will be presented as missing in the listing. That is, no imputation for a missing change will be performed.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: 

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:


26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

- Shift in toxicity grade from pre-vaccination:
 - o Toxicity grade at Study Day x – toxicity grade at relevant pre-vaccination time point.
 - o If a toxicity grade is missing, shift in toxicity grade from pre-vaccination will be presented as missing in the listing. That is, no imputation for a missing shift will be performed.
 - o If no toxicity grade is assigned to a specific visit the grade will be regarded as grade 0 for calculation purposes.

6.6. SOFTWARE VERSION

All analyses will be conducted using SAS® Version 9.4.

7. STATISTICAL CONSIDERATIONS

7.1. ADJUSTMENTS FOR COVARIATES AND FACTORS TO BE INCLUDED IN ANALYSES

Not applicable.

7.2. MULTICENTER STUDIES

This study is being conducted by multiple Investigators at multiple schools/regions in South Africa. No adjustment for school/region effect will be made. Generally, all schools/regions will be pooled by cohort and treatment group for analysis purposes.

7.3. MISSING DATA

Missing data will not be imputed. For the handling of partial or missing AE start dates, refer to APPENDIX 2: Partial Date Conventions.

7.4. MULTIPLE COMPARISONS/MULTIPLICITY

There will be no adjustment for multiplicity to control the Type 1 error rate over the two tests associated with the primary efficacy endpoint. The rationale for not performing this adjustment is related to the fact that the tests pertain to efficacy assessments of two unrelated vaccines (H4:IC31 and BCG). If these two evaluations were performed in two separate trials then no adjustment for multiplicity would be made. Thus, one should not be compelled to adjust for this multiplicity simply because the two evaluations are performed administratively in a single trial.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:

26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

In addition, this is considered an intermediate test of biological effect study in the development of the vaccine and no definitive claims are being sought.

Multiplicity adjustment for immunology data will be performed by means of the Holm (Step-Down Bonferroni) method.

7.5. EXAMINATION OF SUBGROUPS

No subgroup analyses will be performed.

8. OUTPUT PRESENTATIONS

APPENDIX 1: Programming Conventions for Outputs describes the conventions for presentation of data in the TLFs.

The TLF shells provided together with this SAP describe the presentations for the final analysis and therefore the format and content of the TLFs to be provided by [REDACTED].

Note that verbatim terms, specifications (for example the reason a specific assessment was not done) and all variables in the TLF shells that contain the suffix (eCRF) contain verbatim text that may include spelling mistakes. Verbatim text will be presented in the listings 'as is' and no manual 'hard-coding' corrections of such data will be made.

For table presentations, the following treatment groups and cohorts will be presented:

- Treatment Group:
 - o Placebo.
 - o H4:IC31.
 - o BCG.
 - o Total.
- Cohort (if applicable):
 - o All participants.
 - o Safety and Immunogenicity Cohort.
 - o Correlates Cohort.

9. DISPOSITION AND PREMATURE DISCONTINUATION

All participants who provide informed consent and were randomized to a treatment group and cohort will be accounted for in this study.

Participant disposition will be presented for the Randomized analysis set (unless otherwise specified).

The following tables are planned for presentation:

- Randomization by site.
- Participant disposition and primary reason for premature study discontinuation.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:

26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

- Participant disposition and primary reason for premature treatment discontinuation (Safety analysis set).
- Protocol deviations.
- Analysis sets.

The following listings are planned for presentation:

- Participant disposition.
- Protocol deviations.
- Inclusion and/or exclusion exceptions at Study Day 0.
- Analysis sets.

The following variable will be collected at Screening on the System Enrollment eCRF:

- InForm participant number (12-digit):
 - o First three digits are the standard study indicator ('044').
 - o Next four digits are the study site indicator followed by a dash ('002-' or '014-').
 - o Last five digits are a sequential participant number (00001 to 03000), uniquely assigned per participant.

The following disposition variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be collected at Screening on the Informed Consent/Cohort Assignment eCRF:

- Date of informed consent.
- Date of informed assent.
- Date of randomization.

The following disposition variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be collected during the study on the Disposition Study eCRF:

- Whether the participant completed the study:
 - o Yes.
 - o No.
- Primary reason for premature study discontinuation:
 - o Lost to follow-up.
 - o Withdrew consent.
 - o Death.
 - o Adverse Event.
 - o Protocol deviation.
 - o Study terminated by sponsor.
 - o Other (specify).
- Date of study completion/premature discontinuation.

The following disposition variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be collected during the study on the Disposition Treatment eCRF:

- Whether the participant completed study treatment:
 - o Yes.
 - o No.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: 

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:


26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

- Primary reason for premature study treatment discontinuation:
 - o Lost to follow-up.
 - o Withdrew consent.
 - o Death.
 - o Adverse Event (specify).
 - o Protocol deviation.
 - o Study terminated by sponsor.
 - o Physician decision (specify).
 - o Other (specify).
- Date of treatment completion/premature discontinuation.

The following variable will be collected on the Exposure eCRF:

- Date of study vaccination(s).

The following protocol deviation variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be collected throughout the study on the Protocol Deviations eCRF:

- Visit to which the protocol deviation is relevant.
- Protocol deviation category:
 - o Informed consent not properly obtained.
 - o Did not meet inclusion criteria or met exclusion criteria but entered in the study.
 - o Developed withdrawal criteria during the study but not withdrawn.
 - o Study vaccine dosing deviation.
 - o Procedure(s) performed out of window.
 - o Missed procedure(s).
 - o Unintended unblinding (not applicable to the BCG treatment group).
 - o Serious adverse event (SAE)/immediately reportable event (IRE) reporting.
 - o Other (specify).
- Date of protocol deviation.
- Protocol deviation description.

The following variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be collected prior to Screening on the Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria (IE) eCRF and collected at Day 0 on the Eligibility Verification (IEV) eCRF:

- Category:
 - o Inclusion.
 - o Exclusion.
- Criterion number.
- Date of criterion exception noted.

The following study visit variable, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be collected throughout the study on the Date of Visit eCRF:

- Date of visit.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number: 1.0

Version Date: 26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Effective Date: 01May2012

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

The following variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be imported from an Aeras approved EXCEL spreadsheet created for the review of major protocol deviations as well as inclusion of participants in each analysis set:

- For each analysis set, included in analysis set (refer to Section 5: Analysis Sets for relevant analysis sets and definitions):
 - o Yes.
 - o No.
- For each analysis set, reason(s) for exclusion from analysis set (refer to Section 5: Analysis Sets for possible reasons for exclusion from each analysis set).

9.1. DERIVATIONS

Based on the aforementioned, the following variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be derived:

- Treatment unblinded:
 - o Based on unintended unblinding on the Protocol Deviation eCRF.
- Update the InForm participant number to the participant ID (8-digit):
 - o Replace four digits from digit 4 to 7 with the 3-digit study site number, by removing the first digit ('002-' → '02-' and '014-' → '14-').
 - o Last five digits kept as is.
This participant ID will be used in all the listings, as presented in the relevant TLF shells.
- Total number of doses:
 - o Per participant, determine the number of doses received.
 - o If date of vaccination is available, the vaccination will be considered as administered.
- Age (years), sex, race:
 - o Refer to Section 10: Demographic and Other Baseline Characteristics and Section 10.1: Derivations for details.

10. DEMOGRAPHIC AND OTHER BASELINE CHARACTERISTICS

No inferential statistical testing will be performed for demographic or other Baseline characteristics.

The following table is planned for presentation (based on the Safety analysis set):

- Demographics and other Baselines characteristics.
 - o Presented by means of the default summary statistics for quantitative and qualitative variables.
 - o Percentage (%) of participants will be calculated relative to the total number of participants in the Safety analysis set per treatment group with data available (observed case).
 - o This table will be repeated for the Modified Intent-to-treat analysis set, Per Protocol analysis set as well as the Safety and Immunogenicity Cohort (Safety analysis set).

The following listing is planned for presentation (based on the Randomized analysis set):

- Demographics and other Baseline characteristics.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: 

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:


26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

The following demographic variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be collected at Screening on the Demography eCRF:

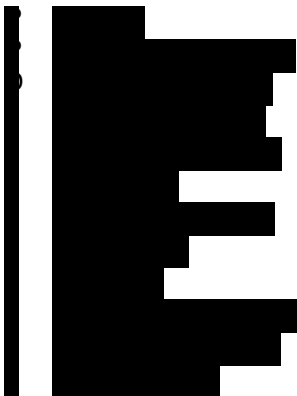
- Date of birth.
- Sex:
 - o Male (M).
 - o Female (F).
- Race:
 - o Asian.
 - o Black.
 - o White.
 - o Coloured.
 - o Other (specify).

The following variable, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be collected at Screening on the Informed Consent/Cohort Assignment eCRF:

- Cohort assignment:
 - o Safety and Immunogenicity Cohort.
 - o Correlates Cohort.

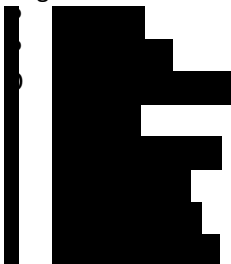
The following demographic variable, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be collected at Screening on the School Selection eCRF:

- School:



The following demographic variable, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be collected at Screening on the Region Selection eCRF:

- Region:



Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:

26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

The following Baseline characteristic, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be collected on the Height and Weight eCRF:

- Baseline body mass index (BMI) (kg/m²).

10.1. DERIVATIONS

Based on the aforementioned the following variable, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be derived:

- Age (years):
 - o Calculated relative to the reference start date (Day 0 vaccination).
 - o $\text{Age (years)} = (\text{date of Day 0 vaccination}) - (\text{date of birth})/365.25$.

All listings, as presented in the relevant TLF shells, will include the following demographic information:

- Age (years).
- Sex.
- Race.

These demographic variables will be concatenated to form one demographic variable in the following format:

- Age (years)/Sex/Race:
 - o For example: 17/M/WHITE.

11. MEDICAL HISTORY

Medical History will be presented for the Randomized analysis set.

The following listing is planned for presentation:

- Medical history.

Medical history will be coded using Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities (MedDRA) Version 16.1.

The following medical history variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be collected on the Medical History (MH) and Interval Medical History (IMH) eCRFs during the study:

- Verbatim term (eCRF).
- Date started.
- Date stopped or ongoing.
- Comment (eCRF).

The following medical history coding variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be included in the data transfers received from Data Management:

- System Organ Class.
- Preferred Term.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:

26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

No imputation of partial or missing dates will be performed for medical history and study days will not be presented for these cases.

12. PRIOR AND CONCOMITANT MEDICATIONS

Concomitant medications will be presented for the Randomized analysis set.

The following listing is planned for presentation:

- Concomitant medications.

Concomitant medication will be coded with World Health Organization – Drug Dictionary (WHO-DD) Version 01DEC2013.

The following concomitant medication variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be collected on the Prior and Concomitant Medication (CM) eCRF:

- Verbatim term (eCRF).
- Date started.
- Date stopped or ongoing.
- Dose and unit per administration.
- Frequency.
- Route of administration.
- Indication.

The following medication coding variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be included in the data transfers received from Data Management:

- Preferred Term.
- Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Level 1 term.
- ATC Level 3 term.

No imputation of partial or missing dates will be performed for medications and study days will not be presented for these cases.

13. STUDY VACCINATION

Administration of the study vaccine(s) will be presented for the Safety analysis set.

The following table is planned for presentation:

- Study vaccination administration:
 - o Presented by treatment group by means of the default summary statistics for qualitative variables.
 - o Percentage (%) of participants will be calculated relative to the total number of participants in the Safety analysis set per treatment group.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:

26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

- o The number and percentage (%) of participants who received all scheduled vaccinations will be presented.
- o The number and percentage (%) of participants who received the second vaccination within the protocol-defined window will be presented. The denominator for the % will be based on the total number of participants in the Safety analysis set per treatment group (excluding BCG).


The following listing is planned for presentation (based on the Randomized analysis set):

- Study vaccination administration.

Study vaccinations will be administered on the study days as specified for each treatment group in Table 1: Planned Enrollment by Treatment Group and Cohort.

The following exposure variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be collected on the Exposure Day 0 and Exposure Day 56 eCRFs:

- Study vaccination administered:
 - o Yes.
 - o No.
- Date and time of study vaccination.
- Full volume administered:
 - o Yes.
 - o No.
- Location (arm):
 - o Left.
 - o Right.

The following treatment deviation variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be collected in collaboration with the clinical trial manager (CTM) with the Aeras/: Treatment Deviation Identification and Authorization document:

- In accordance with randomization:
 - o Yes.
 - o No.
- Out of study window:
 - o Yes.
 - o No.

13.1. DERIVATIONS

Based on the aforementioned the following variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be derived:

- Participants who received all scheduled vaccinations:
 - o Yes:
 - For BCG treatment group participants if Day 0 study vaccination date is available.
 - For H4:IC31 or Placebo treatment group participants if Day 0 and Day 56 study vaccination dates are both available.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: 

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:


26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

- o No:
 - For BCG treatment group participants if Day 0 study vaccination date is not available.
 - For H4:IC31 or Placebo treatment group participants if Day 0 and/or Day 56 vaccination dates are not available.
- Study day of the Day 56 vaccination:
 - o Calculated relative to Day 0 vaccination (refer to Section 6.1: Reference Start Date and Study Day).
- Participants who received the second vaccination within the protocol-defined window:
 - o This is only applicable to the H4:IC31 and Placebo participants.
 - o The allowable window for the Day 56 visit is 56-2 days until 56+14 days from the Day 0 vaccination.
 - o Yes:
 - Study day of the Day 56 vaccination ≥ 54 .
 AND
 - Study day of the Day 56 vaccination ≤ 70 .
 - o No:
 - Study day of the Day 56 vaccination < 54 .
 OR
 - Study day of the Day 56 vaccination > 70 .

14. EFFICACY OUTCOMES

14.1. PRIMARY EFFICACY

14.1.1. PRIMARY EFFICACY ENDPOINT

The primary efficacy endpoint is defined as QuantiFERON TB Gold-in-tube (QFT-GIT) conversion, at any time point after Day 84 through end of follow-up, from negative at Screening to positive, using the manufacturer's recommended threshold of ≥ 0.35 IU/mL.

14.1.2. ANALYSIS OF PRIMARY EFFICACY ENDPOINT

The following tables will be presented for the Modified Intent-to-treat analysis set:

- QFT-GIT results at each visit:
 - o Number and percentage (%) of participants in each category per visit:
 - Negative.
 - Positive.
 - Missing.
 - o Percentage (%) of participants will be calculated relative to the total number of participants in the Modified Intent-to-treat analysis set who have QFT-GIT assessments available per treatment group per visit.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: 

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:


26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

- Compliance to QFT-GIT testing:
 - o Number and percentage (%) of participants in each compliance category per visit:
 - Yes.
 - No.
 - Missing.
 - o Percentage (%) of participants will be calculated relative to the total number of participants in the Modified Intent-to-treat analysis set expected to have a QFT-GIT assessment available per treatment group per visit (N1).
- QFT-GIT conversion rates, primary endpoint (therefore endpoints occurring after Day 84):
 - o Number and percentage (%) of participants in each conversion status category:
 - Yes.
 - No.
 - Missing.
 - o Hazard ratio (H4:IC31/comparator) presented:
 - Point estimates (based on the Cox regression model).
 - P-values for the comparison of the estimated hazard ratios of QFT-GIT conversion based on a one-sided log-rank test.
 - H4:IC31 versus Placebo.
 - BCG versus Placebo.
 - H4:IC31 versus BCG (at the request of the sponsor's partner).
 - o Vaccine efficacy presented:
 - Point estimate (based on the hazard ratio estimates).
 - 80% two-sided CI based on the hazard ratio estimate from the Cox regression model.
 - o This table will be repeated for the Per Protocol, Adjusted Modified Intent-to-treat (First Recall Positive Omit) analysis sets. This table will also be repeated for the adjudication approach (refer to Section 3.3: Changes to Analysis from Protocol).
 - o As a sensitivity analysis the content of this table will be repeated in a separate table using interval censoring for the MITT analysis set.
- First QFT-GIT conversion by visit:
 - o Number and percentage (%) of participants with first QFT-GIT conversion at each of the scheduled visits.
 - o Number of participants at risk for first conversion at each scheduled visit.
 - o At risk defined as participants with:
 - A negative QFT-GIT result at the preceding visit without a previous positive QFT-GIT result.
 - A QFT-GIT result available at the relevant visit.
 - o This table will be repeated for the Per Protocol analysis set.
- Follow-up time until first QFT-GIT conversion:
 - o Number of participants contributing to the total follow-up time (at risk).
 - o Cumulative number of participants:
 - Censored (not due to a primary endpoint at the time of the last available non-positive QFT-GIT result).
 - With an event (primary endpoint).
 - o The total follow-up time (person-months), as measured from Randomization (1 month = 4 weeks).
 - o The Kaplan-Meier event rate presented at each relevant post-Day 84 visit.
 - o This table will be repeated for the Per Protocol analysis set.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author:

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:

26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

- Primary endpoints by school/region:
 - o Number and percentage (%) of participants who experienced a primary endpoint in each school/region.
- Primary endpoints by site and sex:
 - o Number and percentage (%) of participants who experienced a primary endpoint in each site/sex.

The following table will be presented for the Randomized analysis set:

- QFT-GIT conversion rates including all post-Day 0 conversions:
 - o Number and percentage (%) of participants in each conversion status category:
 - Yes.
 - No.
 - Missing.
 - o Two groups of conversion time points included:
 - Any QFT-GIT conversion (early [Day 84] or post-Day 84) (at risk participants include all participants).
 - Early (Day 84) conversion (at risk participants include all participants).
 - o Hazard ratio (H4:IC31/comparator) presented:
 - Point estimates (based on the Cox regression model).
 - P-values for the comparison of the estimated hazard ratios of QFT-GIT conversion based on a one-sided log-rank test.
 - H4:IC31 versus Placebo.
 - BCG versus Placebo.
 - H4:IC31 versus BCG (included at the request of the sponsor's partner).
 - o Vaccine efficacy presented:
 - Point estimate (based on the hazard ratio estimates).
 - 80% two-sided CI based on the hazard ratio estimate from the Cox regression model.

The following figures will be presented for the Modified Intent-to-treat analysis set:

- Time on study:
 - o Kaplan-Meier plot per treatment group.
 - o Cumulative follow-up time as measured from randomization (1 month = 4 weeks).
 - o Event is defined as whichever occurs first:
 - Initial QFT-GIT conversion.
 - Early termination/study completion.
 - o This figure will be repeated for the Per Protocol analysis set.
- Time to first post-Day 84 QFT-GIT conversion, primary endpoint:
 - o Kaplan-Meier plots per treatment group for the following:
 - Time to first post-Day 84 QFT-GIT conversion.
 - o Time to first QFT-GIT conversion will be presented in months, measured from Day 84 (1 month = 4 weeks).
 - Censored (at the time of the last available non-positive QFT-GIT result).
 - o This figure will be repeated for the Per Protocol analysis set.
- Time to first post-Day 84 QFT-GIT conversion (interval-censored sensitivity analysis):
 - o Survival function estimate plot per treatment group based on a life-table analysis.
 - o Time to QFT-GIT conversion measured from Day 84.
 - o Time to conversion will be presented in 6-month intervals.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: 

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:


26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

The following figure will be presented for the Randomized analysis set:

- Time to First QFT-GIT Conversion (Early or Post-Day 84):
 - o Kaplan-Meier plots per treatment group for the following:
 - Time to any QFT-GIT conversion (early or post-Day 84) measured from Day 0.
 - o Time to QFT-GIT conversion will be presented in months, measured from Randomization (1 month = 4 weeks).
 - Censored (not due to a primary endpoint at the time of the last available non-positive QFT-GIT result).

The following listing will be presented for the Randomized analysis set:

- QuantiFERON results.

The following QuantiFERON variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be collected on the QuantiFERON and QuantiFERON Re-valuation eCRFs:

- Date of sample collection.
- Qualitative results:
 - o Negative.
 - o Positive.
- Quantitative Result:
 - o QFT-Nil (IU/mL).
 - o QFT-Ag (IU/mL).
 - o QFT-Mitogen (IU/mL).

14.1.3. DERIVATIONS

Based on the aforementioned, the following variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be derived for post-vaccination visits and/or time points:

- QFT-GIT testing compliance derived per visit:
 - o Yes: QFT-GIT assessment date is within the protocol-defined visit window.
 - o No: QFT-GIT assessment date is outside the protocol-defined visit window.
 - o Missing: The participant is expected to have a QFT-GIT assessment available.
 - o Refer to APPENDIX 8: Protocol-defined Visit Windows for the relevant protocol-defined visit windows.
- QFT-GIT result classification at each visit (use the retest result if available). The Investigator's assessment will be used, which is based on the algorithm below.

QFT-GIT Result Classification	QFT _{Nil}	QFT _{Ag} - QFT _{Nil}	QFT _{Mitogen} - QFT _{Nil}
Positive	≤ 8.0	≥ 0.35 (primary analysis threshold) and ≥ 25% of QFT _{Nil} value	Any
Negative		< 0.35 (primary	≥0.5

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: 

Version Number: 1.0


Version Date: 26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Effective Date: 01May2012

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

QFT-GIT Result Classification	QFT _{Nil}	QFT _{Ag} - QFT _{Nil}	QFT _{Mitogen} - QFT _{Nil}
Indeterminate		analysis threshold) OR ≥ 0.35 (primary analysis threshold) and < 25% of QFT _{Nil} value	< 0.5
Indeterminate	> 8.0	Any	Any

- If the QFT-GIT result is indeterminate at any of the visits Day 84, M6, M9, M12, M15, M18, M21, M24, M27 or M30, the QFT-GIT test will be repeated (QUANT2 form in the eCRF used to record the result). If the repeat result is negative or indeterminate, the participant will continue with the study visits as if the participant did not convert, and the result for the corresponding visit will be deemed “negative”.
- Any QFT-GIT conversion status:
 - o The QFT-GIT conversion status is assigned hierarchically in the order provided below:
 - Yes: Participant has at least one positive QFT-GIT result classification, regardless of missing or indeterminate results at any other visit and regardless of at which visit the positive QFT-GIT result is recorded.
 - Post-Day 84 QFT-GIT conversion: First positive QFT-GIT result classification recorded post-Day 84.
 - Early QFT-GIT conversion: First positive QFT-GIT result classification recorded at Day 84.
 - No: Participant has no positive QFT-GIT result classification and the last available QFT-GIT result classification is negative.
 - Missing: Participant has no positive/negative/indeterminate QFT-GIT result classification available.
- Censored:
 - o Participants who do not experience a primary endpoint or early conversion (early conversion is only applicable to the analyses based on the Randomized analysis set), will be censored at the date of their last available, non-positive QFT-GIT result.
 - o The following SAS code will be implemented for all Kaplan-Meier analyses, where:


```
PROC LIFETEST DATA = <>;
    TIME Months*Censored(1);
    TEST Treatment_Group;
RUN;
```

 - Censored = 1 represents censored participant.
 - Censored = 0 represents participant who experienced an event.
 - Months represent the available follow-up time (months) per participant since:
 - Day 84 (applicable to analyses based on the mITT and PP analysis set).
 - Randomization (applicable to analyses based on the Randomized analysis set).
- Event:
 - o Participants who experience a primary endpoint or early conversion will be indicated as having an event (depending on the relevant table, early converters will be included/excluded from the participants experiencing an event).

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author:

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:

26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

- Available follow-up time (months) until first QFT-GIT conversion:
 - o The number of months of follow-up time will be derived for each participant based on the date of randomization/Day 84 (depending on the relevant table) and either the censor or event date.
 - o 1 month = 4 weeks.
 - o For the sensitivity analysis the follow-up time will be rounded to the nearest 6-month interval for any of the following visits:
 - Month 6.
 - Month 12
 - Month 18.
 - Month 24.
 - o For the sensitivity analysis the following SAS code will be implemented:

```

PROC LIFETEST DATA = <> METHOD=lt INTERVALS=(0 to 2 by 0.5)
PLOTS=(s);
    TIME Years*Censored(1);
    FREQ count;
RUN;
    
```

- Vaccine efficacy is derived as:
 - o $VE = 1 - \text{Hazard Rate Ratio (Vaccine/comparator)}$
 - o The hazard ratio is estimated based on the following Cox regression model:

```

PROC PHREG DATA = <>;
    MODEL Time to Event (Months) * Censor (1) = Treatment Group;
RUN;
    
```

- Censor = 1 represents censored participant.
 - Censor = 0 represents participant who experienced an event.
 - Months represent the available follow-up time (months) per participant since randomization.
 - o The 80% CI is based on the two-sided hazard ratio confidence interval and will be derived as:
 - $VE_{\text{lower limit}} = 1 - \text{Hazard ratio}_{\text{upper limit}}$
 - $VE_{\text{upper limit}} = 1 - \text{Hazard ratio}_{\text{lower limit}}$
 - o The 95% CI is based on the two-sided hazard ratio confidence interval.

- For the sensitivity analysis, interval censoring will be used based on the following code:

```

PROC ICPHREG DATA = <>;
    MODEL (left, right) = Treatment Group /b=pch(NINTERVAL=X);
RUN;
    
```

- Left represents left censoring value in months.
 - Right represents right censoring value in months.
 - Left and right censoring values are dependent on where the event is identified:

Visit at Which Primary Event Identified	Left Censoring Value	Right Censoring Value
M6	3	6
M12	6	12
M18	12	18
M24	18	24

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author:

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:

26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

14.2. SECONDARY EFFICACY

14.2.1. SECONDARY EFFICACY ENDPOINT

The secondary efficacy endpoint is defined as sustained QFT-GIT conversion without reversion:

- Occurrence of a primary endpoint.
- Sustained conversion without a change in QFT-GIT from positive to negative through 6 months after QFT-GIT conversion, also using the threshold of 0.35 IU/mL.

A participant will be considered as having a secondary endpoint (at the first conversion date), denoted here as '6-month sustained conversion (per protocol)', if that participant had three consecutive positive QFT-GIT results after Day 84.

14.2.2. ANALYSIS OF SECONDARY EFFICACY ENDPOINT

The following table will be presented for the Modified Intent-to-treat analysis set:

- QFT-GIT 6-month sustained conversion rates:
 - o Number and percentage (%) of participants in each conversion status category:
 - Yes.
 - No.
 - Missing.
 - o Hazard ratio (H4:IC31/comparator) presented:
 - Point estimates (based on the Cox regression model).
 - P-values for the comparison of the estimated hazard ratios of QFT-GIT 6-month sustained conversion based on a one-sided log-rank test.
 - H4:IC31 versus Placebo.
 - BCG versus Placebo.
 - H4:IC31 versus BCG (at the request of the sponsor's partner).
 - o Vaccine efficacy presented:
 - Point estimate (based on the hazard ratio estimate).
 - 80% two-sided CI based on the hazard ratio estimate from the Cox regression model.
 - o This table will be repeated for the Per Protocol and Adjusted Modified Intent-to-treat (First Recall Positive Omit) analysis sets. This table will also be repeated for the adjudication approach (refer to Section 3.3: Changes to Analysis from Protocol).
 - o As a sensitivity analysis the content of this table will be repeated in a separate table using interval censoring for the MITT analysis set.

The following figures will be presented for the Modified Intent-to-treat analysis set:

- Time to 6-month sustained QuantiFERON conversion:
 - o Kaplan-Meier plots per treatment group for the following:
 - Time to first of three consecutive post-Day 84 QFT-GIT positive results.
 - o Time to sustained QFT-GIT conversion will be presented in months, measured from Day 84 (1 month = 4 weeks) to the date of the first of three consecutively positive QFT-GIT results.
 - o Participants who do not convert are censored at their last negative QFT-GIT.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: 

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:


26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

- o This figure will be repeated for the Per Protocol analysis set.

The following QuantiFERON variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be collected on the QuantiFERON and QuantiFERON Re-valuation eCRFs:

- Date of sample collection.
- Qualitative results:
 - o Negative.
 - o Positive.
- Quantitative Result:
 - o QFT-Nil (IU/mL).
 - o QFT-Ag (IU/mL).
 - o QFT-Mitogen (IU/mL).

14.2.3. DERIVATIONS

Based on the aforementioned, the following variables (refer to Section 14.1.2: Analysis of Primary Efficacy Endpoint), as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be derived at 3 and 6 months post first QFT-GIT conversion for participants who have a post-Day 84 QFT-GIT conversion (primary endpoint):

- QFT-GIT result classification (refer to Section 14.1.3: Derivations).
- QFT-GIT 6-month sustained conversion status:
 - o Yes: At both 3 and 6 months following first QFT-GIT conversion, QFT-GIT result classifications are derived as positive.
 - o No: At 3 and/or 6 months following first QFT-GIT conversion, QFT-GIT result classification is derived as negative.
 - o Missing: None of the aforementioned QFT-GIT result classifications (yes, no) has been assigned at 3 or 6 months post-conversion, QFT-GIT result classification is derived as missing.
- Censored:
 - o Participants who do not experience an initial QFT-GIT conversion will be censored at the date of their last available, non-positive QFT result.
 - o Converters who do not have a sustained conversion will be censored at their last available QFT-GIT result.
 - o Converters with only a 3-month post-conversion result and no 6-month post-conversion result will be censored at:
 - The initial conversion visit if the 3-month post-conversion result is positive.
 - The 3-month post-conversion visit if that 3-month post-conversion result is negative.
 - o The following SAS code will be implemented for all Kaplan-Meier analyses, where:

```
PROC LIFETEST DATA = <>;
    TIME Months*Censored(1);
    TEST Treatment_Group;
```

RUN;

- Censored = 1 represents censored participants.
- Censored = 0 represented participants who experienced an event (sustained QFT-GIT conversion).
- Months represent the available follow-up time (months) per participant since Day 84.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: 

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:


26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

- Event:
 - o Participants, who experience a sustained QFT-GIT conversion for three consecutive visits will be indicated as having an event.
- Vaccine efficacy is derived as:
 - o $VE = 1 - Hazard\ Ratio\ (Vaccine/comparator)$
 - o The hazard ratio is estimated based on the following Cox regression model:


```
PROC PHREG DATA = <>;
    MODEL Time to Event (Months) * Censor (1) = Treatment Group;
RUN;
```

 - Censor = 1 represents censored participant.
 - Censor = 0 represents participant who experienced an event.
 - Months represent the available follow-up time (months) per participant since Day 84.
 - o The 80% CI is based on the two-sided hazard ratio confidence interval and will be derived as:
 - $VE_{lower\ limit} = 1 - Hazard\ ratio_{upper\ limit}$
 - $VE_{upper\ limit} = 1 - Hazard\ ratio_{lower\ limit}$
 - o The 95% CI is based on the two-sided hazard ratio confidence interval.

14.3. EXPLORATORY EFFICACY

14.3.1. EXPLORATORY EFFICACY ENDPOINT

The following exploratory analyses will be performed:

- Prevention of *Mtb* infection as measured by rates of reversion.
- Effect of alternative QFT-GIT test threshold values on rates of QFT-GIT conversion and reversion.
- To explore trends in QFT-GIT prolonged/sustained conversions and late reversions (i.e., more than 6 months post initial conversion) in early QFT-GIT converters (i.e., among those who converted at Month 6 or Month 12 of follow-up).

Some analyses are based on subsets of participants determined by a post-randomization event, and some involve participants who experience differential follow-up. Given these types of analyses have the potential to be biased, additional supportive analyses, such as principal stratification, may be utilized to better understand a potential vaccine effect.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:

26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

14.3.2. ANALYSIS OF EXPLORATORY EFFICACY ENDPOINT

The following tables will be presented for the Modified Intent-to-treat analysis set:

- QuantiFERON levels (IU/mL) upon and following first positive QFT-GIT result:
 - o Default summary statistics for QFT-GIT results at the following time points:
 - First positive QFT-GIT result:
 - The p-value based on the Mann-Whitney-Wilcoxon test will be used for pair-wise comparisons between treatment groups.
 - 3 months-post first positive QFT-GIT result:
 - Number and percentage (%) of participants with a negative QFT-GIT.
 - 6 months-post first positive QFT-GIT result:
 - Number and percentage (%) of participants with a negative QFT-GIT.
 - o This table is to include all participants with at least one positive post-Day 84 QFT-GIT result.
 - o This table will be repeated for the Per Protocol analysis set.
- First QuantiFERON reversion:
 - o Number of participants with first QFT-GIT negative value within the following categories will be included:
 - Within 3 months post-conversion.
 - Within 6 months post-conversion.
 - At any time during follow-up.
 - o At risk defined as participants with:
 - A primary endpoint.
 - A QFT-GIT result available at the relevant visit within 6 months (for the first two lines) or at any time post-initial conversion (for the third line) after the primary endpoint occurrence.
 - o This table will be repeated for the Per Protocol analysis set.
- Alternative QFT-GIT thresholds:
 - o Number and percentage of participants who EVER experienced the following alternative threshold values (i.e., at any post-Day 84 timepoint):
 - ≥ 0.20 .
 - < 0.2 at Baseline and > 0.70 post-Day 84.
 - > 0.70 .
 - > 4.0 .
 - o Vaccine efficacy presented:
 - Point estimate (based on the conditional binomial distribution).
 - 95% CI (based on the conditional binomial Clopper-Pearson method with mid-p correction).
 - o This table will be repeated for the Per Protocol analysis set.
- Trends in QFT-GIT sustained conversions and end-of-study reversions:
 - o Number and percentage (%) of participants in each category:
 - Participants who were negative at Month 24 or the Month 24 call-back visit. Percentages (%) will be calculated based on the number of participants with non-missing Month 24 or Month 24 call-back values.
 - Participants who never converted or converted with reversion. Percentages (%) will be calculated based on the number of participants who did not have two missing QFT-GIT values within 6 months of post-initial conversion.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:

26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

- Participants who never converted or converted with reversion and have non-positive (i.e., negative or missing) six-month post-initial-conversion QFT-GIT values. Percentages (%) will be calculated based on the number of participants who did not have two missing QFT-GIT values within 6 months of post-initial conversion.
 - Participants who never converted or converted with reversion and have non-positive (i.e., negative or missing) end of study QFT-GIT values. Percentages (%) will be calculated based on the number of participants who did not have the following combination of QFT-GIT values: +/m/m, +/+m/m or +/m/m/m where + = positive and m = missing.
 - o Comparisons of proportions between treatment groups for each category will be performed based on the Pearson chi-square test.
 - o Vaccine efficacy presented:
 - Point estimate (based on the conditional binomial Clopper-Pearson method with mid-p correction).
 - 95% CI (based on the conditional binomial Clopper-Pearson method with mid-p correction).
 - QFT-GIT end of study sustained conversion rates:
 - o Number and percentage (%) of participants in each conversion status category:
 - Yes.
 - No.
 - Missing.
 - o Hazard ratio (H4:IC31/comparator) presented:
 - Point estimates (based on the Cox regression model).
 - P-values for the comparison of the estimated hazard ratios of QFT-GIT end of study sustained conversion based on a one-sided log-rank test.
 - H4:IC31 versus Placebo.
 - BCG versus Placebo.
 - H4:IC31 versus BCG (at the request of the sponsor's partner).
 - o Vaccine efficacy presented:
 - Point estimate (based on the hazard ratio estimate).
 - 80% two-sided CI based on the hazard ratio estimate from the Cox regression model.
 - o This table will be repeated for the Per Protocol analysis set.
 - Participants who converted, reverted, and time to conversion among reverters and non-reverters:
 - o Number and percentage (%) of participants who:
 - Converted.
 - Converted and later reverted.
 - Converted and did not revert.
 - o The median time and the quartile 1 (Q1) and 3 (Q3) values will be displayed for:
 - Time to conversion among all converters.
 - Time to conversion among all reverters.
 - Time to conversion among non-reverters.
 - o This table will be repeated for the Per Protocol analysis set.
 - QFT-GIT positivity patterns over time from initial conversion timepoint onwards:
 - o Number and percentage (%) of participants, summarized for the following patterns in the order specified below:
 - +/+/+/+
 - +/+/+
 - +/+/m

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author:

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:

26JUL2017

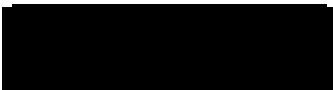
Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.



- +/m/+
 - +/m/m/m
 - +/+/+/-
 - +/-/+/+
 - +/+/-/+
 - +/+/-
 - +/-/+
 - +/-/ m
 - +/-/-/+
 - +/-/-
 - +/-/+/-
 - +/m/-/-
 - +/-/-/-
 - -/-/-/-
 - This table will also be repeated for the Per Protocol analysis set.
- Clinical TB diagnosis:
 - o Number and percentage of participants in each of the following categories:
 - Participants who received at least one TB work-up:
 - Bacteriologically-confirmed TB.
 - Clinical TB (based on the Investigator’s assessment).
 - o The total number of TB work-ups performed.
 - o This table will be repeated for the Per Protocol analysis set.

The following figures will be presented for the Modified Intent-to-treat analysis set:

- Quantitative QFT-GIT results following initial conversion:
 - o Box-and-whisker plots per treatment group for the following:
 - QFT-GIT result at 0, 3 and 6 months since first QFT-GIT conversion (reference line at 0.35 IU/mL to be included).
 - QFT-GIT Change from Baseline at 3 and 6 months since first QFT-GIT conversion (reference line at 0 IU/mL to be included).
 - The number of participants at 3 and 6 months since post-initial conversion whose results fell below 0.35 should also be displayed.
 - o This figure will include all participants with at least one positive QFT-GIT result post-Day 84.
 - o This figure will be repeated for the Per Protocol analysis set.
- Time to first QuantiFERON reversion:
 - o Kaplan-Meier plot per treatment group.
 - o Time to first reversion will be presented in months, measured from primary endpoint occurrence (1 month = 4 weeks).
 - o Participants who do not revert (Month 24 call-back visit also considered) will be censored at the time of the last positive QFT-GIT result.
 - o This figure will be repeated for the Per Protocol analysis set.
- Time to first QFT-GIT conversion among those who ever reverted (Month 24 call-back visit also considered):
 - o Kaplan-Meier plots per treatment group for the following:
 - Time to post-Day 84 QFT-GIT conversion.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: 

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:


26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

- o Time to QFT-GIT conversion will be presented in months, measured from Day 84 (1 month = 4 weeks) to the date of the first QFT-GIT conversion of those who ever reverted.
- o Participants who do not convert are censored at their last negative QFT-GIT. This figure will be repeated for the Per Protocol analysis set.
- Time to end of study sustained QuantiFERON conversion:
 - o Kaplan-Meier plots per treatment group for the following:
 - Time to first of three (M18 or M24 initial conversion) or four (M6 or M12 initial conversion) consecutive post-Day 84 QFT-GIT positive results.
 - o Time to sustained QFT-GIT conversion will be presented in months, measured from Day 84 (1 month = 4 weeks) to the date of the first of three (M18 or M24 initial conversion) or four (M6 or M12 initial conversion) consecutively positive QFT-GIT results.
 - o Participants who do not convert are censored at their last non-positive QFT-GIT.
 - o This figure will be repeated for the Per Protocol analysis set.

The following listing will be presented for the randomized analysis set:

- Clinical TB diagnosis and assessment.
- QuantiFERON positivity patterns over time.
- Participants who QFT-GIT converted, reverted and then converted again.

The following QuantiFERON variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be collected on the QuantiFERON and QuantiFERON Re-valuation eCRFs:

- Date of sample collection.
- Qualitative results:
 - o Negative.
 - o Positive.
- Quantitative Result:
 - o QFT-Nil (IU/mL).
 - o QFT-Ag (IU/mL).
 - o QFT-Mitogen (IU/mL).

The following TB diagnosis variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be collected on the TB Assessments – First Sputum Sample and TB Assessments – Second Sputum Sample eCRFs:

- Date of sputum sample collection.
- Sputum smear result:
 - o Acid- Fast Bacilli (AFB) seen:
 - Scanty.
 - 1+.
 - 2+.
 - 3+.
 - o No AFB seen.
 - o No result.
- Sputum culture result:
 - o Mycobacterium positive.
 - o Mycobacterium negative.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:

26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

- o Contaminated.
- o No result.
- Differential test for positive Culture:
 - o MTB.
 - o Mycobacterium other than tuberculosis (MOTT) (specify).
- GeneXpert result:
 - o Invalid.
 - o No result.
 - o MTB not detected.
 - o MTB detected.

The following TB diagnosis variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be collected on the TB Clinical Evidence eCRF:

- TB clinical signs and symptoms:
 - o Unexplained cough for more than two weeks.
 - o Fever for more than two weeks.
 - o Night sweats for more than two weeks.
 - o Unexplained weight loss.
 - o Recent history of Hemoptysis.
 - o Other (specify).

The following TB diagnosis variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be collected on the Chest X-Ray eCRF:

- Chest x-ray performed:
 - o Yes.
 - o No.
- Chest x-ray result:
 - o Normal.
 - o Abnormal.

The following clinical TB diagnosis variable, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be collected on the TB Case Assessment eCRF:

- o Was a clinical case of TB diagnosed?

14.3.3. DERIVATIONS

Based on the aforementioned, the following variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be derived for post-vaccination visits and/or time points:

- QFT-GIT result classification (refer to Section 14.1.3: Derivations). Substitute the primary analysis threshold value with the alternative threshold value.
- Available follow-up time (months) until QFT-GIT:
 - o Months represent the available follow-up time (months) per participant since first QFT-GIT conversion.
- Negative at Month 24:

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: 

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:


26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

- o Participants who are negative at Month 24 or who initially converted at Month 6 or Month 12 and are negative at the ≥ 24 Month call-back visit.
- Prevention of conversion OR conversion with reversion:
 - o Participants who are consistently negative OR
 - o Participants who have a negative QFT-GIT value within six months after their initial conversion (i.e., +/-/-, +/-/-, +/-/+, +/m/-, +/-/m).
- Prevention of conversion OR conversion with reversion and non-positive (i.e. negative or missing) QFT-GIT results at six-months post-initial-conversion:
 - o Participants who are consistently negative OR
 - o Participants who have a negative QFT-GIT value at the last available testing timepoint within six months after their initial conversion (i.e., +/-/-, +/-/-, +/m/-, +/-/m).
- Prevention of conversion OR conversion with reversion and non-positive (i.e., negative or missing) QFT-GIT results at the end of the study:
 - o Participants who are consistently negative throughout the study OR
 - o Participants who initially converted at Month 18 or Month 24 (i.e., +/-/-, +/-/-, +/m/-, +/-/m) and later reverted OR
 - o Participants who initially converted at Month 6 or Month 12 and have a call-back Month 24 visit that is negative (i.e., +/-/-, +/-/-, +/+/-, +/-/+, +/-/m/-, +/m/-, +/m/m/-, +/+m/-).
- QFT-GIT end of study sustained conversion status:
 - o Yes: At 3 and 6 months following first QFT-GIT conversion AND at the Month 24 call-back visit (if applicable), QFT-GIT result classifications are derived as positive.
 - o No: At 3 and/or 6 months following first QFT-GIT conversion and/or at the Month 24 call-back visit (if applicable), QFT-GIT result classification is derived as negative.
 - o Missing: None of the aforementioned QFT-GIT result classifications (yes, no) has been assigned at 3 or 6 months post-conversion or at the Month 24 call-back visit, QFT-GIT result classification is derived as missing.
- The confidence interval for VE is calculated using the conditional binomial method (Clopper-Pearson method with mid-p correction) as follows:
 The number of participants with a conversion (n_A) in one of the treatment groups (for example H4:IC31) and the number (n_B) of participants with a conversion in another treatment group (for example Placebo), are assumed to have Independent Poisson distributions with rate parameters λ_A and λ_B , respectively, but inference is conditional on the total number of conversions, $n = n_A + n_B$. Conditional on n , n_A has a Binomial distribution, $\text{Bin}(n, \pi)$, where

$$\pi = \frac{\lambda_A F_A}{\lambda_A F_A + \lambda_B F_B} = \frac{\theta F_A}{\theta F_A + F_B}$$

$\theta = \lambda_A \lambda_B$ and F_A and F_B are the total lengths of follow-up across all subjects in the relevant treatment groups (Treatment Group A/Treatment Group B), that is, $F = \Sigma$ (Duration of VE Follow-up Period [Days]).

A point estimate and exact two-sides 95% CI (π_L, π_U) for π is then calculated (Clopper - Pearson method with mid-p correction) based on the number of participants with a conversion in one of the treatment groups (for example H4:IC31), relative to the total number of participants $n = n_A + n_B$ who had at a conversion in either of the two compared treatment groups. The following SAS® code will be used:

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number: 1.0

Version Date: 26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

```

PROC FREQ DATA = <>;
    TABLE Events / BINOMIAL (midp P=0.05);
RUN;
    
```

Based on the exact 95% CI for π , an exact 95% CI (θ_L, θ_U), for the rate ratio θ is then calculated by solving the equations:

$$\frac{\theta_L F_A}{\theta_L F_A + F_B} = \pi_L$$

$$\frac{\theta_U F_A}{\theta_U F_A + F_B} = \pi_U$$

Solving θ_L and θ_U yields:

$$\theta_L = \left(\frac{\pi_L}{1 - \pi_L} \right) \left(\frac{F_B}{F_A} \right)$$

$$\theta_U = \left(\frac{\pi_U}{1 - \pi_U} \right) \left(\frac{F_B}{F_A} \right)$$

Finally, the exact 95% CI (VE_L, VE_U) for VE is calculated as

$$VE_L = (1 - \theta_U)$$

$$VE_U = (1 - \theta_L)$$

In summary, the VE point estimate and confidence limits for the aforementioned binomial proportion (π) will be substituted in the following formula in order to obtain the corresponding confidence limits for the VE:

$$VE = \left(\frac{(\pi) F_B}{(1 - \pi) F_A} \right)$$

Where the lower confidence limit for VE is obtained by substituting the upper confidence limit for π in the above formulae, and the upper confidence limit for VE is obtained by substituting the lower confidence limit for π in the above formula.

- Bacteriologically confirmed TB:

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:

26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.



- o Positive culture result (Mycobacterium tuberculosis positive)
OR
- o Positive GeneXpert result (MTB detected) (with or without clinical symptoms and/or positive chest x-ray).

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author:

Version Number: 1.0

Version Date: 26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

15. IMMUNOGENICITY

15.1. INTRACELLULAR CYTOKINE STAINING (ICS)

The following tables are planned for presentation (based on the Safety analysis set, in the Safety and Immunogenicity Cohort):

- Percent antigen-specific T cell negative control-subtracted ANY cytokine response and change from Baseline.
 - o Only the derived ANY cytokine combination will be included in this table.
 - o This table will include descriptive statistics and 95% confidence interval (CI) for the median based on order statistics at each applicable visit as well as the change from Baseline per T cell and stimulation antigen (including a 'total' stimulation antigen for Ag85B and TB10.4 combined).
 - o This table will be repeated for the negative-control ANY cytokine combination.
- Percent antigen-specific T cell negative-control subtracted Positive (G,2) cytokine response and change from Baseline.
 - o Only the derived Positive (G,2) cytokine combination will be included in this table.
 - o This table will include descriptive statistics and 95% confidence interval (CI) for the median based on order statistics at each applicable visit as well as the change from Baseline per T cell and stimulation antigen (including a 'total' stimulation antigen).
 - o This table will be repeated for the negative control Positive (G,2) cytokine combination.
- Number (percentage) of responders based on the derived Positive (G,2) cytokine combination.
 - o This is to include the number and percentage of responders (Refer to Section 15.1.2: Responder Status) at each visit per T cell and stimulation antigen.
 - o Percentages are based on the number of participants in the Safety analysis set within each treatment group with data available to determine responder status.
 - o P-values are also to be included and are based on a Fisher's EXACT test comparing each of the treatment groups.
- Comparisons of median negative control-subtracted ANY cytokine response.
 - o Only the derived ANY cytokine combination will be included in this table.
 - o This table will include the number of participants who have a negative control-subtracted negative-set-to-zero value available as well as the median of these values.
 - o P-values based on the Wilcoxon-Mann Whitney test for pair-wise comparisons between treatment groups will be performed.
- Comparisons of median negative control-subtracted Positive (G,2) cytokine response.
 - o Only the derived Positive (G,2) cytokine combination will be included in this table.
 - o This table will include the number of participants who have a negative control-subtracted negative-set-to-zero value available as well as the median of these values.
 - o P-values based on the Wilcoxon-Mann Whitney test for pair-wise comparisons between treatment groups will be performed.

The following figures are planned for presentation (based on the Modified Intent-to-treat analysis set):

- Antigen-specific negative control-subtracted ANY cytokine response:
 - o Dot plot of antigen-specific negative control-subtracted ANY cytokine response per study day.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:

26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

- o One figure will be prepared for each stimulation antigen, including the derived total (Ag85B and TB10.4) stimulation antigen response; the median response will be represented by a horizontal line per treatment group and study day.
- o Separate plots will be created per T cell (CD4+/CD8+).
- o This figure will be repeated for the negative control ANY cytokine combination.
- o Different symbols will be used to differentiate between responders (closed circles), non-responders (cross) and missing responder status (triangle) as based on the derived Positive (G,2) cytokine combination responder status.
- Antigen-specific negative control-subtracted Positive (G,2) cytokine response:
 - o Dot plot of antigen-specific negative control-subtracted Positive (G,2) cytokine response per study day.
 - o One figure will be prepared for each stimulation antigen, including the derived total (Ag85B and TB10.4) stimulation antigen response; the median response will be represented by a horizontal line per treatment group and study day.
 - o Separate plots will be created per T cell (CD4+/CD8+).
 - o This figure will be repeated for the negative control Positive (G,2) cytokine combination.
 - o Different symbols will be used to differentiate between responders (closed circles), non-responders (cross) and missing responder status (triangle) as based on the derived Positive (G,2) cytokine combination responder status.
- Antigen-specific negative control-subtracted ANY cytokine median response:
 - o Line plot of antigen-specific negative control-subtracted ANY cytokine median response per study day. Bars will be included, representing the first and third quartile per study day.
 - o One figure will be prepared for each stimulation antigen, including the derived total (Ag85B and TB10.4) stimulation antigen response; the median response will be represented by a dot and connected with a horizontal line across study days per treatment group.
 - o Separate plots will be created per T cell (CD4+/CD8+).
 - o This figure will be repeated for the negative control ANY cytokine combination.
- Antigen-specific negative control-subtracted Positive (G,2) cytokine median response:
 - o Line plot of antigen-specific negative control-subtracted Positive (G,2) cytokine median response per study day. Bars will be included, representing the first and third quartile per study day.
 - o One figure will be prepared for each stimulation antigen, including the derived total (Ag85B and TB10.4) stimulation antigen response; the median response will be represented by a dot and connected with a horizontal line across study days per treatment group.
 - o Separate plots will be created per T cell (CD4+/CD8+).
 - o This figure will be repeated for the negative control Positive (G,2) cytokine combination.
- Total (Ag85B and TB10.4) negative control-subtracted ANY cytokine response:
 - o Stacked bar plot of each stimulation antigen's median negative control-subtracted ANY cytokine response per study day.
 - o Separate plots will be created per T cell (CD4+/CD8+).
- Total (Ag85B and TB10.4) negative control-subtracted Positive (G,2) cytokine response:
 - o Stacked bar plot of each stimulation antigen's median negative control-subtracted Positive (G,2) cytokine response per study day.
 - o Separate plots will be created per T cell (CD4+/CD8+).
- Antigen-specific negative control-subtracted polyfunctional profile plots:

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author:

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:

26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

- o Separate plots will be created per cytokine combinations of interest:
 - CD4+: IFN-g, IL-2, TNF, CD154.
 - CD4+: IFN-g, IL-2, IL-17, IL-22.
 - CD8+: IFN-g, IL-2, TNF, CD107a.
- o Dot plot of participants' negative control-subtracted cytokine response per single-gate on the left hand side. Dot plot of participants' negative control-subtracted ANY cytokine response on the right hand side. The median response will be represented by a horizontal line per treatment group and cytokine combination.
- o These figures will be repeated for the negative control.

The following listings are planned for presentation (based on the Safety analysis set):

- Percent antigen-specific T cell negative control-subtracted cytokine response and change from Baseline:
 - o Only derived cytokine combinations will be included in this listing.
- Percent antigen-specific T cell negative control-subtracted ANY cytokine response and total (Ag85B and TB10.4) vaccine response:
 - o Only derived cytokine combinations will be included in this listing.
- ICS responder status based on the Positive (G,2) response:
 - o The responder status for each antigen will be displayed, including the overall status.

The following ICS variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be contained in the data received from Aeras:

- Stimulation antigen:
 - o Ag85B.
 - o BCG.
 - o TB10.4.
 - o Negative control:
 - DMSO for Ag85B and TB10.4.
 - R10 for BCG.
- T cell:
 - o CD4+.
 - o CD8+.
- Cell counts and percentages (including a total cell count) for each possible combination (alone and in combination with all other cytokines) of the following cytokines per stimulation antigen, study day and participant:
 - o IFN- γ (+/-).
 - o TNF (+/-).
 - o IL-2 (+/-).
 - o IL-17A (+/-).
 - o IL-22 (+/-).
 - o CD154 (+/-).
 - o CD107a (+/-).

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: 

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:


26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

15.1.1. DERIVATIONS

15.1.1.1. Negative control-subtracted Cytokine Response

The negative control results are sometimes referred to as the background data. For all immunology presentations, the negative control results are subtracted from the active stimulation antigen results. This result is referred to as the negative control-subtracted response.

15.1.1.2. Single Positive CD107a

The single positive CD107a cytokine combination (for example: APBNGN2N4N17NTN or APBNGN2N17N22NTN), per antigen, is excluded entirely from the Analysis Data Model (ADaM) ICS Result (ADZI) dataset.

Since there are 126* cytokine combinations (128* cytokine combinations in total, excluding the all negative and the single positive CD107a cytokine combinations) available to be presented on a polyfunctional figure, it would not be possible to present all combinations on a single figure. Therefore, a subset of four cytokines is to be presented on one figure. The figure presenting the IFN-g, IL-2, TNF and CD107a subset only include 14 polyfunctional combinations on the x-axis instead of the usual 15 combinations, since the last column (IFN-g - IL-2- TNF- CD107a+) is omitted from the figure.

15.1.1.3. Total Number of Cells

The ICS Total number of cells per participant, per day, per T cell, per antigen does include all 128* cytokine combinations, therefore the single positive CD107a cytokine combination is included in the ICS Total number of cells. The ICS Total number of cells for each cell type is available in the RAW data file and is not recalculated as the sum of all cytokine combinations. The ICS Total number of cells from the RAW dataset:

- Time/Singlets/Viable CD3+/Lymphocytes/Aggregate 1/Aggregate 2/CD4+,Count for CD4.
- Time/Singlets/Viable CD3+/Lymphocytes/Aggregate 1/Aggregate 2/CD8+,Count for CD8.

15.1.1.4. ANY Response

The 'ANY' (%) result per participant, T cell type, stimulation antigen and visit are derived as:

- $\sum \text{Cell percentages (\%)} \text{ that respond (positive) at the cytokine level.}$

The single positive CD107a and all negative combinations should be excluded from this derivation.

15.1.1.5. Total Stimulation Antigen Result

The total stimulation antigen result per participant, T cell type and visit is derived as:

- $\sum \text{'ANY' (\%)} \text{ results of Ag85B and TB10.4 antigens (excluding negative control and BCG).}$

15.1.1.6. Positive (G,2)

The 'Positive (G,2)' (%) result per participant, T cell type, stimulation antigen and visit are derived as:

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:

26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

- Cell percentages (%) where IFN – g and/or IL – 2 are positive.

15.1.2. RESPONDER STATUS

To determine the responder status the following steps will be followed:

- Per participant, T cell type, stimulation antigen (including negative control) and visit, derive:
 - o Positive (G,2).
 - o Negative (G,2):
 - Total Cell Count – Positive (G,2).
 - o The applicable cytokines are: IFN-g (G) and IL-2 (2).
- These results and the negative control results (positive and negative cell counts) will then be compared at each visit per participant, T cell type and stimulation antigen, using the Fisher’s EXACT test (refer to Section 5.8.5: Fisher’s Exact Test in the Figure guidelines).
- P-values will be adjusted for multiplicity by using PROC MULTTEST (Holm Method). The p-values are adjusted across antigens, therefore at a T cell type, by visit-level for each participant.
- Step 1: Determine whether the number of cells responding to the active antigen stimulation is statistically significantly more than the number of cells responding to the negative control stimulation at Baseline (Day 0).
 - o One-sided adjusted p-value ≥ 0.05 indicates that the number of cells responding to the active antigen stimulation is not statistically more than the number of cells responding to the negative control stimulation.
 - Participant is classified as a non-responder at Baseline (Day 0).
 - o One-sided adjusted p-value < 0.05 indicates that the number of cells responding to the active antigen stimulation is statistically more than the number of cells responding to the negative control stimulation.
 - Participant is classified as a responder at Baseline (Day 0).
- Step 2: Determine whether the number of cells responding to the active antigen stimulation is statistically significantly more than the number of cells responding to the negative control stimulation, at Day 70.
 - o One-sided adjusted p-value ≥ 0.05 indicates that the number of cells responding to the active antigen stimulation is not statistically more than the number of cells responding to the negative control stimulation.
 - Participant is classified as a non-responder at Day 70.
 - o One-sided adjusted p-value < 0.05 indicates that the number of cells responding to the active antigen stimulation is statistically more than the number of cells responding to the negative control stimulation.
 - Participant is classified as a responder at Day 70.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:

26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

- Determine the responder status post-Baseline when taking Baseline (Day 0) into account:

Baseline (Determined in Step 1)	Day 70 (Determined in Step 2)	Responder Status
Non-responder	Non-responder	Non-responder
Non-responder	Responder	Responder
Responder	Non-responder	Non-responder
Responder	Responder	Determine responder status by means of the odds ratio

- Determine the odds ratio for results at Baseline. If the negative control positive count is zero, the odds ratio will be undefined. In these cases the positive negative control count should be imputed to 1 in order to determine an odds ratio.
- Determine the odds ratio for results at Day 70. If the negative control count is zero, the odds ratio will be undefined. In these cases the positive negative control count should be imputed to 1 in order to determine an odds ratio.
- Perform the Breslow-Day test:
 - Test for homogeneity of odds ratio at Day 70 and Baseline (Day 0).
 - P-value ≥ 0.05 indicates that the odds ratio at Baseline (Day 0) and Day 70 do not differ statistically significantly.
 - Participant classified as a non-responder at the relevant post-Baseline visit.
 - P-value < 0.05 indicates that the odds ratio at Baseline (Day 0) and Day 70 visit differ statistically significantly.
 - Difference in log odds ratio should be evaluated in order to determine the responder status at Day 70.
- Calculate the difference in the log of the odds ratios at Day 70 and Baseline (Day 0).
 - Difference in log odds ratio = $\log(\text{odds ratio at Day 70}) - \log(\text{odds ratio at Baseline [Day 0]})$.
- Determine the responder status based on the Breslow-Day and difference in log odds ratio for cases where the Baseline (Day 0) and Day 70 visit was determined as responders:

Breslow-Day test p-value	Difference in log odds ratio	Responder status
≥ 0.05	< 0	Non-responder
≥ 0.05	> 0	Non-responder
< 0.05	< 0	Non-responder
< 0.05	> 0	Responder

The aforementioned steps will be implemented to determine the data record-level response per participant, T cell type, stimulation antigen (excluding negative control) and visit. In order to determine the response per participant at a day-level and therefore across T cell type and stimulation antigen, the following conventions will be used:

- Per participant and visit, if all records have a record-level responder status of non-responder, the day level responder status is determined as a non-responder.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:

26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

- Per participant and visit, if at least one of the records has a record-level responder status of responder, the day-level responder status is determined as responder.

The overall responder status is determined as a single responder status per participant across T cell types, stimulation antigens and visits and the following conventions will be used to determine the overall responder status:

- Per participants, if all days have a day-level responder status of non-responder the overall responder status is determined as non-responder.
- Per participants, if at least one of the days has a day-level responder status of responder, the overall responder status is determined as responder.

As the Baseline responder status is used to determine the post-Baseline responder status, it might be possible that not all participants have sufficient data at Baseline (Day 0) or the relevant post-Baseline visit (Day 70) to determine the responder status. These participants will be presented in the figures by means of a different symbol (i.e. triangle) to indicate that the responder status could not be determined.

16. SAFETY OUTCOMES

Summary and presentation of safety data will be based on the Safety analysis set, unless otherwise noted.

16.1. ADVERSE EVENTS (AEs)

Adverse events (AEs) will be coded using Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities (MedDRA) Version 16.1.

The following AE variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be collected on the Adverse Event (AE) eCRF:

- Verbatim term (eCRF).
- Date started.
- Date stopped.
- Serious:
 - o Yes.
 - o No.
- Severity (refer to Section 16.1.2.1: Severity).
- Relationship to study vaccination (refer to Section 16.1.2.2: Relationship to Study Vaccination).
- Outcome:
 - o Resolved.
 - o Resolved with sequelae.
 - o Ongoing.
 - o Death.
- Did the AE cause the participant to discontinue from the study:
 - o Yes.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:

26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

- o No.
- Was treatment given:
 - o Yes.
 - o No.
- Is the AE of special interest:
 - o Yes.
 - o No.
- System Organ Class (SOC).
- Preferred Term (PT).

The following AE variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be collected on the SAE Report eCRF:

- Seriousness criterion:
 - o Death.
 - o Life-threatening.
 - o Hospitalization.
 - o Congenital anomaly/birth defect.
 - o Involved persistent disability/incapacity.
 - o Other important medical condition.
 - o Prolonged hospitalization.

16.1.1. DERIVATIONS

Based on the aforementioned, the following variable, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be derived:

- Study day of the most recent vaccination:
 - o Calculated relative to Day 0 vaccination (refer to Section 6.1: Reference Start Date and Study Day).
- Relative days (start and stop):
 - o Calculated relative to most recent vaccination (refer to Section 6.1: Reference Start Date and Study Day).
- Dose at onset (most recent vaccination):
 - o Refer to Section 16.1.8: Adverse Event (AE) Dose at Onset (Most Recent Vaccination).
- Time of onset:
 - o Derived based on the relative days (start) as either of the following categories:
 - Day 0 to Day 3.
 - Day 4 to Day 7.
 - Day 8 to Day 14.
 - >= Day 15.
 - o For the overview of unsolicited AEs by severity, time of onset and relationship table, AEs with missing time to onset will be considered.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:

26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

16.1.2. ALL ADVERSE EVENTS (AEs)

The following tables are planned for presentation:

- Overview of AEs:
 - o Number and percentage (%) of participants in each of the following categories (participants with multiple events in each category are counted only once in each category):
 - Any AE.
 - Any solicited AE.
 - Local solicited AE.
 - Systemic solicited AE.
 - SAE.
 - SAE with outcome of death.
 - Related AE.
 - Severe AE.
 - Related, severe AE.
 - AE leading to premature study discontinuation.
 - Adverse events of special interest (AESI).
 - o Percentage (%) of participants will be calculated relative to the total number of participants in the Safety analysis set per treatment group and cohort.
 - o 95% CIs:
 - Calculated for single proportion using mid-p binomial option (Clopper-Pearson method with mid-p correction).
 - o Number of events in each of the aforementioned categories (participants with multiple events in each category are counted multiple times in each category).
 - o This output will be repeated for the Safety and Immunogenicity Cohort as well as the Correlates Cohort.

All AE incidence tables will be sorted by:

- SOC (descending frequency of total number of participants with events reported).
- PT (descending frequency of total number of participants with events reported within each SOC).

All AE incidence tables presented by PT only will be sorted by:

- PT (descending frequency of total number of participants with events reported).

The following incidence table will be presented by SOC and PT:

- Incidence of AEs:
 - o Number and percentage (%) of all participants with AEs summarized by SOC and PT.
 - o Includes all AEs within the post-vaccination reporting windows (refer to Section 16.1.9: Adverse Event (AE) Post-vaccination Reporting Window for details on the derivation of post-vaccination reporting window).
 - o This table will be repeated for the Safety and Immunogenicity Cohort.
- Incidence of AEs by dose (refer to 16.1.8: Adverse Event (AE) Dose at Onset (Most Recent Vaccination)).

The following incidence table is planned for presentation by PT only:

- Incidence of AEs:

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: 

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:


26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

The following listings are planned for presentation:

- Solicited and unsolicited non-serious AEs.
- AE comments.

16.1.2.1. Severity

Severity will be reported on the Adverse Events eCRF as mild, moderate or severe (increasing severity).

Missing severities will not be regarded as 'worst case' severity. If any missing severity is present in the data transfer, the severity will remain missing and will be counted under the missing category in the by-severity tables. Participants with multiple events in each SOC/solicited AE category and PT are counted only once in each SOC/solicited AE category and PT at highest severity.

For the overview of unsolicited AEs by severity, time of onset and relationship table, AEs with missing severity will be considered. The participant will be counted in the missing category if the all severities are reported as missing for the relevant participant.

The following incidence tables are planned for presentation by SOC and PT:

- Incidence of AEs by highest severity.
- Incidence of AEs by highest severity by dose (refer to 16.1.8: Adverse Event (AE) Dose at Onset (Most Recent Vaccination)).

The following listing will be presented:

- Adverse events of toxicity grade 3/4:
 - o An AE of toxicity grade 3/4 is any AE for which the severity is indicated as severe.

16.1.2.2. Relationship to Study Vaccination

Relationship to study vaccination will be reported on the Adverse Events eCRF as definite, probable, possible, unlikely or not related (decreasing relationship).

The relationship to study vaccination will be reported as either related or not related:

- Related AE if relationship to study vaccination is reported as:
 - o Definite.
 - o Probable.
 - o Possible.
- Not related AE if relationship to study vaccination is reported as:
 - o Unlikely.
 - o Not related.

Missing relationship to study vaccination will not be regarded as 'worst case' relationship to study vaccination. If any missing relationship to study vaccination is present in the data transfer, that relationship to study vaccination is to remain missing and will be counted in the missing category in the by-relationship tables. Participants with multiple events in each SOC/solicited AE category and PT are counted only once in each SOC/solicited AE category and PT at the strongest relationship.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number: 1.0

Version Date: 26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Effective Date: 01May2012

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

For the overview of unsolicited AEs by severity, time of onset and relationship table, AEs with missing relationship to study vaccine will be considered. The participant will be counted in the missing category if the all relationship to study vaccine is reported as missing for the relevant participant.

The following incidence tables are planned for presentation by SOC and PT:

- Incidence of related AEs.
- Incidence of related AEs by dose (refer to 16.1.8: Adverse Event (AE) Dose at Onset (Most Recent Vaccination)).
- Incidence of related AEs by highest severity.
- Incidence of related AEs by highest severity and dose (refer to 16.1.8: Adverse Event (AE) Dose at Onset (Most Recent Vaccination)).

The following incidence tables are planned for presentation by PT only:

- Incidence of related AEs.

16.1.3. UNSOLICITED ADVERSE EVENTS (AEs)

The following overview table is planned for presentation:

- Overview of unsolicited AEs by severity, time of onset and relationship:
 - o Number and percentage (%) of participants in each of the following categories (participants with multiple events in each category are counted only once in each category, worst case/shortest time to onset):
 - Severity (refer to Section 16.1.2.1: Severity).
 - Time of onset (refer to Section 16.1.1: Derivations).
 - Relationship (refer to Section 16.1.2.2: Relationship to Study Vaccination).
 - o Number of events in each of the aforementioned categories (participants with multiple events in each category are counted multiple times in each category).
 - o Includes all unsolicited AEs, SAEs as well as AEs of special interest within the post-vaccination reporting window (refer to Section 16.1.9: Adverse Event (AE) Post-vaccination Reporting Window for details on the derivation of the post-vaccination reporting window).
 - o 95% CIs:
 - Calculated for single proportion using mid-p binomial option (Clopper-Pearson method with mid-p correction).
 - o This table will be repeated for the Safety and Immunogenicity Cohort as well as the Correlates Cohort.

16.1.4. SOLICITED AND INJECTION SITE ADVERSE EVENTS (AEs)

In the database all AEs were reported as either solicited or unsolicited, however the database categorization will not be used to report AEs as either solicited or unsolicited. All AEs will be assigned as either solicited or unsolicited based on the PT (refer to APPENDIX 3: Solicited and Injection Site Adverse Event (AE)) and post-vaccination reporting window (refer to Section 16.1.9: Adverse Event (AE) Post-vaccination Reporting Window for a description of the post-vaccination reporting windows).

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number: 1.0

Version Date: 26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Effective Date: 01May2012

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

Local and systemic solicited AE incidence tables will be presented as follows:

- Solicited AE category (local, systemic).
- PT (descending frequency of total number of participants with events reported within each solicited AE category).

The following incidence tables will be presented by PT only:

- Incidence of solicited AEs.
- Incidence of related solicited AEs.
- Incidence of related solicited AEs by dose at onset (refer to Section 16.1.8: Adverse Event (AE) Dose at Onset (Most Recent Vaccination) for details on the derivation of dose at onset):
 - o Number and percentage (%) of participants with AEs summarized by solicited AE category and PT.
 - o Includes all solicited AEs within the post-vaccination reporting window (refer to Section 16.1.9: Adverse Event (AE) Post-vaccination Reporting Window for details on the derivation of the post-vaccination reporting window).
 - o BCG treatment group will only include Dose 1 at onset AEs.
- Incidence of solicited AEs per cohort and dose at onset (refer to Section 16.1.8: Adverse Event (AE) Dose at Onset (Most Recent Vaccination) for details on the derivation of dose at onset):
 - o Number and percentage (%) of participants with AEs summarized by solicited AE category and PT.
 - o Includes all solicited AEs within the post-vaccination reporting window (refer to Section 16.1.9: Adverse Event (AE) Post-vaccination Reporting Window for details on the derivation of the post-vaccination reporting window).
 - o BCG treatment group will only include Dose 1 at onset AEs.
- Incidence of local solicited AEs by severity and dose at onset:
 - o Number and percentage (%) of participants with AEs summarized by solicited AE category and PT.
 - o Includes all local solicited AEs within the post-vaccination reporting window (refer to Section 16.1.9: Adverse Event (AE) Post-vaccination Reporting Window for details on the derivation of the post-vaccination reporting window).
 - o BCG treatment group will only include Dose 1 at onset AEs.
 - o This table will be repeated for systemic solicited AEs and related systemic solicited AEs.

16.1.5. SERIOUS ADVERSE EVENTS (SAEs)

An SAE is any AE for which serious event is indicated as ‘yes’ on the Adverse Event eCRF.

The following listing is planned for presentation by treatment group:

- SAEs.
- SAEs with an outcome of death.

The following incidence table is planned for presentation by SOC and PT:

- Incidence of serious adverse events by dose.
- Incidence of serious adverse events with outcome of death.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: 

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:


26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

16.1.6. ADVERSE EVENTS OF SPECIAL INTEREST (AESI)

An AESI is any AE for which AE of special interest is indicated as 'yes' on the Adverse Events eCRF. Refer to APPENDIX 4: Adverse Events of Special Interest (AESIs) for the list of AEs considered to be of special interest.

The following listing is planned for presentation by treatment group:

- Adverse events of special interest (AESI).

16.1.7. ADVERSE EVENTS LEADING TO PREMATURE STUDY DISCONTINUATION

An AE leading to premature study discontinuation is any AE for which did the AE cause the participant to discontinue from the study recorded as 'yes'

The following listing is planned for presentation by treatment group:

- Adverse events leading to premature study discontinuation.

16.1.8. ADVERSE EVENT (AE) DOSE AT ONSET (MOST RECENT VACCINATION)

A dose at onset will be assigned for all AEs and is defined as the most recent dose prior to the onset of the AE:

- Post any dose (combination of the AEs starting after the Day 0 and Day 56 vaccinations).
- Post-dose 1 (AEs starting after the Day 0 vaccination).
- Post-dose 2 (AEs starting after the Day 56 vaccination):
 - o Only applicable to H4:IC31 and Placebo treatment groups.

The assignment of the dose at onset will be based on the following algorithm:

- Calculate the difference in the AE start date (as collected on the Adverse Events eCRF) and all available study vaccination dates (as collected on the Exposure Day 0 and Exposure Day 56 eCRFs):
 - o Days since dose x: (AE start date – study vaccination dose x date [where x= 1 or 2]).
- From the previous calculation, only consider those doses where the days since dose x is ≥ 0 and determine the dose (1 or 2) for which the days since dose x (as calculated in the previous step) is a minimum.
- Assign the dose selected in the previous step as the dose at onset as the specific dose determined in the previous calculation.

16.1.9. ADVERSE EVENT (AE) POST-VACCINATION REPORTING WINDOW

All SAEs and AESIs will be collected through database lock.

All unsolicited AEs will be collected during the 28-day reporting window following each study vaccination. The reporting window is defined in terms of the relevant scheduled study visit coinciding with the 28-day window following the relevant dose.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:

26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

Solicited systemic adverse events will be collected during the 7-day reporting window following each study vaccination (diary cards will be used for 7 days following each study vaccination for the Safety and Immunogenicity Cohort only).

Solicited and unsolicited local injection site reaction adverse events will be collected:

- BCG treatment group:
 - o 84-day reporting window following study vaccination.
- H4:IC31 and Placebo treatment groups:
 - o 28-day reporting window following each vaccination.

Refer to Table 4: General Adverse Event (AE) Post-vaccination Reporting Windows below for the relevant post-vaccination reporting windows as defined in terms of scheduled study visits:

Table 4: General Adverse Event (AE) Post-vaccination Reporting Windows

Adverse Event Type	Treatment Group	Dose at Onset	Post-vaccination Reporting Window	
			Scheduled Study Visit	Protocol Specified Visit Window
Unsolicited AE	All	Day 0	Study Day 28	28 days following Study Day 0
	H4: IC31 Placebo	Day 56	Study Day 84	28 days following Study Day 56
Local Solicited AEs	BCG	Day 0	Study Day 84	84 days following Study Day 0
	H4: IC31 Placebo	Day 0	Study Day 28	28 days following Study Day 0
	H4: IC31 Placebo	Day 56	Study Day 84	28 days following Study Day 56
Systemic Solicited AEs	All	Day 0	Study Day 7	7 days following Study Day 0
	H4: IC31 Placebo	Day 56	Study Day 63	7 days following Study Day 56
SAEs and AEs of special interest	All	All	-	Through database lock

If the relevant scheduled study visit occurred within the protocol specified visit window, all AEs with start date through the relevant scheduled study visit will be included in the reporting period. If the relevant scheduled study visit occurred outside the protocol specified visit window, only include AEs with start date through either 7, 28 or 84 days will be included.

16.2. INJECTION SITE REACTION ASSESSMENT

Injection site reaction assessments will be presented for the Safety analysis set.

The following injection site reaction assessment listing is planned for presentation:

- Injection site reaction assessment.

The following injection site reaction variables will be collected throughout the study on the eCRFs:

- Date and time of assessment.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:

26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

- Injection site reaction assessment:
 - o Pain.
 - o Redness.
 - o Swelling.
 - o Ulceration.
 - o Drainage.
 - o Abnormality photo taken.
 - o Axillary lymphadenopathy.
- Present:
 - o Yes:
 - Measurement (mm) for relevant assessments.
 - o No.

16.2.1. DERIVATIONS

The following variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be derived:

- Any time point:
 - o Per study vaccination and injection site reaction the worst case result is selected as the any timepoint assessment.
 - o Worst case assessment is defined as the largest measurement (mm) for assessments with measurements or the presence of the reaction if o measurements are available.
- Overall time point:
 - o Per injection site assessment the worst case result is selected as the overall assessment.
 - o Worst case assessment is defined as for the any timepoint assessment per study vaccination.

16.3. LABORATORY EVALUATIONS

The following tables are planned for presentation (based on the Safety analysis set for the Safety and Immunogenicity Cohort):

- Quantitative laboratory results and change from Baseline:
 - o Presented by means of default summary statistics for quantitative variables.
 - o Change from Baseline will be presented as well.
- Shift in laboratory grades from Baseline:
 - o Shift will be presented in terms of the number of participants with an increased toxicity grade from the Baseline result (refer to APPENDIX 7: Toxicity Grading Criteria):
 - 0 grades (no change in grade compared to Baseline or grade decreased).
 - 1 grade.
 - 2 grades.
 - 3 grades.
 - 4 grades (only applicable to certain tests).
 - o N1 is defined as the total number of participants with an assessment available at both Baseline and post-baseline time points.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: 

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:


26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

- o Due to the fact that the toxicity grading for Urine Erythrocytes is “Normal”, “Grade 1” or “Grade 2/3/4”, it is not possible to determine if there was an increase. Therefore Urine Erythrocytes will not be included in this table. The toxicity grading will be displayed in the listing.

The following listings are planned for presentation (based on the Randomized analysis set):

- Quantitative laboratory results.
- Qualitative laboratory results.
- Laboratory reference ranges by system and test (no analysis set applicable to this listing).

Refer to APPENDIX 5: Laboratory Assessments for a list of laboratory assessments.

The following laboratory variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be collected during the study on the Hematology (HEMA), Chemistry (CHEM), Urinalysis (URIN), Pregnancy Test (PREG) and HIV Tests (HIVT) eCRFs:

- Date of sample collection.
- Time of sample collection (only applicable to pregnancy test results).
- Test.
- Reported results and unit.

All conversion of original to standard units will be completed by Data Management within the database prior to transfer to Biostatistics. All laboratory data will be summarized in the standard unit.

16.3.1. TOXICITY GRADING CRITERIA

The toxicity grades will be assigned based on the protocol-specific criteria specified in APPENDIX 7: Toxicity Grading Criteria. For some assessments grade 3 or 4 cannot be assigned programmatically, but rather are based on clinical judgment, therefore they are not assigned for the purpose of analysis.

Refer to APPENDIX 5: Laboratory Assessments for a list of tests for which toxicity grades will be programmatically assigned.

16.4. VITAL SIGNS

Vital signs will be presented for the Safety analysis set.

The following tables are planned for presentation:

- Vital signs and change from pre-vaccination:
 - o Presented by means of default summary statistics for quantitative variables.
 - o Change from pre-vaccination will be presented as well.
- Shift in vital signs toxicity grades from pre-vaccination (Study Day 0 or Study Day 56 [not applicable to BCG]):
 - o Shift will be presented in terms of the number of participants with an increased toxicity grade from the pre-vaccination results (refer to):
 - 0 grades (no change in grade compared to Baseline or grade decreased).

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:

26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

- 1 grade.
- 2 grades.
- 3 grades.
- o N1 is defined as the total number of participants with an assessment available at both the relevant pre- and post-vaccination time points who received the applicable study vaccine dose.

The following listing is planned for presentation (based on the Randomized analysis set):

- Vital signs results.

The following vital signs variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be collected on the Vital Signs, Vital Signs - Pre-vaccination and Vital Signs - Post-vaccination eCRFs:

- Result and unit for each of the following test:
 - o Axillary temperature (°C).
 - o Pulse rate (beats per minute).
 - o Systolic and diastolic blood pressure (mmHg).

16.4.1. TOXICITY GRADING CRITERIA

The toxicity grades will be assigned based on the protocol-specific criteria specified in APPENDIX 7: Toxicity Grading Criteria. Grade 4 cannot be assigned programmatically but rather is based on clinical judgment, therefore not assigned for the purpose of analysis.

Refer to APPENDIX 6: Vital Signs Assessments for a list of tests for which toxicity grades will be programmatically assigned.

16.4.2. PRE-VACCINATION AND POST-VACCINATION TIME POINTS

Refer to Table 4: Vital Signs Pre-and Post-vaccination Time Points below for details on the relevant pre-and post-vaccination time point for the vital signs assessments.

Study Vaccination	Pre-vaccination Time Point	Post-vaccination Time Point
Dose 1	Study Day 0 (Pre-vaccination)	Study Day 0 (Post-vaccination)
Dose 2 (not applicable to BCG)	Study Day 56 (Pre-vaccination)	Study Day 56 (Post-vaccination)

16.5. PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Physical examination data will be presented for the Randomized analysis set.

The following listing is planned for presentation:

- Abnormal physical examination findings:
 - o Only include physical examination results where the result is indicated as abnormal.

The following physical examination variable, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be collected on the Physical Examination eCRF:

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:

26JUL2017

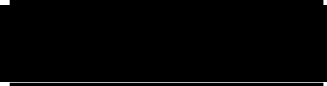
Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.



- Date of assessment.
- Verbatim term (and abnormality description if applicable).

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: [Redacted]

Version Number: 1.0

Version Date: 26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [Redacted]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [Redacted]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

16.6. PREGNANCIES

Pregnancies will be presented for the Safety analysis set.

The following listing is planned for presentation:

- Reported pregnancies.

The following pregnancy variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be collected on the Pregnancy Notification eCRF:

- Pregnancy test:
 - o Date of test.
 - o Type:
 - Serum.
 - Urine.
 - o Result:
 - Positive.
 - Negative.
- Current pregnancy information:
 - o Estimated conception date.
 - o Estimated delivery date.
- Current pregnancy outcome:
 - o Date of delivery/outcome.
 - o Outcome:
 - Normal.
 - Abnormal.
- Health status of mother.
- Health status of child.
- Additional information.

16.6.1. DERIVATIONS

Based on the aforementioned the following variable, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be derived:

- Study day of the most recent vaccination:
 - o Calculated relative to Day 0 vaccination (refer to Section 6.1: Reference Start Date and Study Day).
- Relative day:
 - o Calculated relative to most recent vaccination (refer to Section 6.1: Reference Start Date and Study Day).

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:

26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.



17. DATA NOT SUMMARIZED OR PRESENTED

The following eCRF data will not be presented:

- Immediately Reportable Event eCRF:
 - o Immediately reportable events would be reported as part of the relevant domain's analysis.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author:

Version Number: 1.0

Version Date: 26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.



18. REFERENCES

Aeras C-040-404 Study Protocol Version 5.0, dated 25 July 2016.

Aeras C-040-404 Electronic Case Report Form Version 6.0, dated 22APR2015.

Aeras C-040-404 Primary Analysis Note to File dated 25 April 2016.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number: 1.0

Version Date: 26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

APPENDIX 1. PROGRAMMING CONVENTIONS FOR OUTPUTS

Refer to the latest version of the relevant TLF shells.

STUDY VISITS

All study visits will be indicated as Visit in the relevant outputs (TLFs). The visits will be presented in the following order:

- Screening.
- Day x, where x = 0, 3, 7, 28, 56, 63, 70, 84.
- Month x, where x = 6, 9, 12, 15, 18, 21, 24, 27, 30.
- Any Time Point (if relevant).

FOOTNOTES

Footnotes will be ordered as follows:

- Non-standard abbreviations, separated by a full stop.
- n = Number of participants... N = Total number of participants... % = Percentage of participants.
- Definitions.
- Footnotes pertaining to statistical methodology.
- If coding is presented, the version of the coding dictionary used.
- Study-specific footnotes to clarify data points within the specific presentation.

OUTPUT HEADERS

Refer to the relevant set of TLF shells for the specific output header format.

OUTPUT FOOTERS

Refer to the relevant set of TLF shells for the specific output footer format.

DECIMAL PRECISION

All values will be rounded using the SAS® function ROUND, as the last step prior to presentation. All computed percentages (%) will be presented using one decimal place. If the original data has N decimal places (as derived

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number: 1.0

Version Date: 26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Effective Date: 01May2012

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

from the raw data), then the summary statistics for quantitative data are to contain the following number of decimal places (with a maximum of 3 places):

- Minimum and maximum: N.
- Mean and median: (N+1).
- Standard deviation: (N+2).

All p-values will be presented with 4 decimal places, if less than 0.0001 (after rounding to 4 decimal places) the p-value will be displayed as <0.0001. Odds ratios will be presented to 3 decimals and CIs will be presented to 2 decimals.

DATES & TIMES

Dates will be displayed as DDMMYYYY. Times will be displayed as HH:MM (24-hour clock).

SPELLING FORMAT

English US.

LISTINGS

All listings will be sorted primarily by treatment group, in the order specified as applicable to the specific listing.

PRESENTATION NOTES

- In all listings, participants will be identified by means of the 16-digit participant identifier.
- Output margins should be top 1.5 inch and 1 inch on left, right and bottom.
- Each TLF will be produced as a separate stand-alone document.
- If separate presentations are required for analysis set or subgroups then these should be presented as stand-alone.
- All spelling is to adhere to English (US).
- All TLFs will be presented in a landscape format, as far as is feasible.
- The content of all tables and listings will be uppercase (excluding titles, column headers and footnotes), that is the 'Reported Term' in the medical conditions listing, for example.
- For all AE/CM/MH listings all coded terms will not be presented in uppercase, but rather as coded (sentence case) for differentiation from verbatim terms.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: 

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:


26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

- The margin, page size and line size specifications as stipulated below will be used for the presentation of all TLFs:

	Landscape	Portrait
Paper Size	U.S. Letter (8.5 x 11 inch)	U.S. Letter (8.5 x 11 inch)
Margins (Inches):		
Top	1.25	1
Bottom	1	1
Left	1	1.25
Right	1	1
Header (Inches)	0.5	0.5
Footer (Inches)	0.5	0.5
SAS® Specifications:		
PAGESIZE	46 (8 point size, Courier)	67 (8 point size, Courier)
	41 (9 point size, Courier)	60 (9 point size, Courier)
LINESIZE	134 (8 point size, Courier)	93 (8 point size, Courier)
	119 (9 point size, Courier)	82 (9 point size, Courier)

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author:

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:

26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

APPENDIX 2. PARTIAL DATE CONVENTIONS

Imputation will only be performed for partially or completely missing AE start dates. Imputed AE start dates will not be presented in the listings and are only used to assign AEs to the relevant post-vaccination reporting window.

AE Start Date			Criterion	Action
Day	Month	Year		
Missing	Known	Known	AE start month and year are the same as the month and year of only one study vaccination (Day 0 or Day 56)	Assign the missing day as the day of the relevant study vaccination in the coinciding month and year
			AE start month and year are the same as the month and year of more than one study vaccination (Day 0 or Day 56)	Assign the missing day as the day of the earliest study vaccination in the coinciding month and year
			AE start month and year are not the same as the month and year of any of the study vaccinations (Day 0 or Day 56) and known to be in between study vaccinations	Assign the missing day as the first day of the month
			AE start month and year are not the same as the month and year of any of the study vaccinations (Day 0 or Day 56) and known to be prior to all study vaccinations	Assign the missing day as the last day of the month
			AE start month and year are not the same as the month and year of any of the study vaccinations (Day 0 or Day 56) and known to be after all study vaccinations	Assign the missing day as the first day of the month
Missing	Missing	Known	AE start year is the same as the year of only one study vaccination (Day 0 or Day 56)	Assign the missing day and month as the day and month of the relevant study vaccination in the coinciding year
			AE start year is the same as the year of more than one study vaccination (Day 0 or Day 56)	Assign the missing day and month as the day and month of the earliest study vaccination in the coinciding year
			AE start year is not the same as the year of any of the study vaccinations (Day 0 or Day 56) and known to be prior to all study vaccinations	Assign the missing day and month as 31 December

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author:

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:

26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

AE Start Date			Criterion	Action
Day	Month	Year		
			AE start year is not the same as the year of any of the study vaccinations (Day 0 or Day 56) and known to be after all study vaccinations	Assign the missing day and month as 01 January
Missing	Missing	Missing	-	Assign the missing date as the date of Dose 1 of study vaccination

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number: 1.0

Version Date: 26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

APPENDIX 3. SOLICITED AND INJECTION SITE ADVERSE EVENT (AE) PREFERRED TERMS AND CODES

Relevant Treatment Group	Solicited or Injection Site AE	Solicited AE Category	Preferred Term	Preferred Term Code
Placebo H4:IC31 BCG	Solicited AE	Systemic	Pyrexia	10037660
			Myalgia	10028411
			Arthralgia	10003239
			Fatigue	10016256
			Headache	10019211
			Decreased appetite	10061428
			Urticaria	10046735
			Chills	10008531
BCG	Injection site AE	Local	Lymphadenopathy	10025197
			Vaccination site pain	10068879
			Vaccination site erythema	10059079
			Vaccination site swelling	10069620
			Vaccination site ulcer	10069621
Placebo H4:IC31	Injection site AE	Local	Vaccination site discharge	10069560
			Injection site pain	10022086
			Injection site erythema	10022061
			Injection site swelling	10053425
			Injection site ulcer	10022105
			Injection site discharge	10065600

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author:

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:

26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

APPENDIX 4. ADVERSE EVENTS OF SPECIAL INTEREST (AESIS)

Events, which are potentially immune, mediated are AESIs and include the following:

Acute disseminated encephalomyelitis (ADEM)	Myelitis/Transverse Myelitis
Addison's Disease	Myocarditis
Anti-neutrophil Cytoplasmic Antibody (ANCA)-associated Vasculitis	Nephritis
Ankylosing Spondylitis	Optic neuritis
Anti-phospholipid Syndrome	Pericarditis
Autoimmune Bullous Skin Diseases	Polymyalgia Rheumatica
Autoimmune Hemolytic Anemia	Polymyositis
Autoimmune Hepatitis	Primary Biliary Cirrhosis
Autoimmune Thrombotic/Thromboembolic Conditions	Primary Sclerosing Cholangitis
Basedow's Disease	Psoriasis
Behcet's Syndrome	Psoriatic Arthritis
Bell's Palsy	Raynaud's Phenomenon
Carditis	Rheumatoid Arthritis
Celiac Disease	Sarcoidosis
Crohn's Disease	Scleroderma
Cutaneous Lupus	Sjogren's Syndrome
Demyelinating Disease	Spondylo-arthropathy
Dermatomyositis	Stevens-Johnson Syndrome
Diabetes Mellitus, Insulin Dependent (IDDM)	Systemic Lupus Erythematosus
Erythema Nodosum	Temporal Arteritis
Glomerulonephritis	Thyroiditis
Guillain Barre Syndrome	Tolosa-Hunt Syndrome
Grave's Disease	Ulcerative Colitis
Idiopathic Thrombocytopenic Purpura (ITP)	Ulcerative Proctitis
Inflammatory Bowel Disease (non-specific)	Uveitis
Juvenile Rheumatoid Arthritis	Vasculitis
Mixed Connective Tissue Disease	Vitiligo
Multiple Sclerosis	Wegener's Granulomatosis
Myasthenia Gravis	

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:

26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

APPENDIX 5. LABORATORY ASSESSMENTS

System Test	Reported Unit	Conversion Factor	SI Unit	Toxicity Abnormality*
Hematology				
Basophils	10 ⁹ /L	1	10 ⁹ /L	-
Eosinophils	10 ⁹ /L	1	10 ⁹ /L	-
Hematocrit	Fraction of one	1	Fraction of %	-
	L/L	1	Fraction of %	-
Hemoglobin	g/dL	10	g/L	Hemoglobin -decreased
Lymphocytes	10 ⁹ /L	1	10 ⁹ /L	-
Monocytes	10 ⁹ /L	1	10 ⁹ /L	-
Neutrophils	10 ⁹ /L	1	10 ⁹ /L	-
Platelet count	10 ⁹ /L	1	10 ⁹ /L	Platelets - decreased
White blood cell (WBC) count	10 ⁹ /L	1	10 ⁹ /L	WBC - decreased
				WBC - increased
Chemistry				
Alkaline phosphatase	U/L	1	U/L	Alkaline phosphatase - increased
ALT	U/L	1	U/L	ALT (SGPT) - increased
AST	U/L	1	U/L	AST (SGOT) - increased
Blood urea nitrogen	mg/dL	0.357	mmol/L	BUN - increased
	mmol/L	1	mmol/L	
Creatinine	μmol/L	1	μmol/L	Creatinine - increased
Total bilirubin	μmol/L	1	μmol/L	Total bilirubin - increased
Urinalysis				
Blood	No standardization performed for the urinalysis laboratory assessments			-
Glucose				-
Protein				Proteinuria, random collection
Leucocytes				-
Erythrocytes				Hematuria
Epithelial cells				-

*Refer to APPENDIX 7: Toxicity Grading Criteria.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:

26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

APPENDIX 6. VITAL SIGNS ASSESSMENTS

Test	Unit	Toxicity Abnormality*
Axillary body temperature	°C	Fever
Pulse rate	bpm	-
Blood pressure: Diastolic	mmHg	Hypertension
Blood pressure: Systolic	mmHg	Hypertension
Height	cm	-
Weight	kg	-
BMI	kg/m ²	-

*Refer to APPENDIX 7: Toxicity Grading Criteria.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:

26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

APPENDIX 7. TOXICITY GRADING CRITERIA

ESTIMATING SEVERITY GRADE

Parameter	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4
Clinical adverse event NOT identified elsewhere in this AE Grading Table	Symptoms causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing inability to perform basic self-care functions OR Medical or operative intervention indicated to prevent permanent impairment, persistent disability, or death

CARDIOVASCULAR

Parameter	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4
Hypertension Adult > 17 years (with repeat testing at same visit)	140 – 159 mmHg systolic OR 90 – 99 mmHg diastolic	160 – 179 mmHg systolic OR 100 – 109 mmHg diastolic	≥ 180 mmHg systolic OR ≥ 110 mmHg diastolic	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., malignant hypertension) OR Hospitalization indicated (other than emergency room visit)
Hypertension Pediatric ≤ 17 years (with repeat testing at same visit)	NA	91st – 94th percentile adjusted for age, height, and gender (systolic and/or diastolic) 146 - 168 mmHg systolic OR 91 - 102 mmHg diastolic	≥ 95th percentile adjusted for age, height, and gender (systolic and/or diastolic) ≥168 mmHg systolic OR ≥102 mmHg diastolic	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., malignant hypertension) OR Hospitalization indicated (other than emergency room visit)
Hypotension	NA	Symptomatic, corrected with oral fluid replacement	Symptomatic, IV fluids indicated	Shock requiring use of vasopressors or mechanical assistance to maintain blood pressure

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author:

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:

26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

SKIN – DERMATOLOGICAL

Parameter	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4
Cutaneous reaction – rash	Localized macular rash	Diffuse macular, maculopapular, or morbilliform rash OR Target lesions	Diffuse macular, maculopapular, or morbilliform rash with vesicles or limited number of bullae OR Superficial ulcerations of mucous membrane limited to one site	Extensive or generalized bullous lesions OR Stevens-Johnson syndrome OR Ulceration of mucous membrane involving two or more distinct mucosal sites OR Toxic epidermal necrolysis (TEN)
Pruritus (itching – no skin lesions) (See also Injection Site Reactions: Pruritus associated with injection)	Itching causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Itching causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Itching causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	NA

INFECTION

Parameter	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4
Infection (any other than HIV infection)	Localized, no systemic antimicrobial treatment indicated AND Symptoms causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Systemic antimicrobial treatment indicated OR Symptoms causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Systemic antimicrobial treatment indicated AND Symptoms causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities OR Operative intervention (other than simple incision and drainage) indicated	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., septic shock)

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author:

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:

26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

SYSTEMIC

Parameter	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4
Acute systemic allergic reaction	Localized urticaria (wheals) with no medical intervention indicated	Localized urticaria with medical intervention indicated OR Mild angioedema with no medical intervention indicated	Generalized urticaria OR Angioedema with medical intervention indicated OR Symptomatic mild bronchospasm	Acute anaphylaxis OR Life-threatening bronchospasm OR laryngeal edema
Chills	Symptoms causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	NA
Fatigue Malaise	Symptoms causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Incapacitating fatigue/ malaise symptoms causing inability to perform basic self-care functions
Fever (axillary)	38.0 – 38.4°C 100.4 – 101.1°F	38.5 - 40°C 101.2 - 104°F	>40°C >104°F	NA
Pain (indicate body site) DO NOT use for pain due to injection (See Injection Site Reactions: Injection site pain) See also Headache, Arthralgia, and Myalgia	Pain causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Pain causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Pain causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Disabling pain causing inability to perform basic self-care functions OR Hospitalization (other than emergency room visit) indicated

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author:

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:

26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

Parameter	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4
Unintentional weight loss	NA	5 – 9% loss in body weight from baseline	10 – 19% loss in body weight from baseline	≥ 20% loss in body weight from baseline OR Aggressive intervention indicated [e.g., tube feeding or total parenteral nutrition (TPN)]

INJECTION SITE REACTIONS

Parameter	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4
Injection site pain (pain without touching) Or Tenderness (pain when area is touched)	Pain/tenderness causing no or minimal limitation of use of limb	Pain/tenderness limiting use of limb OR Pain/tenderness causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Pain/tenderness causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Pain/tenderness causing inability to perform basic self-care function OR Hospitalization (other than emergency room visit) indicated for management of pain/tenderness
Injection site reaction (localized) Adult > 15 years	Erythema OR Induration of 5x5 cm – 9x9 cm (or 25 cm ² – 81cm ²)	Erythema OR Induration OR Edema > 9 cm any diameter (or > 81 cm ²)	Ulceration OR Secondary infection OR Phlebitis OR Sterile abscess OR Drainage	Necrosis (involving dermis and deeper tissue)
Injection site reaction (localized) Pediatric ≤ 15 years	Erythema OR Induration OR Edema present but ≤ 2.5 cm diameter	Erythema OR Induration OR Edema > 2.5 cm diameter but < 50% surface area of the extremity segment (e.g., upper arm/thigh)	Erythema OR Induration OR Edema involving ≥ 50% surface area of the extremity segment (e.g., upper arm/thigh) OR Ulceration OR Secondary infection OR Phlebitis OR Sterile abscess OR Drainage	Necrosis (involving dermis and deeper tissue)

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author:

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:

26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

Parameter	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4
Pruritus associated with injection See also Skin: Pruritus (itching - no skin lesions)	Itching localized to injection site AND Relieved spontaneously or with < 48 hours treatment	Itching beyond the injection site but not generalized OR Itching localized to injection site requiring ≥ 48 hours treatment	Generalized itching causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	NA

GASTROINTESTINAL

Parameter	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4
Anorexia*	Loss of appetite without decreased oral intake	Loss of appetite associated with decreased oral intake without significant weight loss	Loss of appetite associated with significant weight loss	Life-threatening consequences OR Aggressive intervention indicated [e.g., tube feeding or total parenteral nutrition (TPN)]
Diarrhea	Transient or intermittent episodes of unformed stools OR Increase of ≤ 3 stools over baseline per 24-hour period	Persistent episodes of unformed to watery stools OR Increase of 4 – 6 stools over baseline per 24-hour period	Bloody diarrhea OR Increase of ≥ 7 stools per 24-hour period OR IV fluid replacement indicated	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., hypotensive shock)
Nausea	Transient (< 24 hours) or intermittent nausea with no or minimal interference with oral intake	Persistent nausea resulting in decreased oral intake for 24 – 48 hours	Persistent nausea resulting in minimal oral intake for > 48 hours OR Aggressive rehydration indicated (e.g., IV fluids)	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., hypotensive shock)
Vomiting	Transient or intermittent vomiting with no or minimal interference with oral intake	Frequent episodes of vomiting with no or mild dehydration	Persistent vomiting resulting in orthostatic hypotension OR Aggressive rehydration indicated (e.g., IV fluids)	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., hypotensive shock)

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author:

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:

26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

Parameter	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4
Headache	Symptoms causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing inability to perform basic self-care functions OR Hospitalization indicated (other than emergency room visit) OR Headache with significant impairment of alertness or other neurologic function
Insomnia	NA	Difficulty sleeping causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Difficulty sleeping causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Disabling insomnia causing inability to perform basic self-care functions

* Note that, while the grading scale provided for Unintentional Weight Loss may be used as a guideline when grading anorexia, this is not a requirement and should not be used as a substitute for clinical judgment.

RESPIRATORY

Parameter	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4
Bronchospasm (acute)	FEV1 or peak flow reduced to 70 – 80%	FEV1 or peak flow 50 – 69%	FEV1 or peak flow 25 – 49%	Cyanosis OR FEV1 or peak flow < 25% OR Intubation
Dyspnea or respiratory distress Adult ≥ 14 years	Dyspnea on exertion with no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Dyspnea on exertion causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Dyspnea at rest causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Respiratory failure with ventilatory support indicated

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:

26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

Parameter	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4
Dyspnea or respiratory distress Pediatric < 14 years	Wheezing OR minimal increase in respiratory rate for age	Nasal flaring OR Intercostal retractions OR Pulse oximetry 90 – 95%	Dyspnea at rest causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities OR Pulse oximetry < 90%	Respiratory failure with ventilatory support indicated

MUSCULOSKELETAL

Parameter	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4
Arthralgia See also Arthritis	Joint pain causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Joint pain causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Joint pain causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Disabling joint pain causing inability to perform basic self-care functions
Arthritis See also Arthralgia	Stiffness or joint swelling causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Stiffness or joint swelling causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Stiffness or joint swelling causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Disabling joint stiffness or swelling causing inability to perform basic self-care functions
Myalgia (non-injection site)	Muscle pain causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Muscle pain causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Muscle pain causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Disabling muscle pain causing inability to perform basic self-care functions

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author:

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:

26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

LABORATORY: HEMATOLOGY

Parameter	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4
Hemoglobin (Hgb)*	10.0 – 10.9 g/dL 6.18 – 6.79 mmol/L OR Any decrease 2.5 – 3.4 g/dL 1.58 – 2.13 mmol/L	9.0 – 9.9 g/dL 5.55 – 6.17 mmol/L OR Any decrease 3.5 – 4.4 g/dL 2.14 – 2.78 mmol/L	7.0 – 8.9 g/dL 4.34 – 5.54 mmol/L OR Any decrease ≥ 4.5 g/dL ≥ 2.79 mmol/L	< 7.0 g/dL < 4.34 mmol/L
Platelets, decreased	100,000 – 124,999/mm ³ 100.000 x 10 ⁹ – 124.999 x 10 ⁹ /L	50,000 – 99,999/mm ³ 50.000 x 10 ⁹ – 99.999 x 10 ⁹ /L	25,000 – 49,999/mm ³ 25.000 x 10 ⁹ – 49.999 x 10 ⁹ /L	< 25,000/mm ³ < 25.000 x 10 ⁹ /L
WBC, decreased	2,000 – 2,500/mm ³ 2.000 x 10 ⁹ – 2.500 x 10 ⁹ /L	1,500 – 1,999/mm ³ 1.500 x 10 ⁹ – 1.999 x 10 ⁹ /L	1,000 – 1,499/mm ³ 1.000 x 10 ⁹ – 1.499 x 10 ⁹ /L	< 1,000/mm ³ < 1.000 x 10 ⁹ /L
WBC, increased	10,800 – 15,000/mm ³ 10.8 – 15.0 x 10 ⁹ /L	15,001 – 20,000/mm ³ 15.1 – 20.0 x 10 ⁹ /L	20,001 – 25,000/mm ³ 20.1 – 25.0 x 10 ⁹ /L	>25,000/mm ³ >25.0 x 10 ⁹ /L

*The decrease is a decrease from Baseline

LABORATORY: CHEMISTRY

Parameter	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4
Alkaline Phosphatase	1.25 – 2.5 x ULN [†]	2.6 – 5.0 x ULN [†]	5.1 – 10.0 x ULN [†]	> 10.0 x ULN [†]
ALT (SGPT)	1.25 – 2.5 x ULN	2.6 – 5.0 x ULN	5.1 – 10.0 x ULN	> 10.0 x ULN
AST (SGOT)	1.25 – 2.5 x ULN	2.6 – 5.0 x ULN	5.1 – 10.0 x ULN	> 10.0 x ULN
Blood urea nitrogen (BUN)	23 – 26 mg/dL 8.3 – 9.5 mmol/L	27 – 31 mg/dL 9.6 – 11.2 mmol/L	>31 mg/dL >11.2 mmol/L	Requires dialysis
Creatinine – elevated	1.5 – 1.7 mg/dL 121 - 145 umol/L	1.8 – 2.0 mg/dL 146 – 170 umol/L	2.1 – 2.5 mg/dL 171 – 208 umol/L	>2.5 mg/dL or requires dialysis >208 umol/L or requires dialysis
Bilirubin (Total)	1.1 – 1.5 x ULN	1.6 – 2.5 x ULN	2.6 – 5.0 x ULN	> 5.0 x ULN

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author:

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:

26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

LABORATORY: URINALYSIS

Parameter	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4
Hematuria (microscopic)	5 – 10 cells/mm ³ +	> 10 cells/mm ³ ++/+++	Gross, with or without clots OR with RBC casts ++/+++	Transfusion indicated ++/+++
Proteinuria, random collection	1 +	2 – 3 +	4 +	NA
Proteinuria, 24 hour collection ≥ 10 years	200 – 999 mg/24 h 0.200 – 0.999 g/d	1000 – 1999 mg/24 h 1.000 – 1.999 g/d	2000 – 3500 mg/24 h 2.000 – 3.500 g/d	> 3500 mg/24 h > 3.500 g/d

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author:

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:

26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

APPENDIX 8. PROTOCOL-DEFINED VISIT WINDOWS

Visit	Visit Window
Day 84	84 ± 7 days from Day 0
Month 6	168 ± 14 days from Day 0
Month 8	168 ± 14 days from Day 56
Month 9/12	84/168 ± 14 days from initial conversion at Month 6
Month 12	336 ± 14 days from Day 0
Month 15/18	84/168 ± 14 days from initial conversion at Month 12
Month 18	504 ± 14 days from Day 0
Month 21/24	84/168 ± 14 days from initial conversion at Month 18
Month 24	672 ± 14 days from Day 0
Month 27/30	84/168 ± 14 days from initial conversion at Month 30

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V1_0

Author:

Version Number:

1.0

Version Date:

26JUL2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.



STATISTICAL ANALYSIS PLAN

FINAL ANALYSIS

C-040-404

A RANDOMIZED, PLACEBO CONTROLLED, PARTIALLY BLINDED PHASE II STUDY TO EVALUATE SAFETY, IMMUNOGENICITY, AND PREVENTION OF INFECTION WITH MYCOBACTERIUM TUBERCULOSIS OF AERAS-404 AND BCG REVACCINATION IN HEALTHY ADOLESCENTS

AUTHOR: [REDACTED]

VERSION NUMBER AND DATE: V2.0, 29SEP2017

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number: 2.0

Version Date: 29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Effective Date: 01May2012

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS PLAN SIGNATURE PAGE

Statistical Analysis Plan Version 2.0 (Dated 29SEP2017) for Protocol C-040-404.

	Name	Signature	Date (DDMMYYYY)
Author:	[REDACTED]		
Position:	Statistical Team Lead		
Company:	[REDACTED]		

Upon review of this document, the undersigned approve this version of the Statistical Analysis Plan, authorizing that the content is acceptable for the final analysis.

	Name	Signature	Date (DDMMYYYY)
Approved by:	[REDACTED]		
Position:	Director, Biostatistics and Data Management		
Company:	Aeras		
Approved by:	[REDACTED]		
Position:	Vice President, Product Development		
Company:	Aeras		
Approved by:	[REDACTED]		
Position:	Chief Medical Officer		
Company:	Aeras		
Approved by:	[REDACTED]		
Position:	Global Safety Representative		
Company:	Aeras		

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

2.0

Version Date:

29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

	Name	Signature	Date (DDMMYYYY)
Approved by:	[REDACTED]		
Position:	Chief Scientific Officer		
Company:	Aeras		
Approved by:	[REDACTED]		
Position:	Director, Medical Writing		
Company:	Aeras		

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number: 2.0

Version Date: 29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

MODIFICATION HISTORY

Unique Identifier for this Version	Date of the Document Version	Author	Significant Changes from Previous Authorized Version
1.0	26JUL2017	[REDACTED]	Not Applicable. First Version.
2.0	29SEP2017	[REDACTED]	<p>Update alternative threshold text from '<0.2 at Baseline and > 0.70 post-Day 84' to '<0.20 at any time point prior to conversion and > 0.70 at any time point post-Day 84'</p> <p>Repeat the secondary analyses for this threshold.</p> <p>Add analyses of whole blood ICS to be performed by Aeras</p>

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

2.0

Version Date:

29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION	10
2. STUDY OBJECTIVES	11
2.1. Primary Objectives	11
2.2. Secondary Objectives	11
2.3. Exploratory Objectives	11
3. STUDY DESIGN	12
3.1. General Description.....	12
3.2. Schedule of Events	14
3.3. Changes to Analysis from Protocol.....	16
4. PLANNED ANALYSES	18
4.1. Data Monitoring Committee (DMC)	18
4.2. Primary Analysis.....	18
4.3. Final Analysis	19
5. ANALYSIS SETS	19
5.1. Randomized Analysis Set.....	19
5.2. Safety Analysis Set	19
5.3. Modified Intent-to-treat Analysis Set.....	20
5.4. Adjusted Modified Intent-to-treat (first recall positive omit Analysis Set)	21
5.5. Per Protocol Analysis Set	21
6. GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS	23
6.1. Reference Start Date and Study Day	23

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: 

Version Number:

2.0


Version Date:

29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

6.2.	Baseline	23
6.3.	Retests, Unscheduled Visits and Premature Discontinuation Data.....	23
6.4.	Statistical Tests	24
6.5.	Common Calculations.....	24
6.6.	Software Version.....	25
7.	STATISTICAL CONSIDERATIONS	25
7.1.	Adjustments for Covariates and Factors to be Included in Analyses.....	25
7.2.	Multicenter Studies.....	25
7.3.	Missing data.....	25
7.4.	Multiple Comparisons/Multiplicity	25
7.5.	Examination of Subgroups.....	26
8.	OUTPUT PRESENTATIONS.....	26
9.	DISPOSITION AND PREMATURE DISCONTINUATION	26
9.1.	Derivations	29
10.	DEMOGRAPHIC AND OTHER BASELINE CHARACTERISTICS	29
10.1.	Derivations.....	31
11.	MEDICAL HISTORY	31
12.	PRIOR AND CONCOMITANT MEDICATIONS	32
13.	STUDY VACCINATION	32
13.1.	Derivations.....	33
14.	EFFICACY OUTCOMES	34
14.1.	Primary Efficacy.....	34

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: 

Version Number: 2.0


Version Date:

29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Effective Date: 01May2012

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

14.1.1.	Primary Efficacy Endpoint.....	34
14.1.2.	Analysis of Primary Efficacy Endpoint.....	34
14.1.3.	Derivations.....	37
14.2.	Secondary Efficacy.....	40
14.2.1.	Secondary Efficacy Endpoint	40
14.2.2.	Analysis of Secondary Efficacy Endpoint	40
14.2.3.	Derivations.....	41
14.3.	Exploratory Efficacy	42
14.3.1.	Exploratory Efficacy Endpoint.....	42
14.3.2.	Analysis of Exploratory Efficacy Endpoint.....	43
14.3.3.	Derivations.....	47
15.	IMMUNOGENICITY	51
15.1.	Peripheral Blood Mononuclear Cells (PBMC) Intracellular Cytokine Staining (ICS).....	51
15.1.1.	Derivations.....	54
15.1.1.1.	Negative control-subtracted Cytokine Response	54
15.1.1.2.	Single Positive CD107a.....	54
15.1.1.3.	Total Number of Cells	54
15.1.1.4.	ANY Response.....	54
15.1.1.5.	Total Stimulation Antigen Result	54
15.1.1.6.	Positive (G,2).....	55
15.1.2.	Responder Status.....	55
15.2.	Whole blood ICS	57
15.2.1.	Derivations.....	58
15.2.1.1.	Positive (G,2,T,17,22).....	58
15.2.1.2.	Positive (G,2,T).....	58
15.2.1.3.	Positive (17)	58
15.2.1.4.	Positive (22)	58
15.2.2.	Responder Status.....	59
16.	SAFETY OUTCOMES.....	59
16.1.	Adverse Events (AEs)	59
16.1.1.	Derivations.....	60
16.1.2.	All Adverse Events (AEs)	60
16.1.2.1.	Severity	61
16.1.2.2.	Relationship to Study Vaccination	62
16.1.3.	Unsolicited Adverse Events (AEs)	63
16.1.4.	Solicited and Injection Site Adverse Events (AEs).....	63
16.1.5.	Serious Adverse Events (SAEs).....	64
16.1.6.	Adverse Events of Special Interest (AESI)	64
16.1.7.	Adverse Events Leading to Premature Study Discontinuation	64

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

2.0

Version Date:

29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

16.1.8.	Adverse Event (AE) Dose at Onset (Most Recent Vaccination)	65
16.1.9.	Adverse Event (AE) Post-vaccination Reporting Window.....	65
16.2.	Injection Site Reaction Assessment	66
16.2.1.	Derivations.....	67
16.3.	Laboratory Evaluations	67
16.3.1.	Toxicity Grading Criteria	68
16.4.	Vital Signs.....	68
16.4.1.	Toxicity Grading Criteria	69
16.4.2.	Pre-Vaccination and Post-Vaccination Time Points.....	69
16.5.	Physical Examination	69
16.6.	Pregnancies	70
16.6.1.	Derivations.....	70
17.	DATA NOT SUMMARIZED OR PRESENTED	71
18.	REFERENCES	72
APPENDIX 1.PROGRAMMING CONVENTIONS FOR OUTPUTS.....		73
Study Visits		73
Footnotes.....		73
Output Headers.....		73
Output Footers.....		73
Decimal Precision		73
Dates & Times		74
Spelling Format		74
Listings.....		74
Presentation Notes.....		74
APPENDIX 2.PARTIAL DATE CONVENTIONS		76

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: 

Version Number:

2.0

Version Date:


29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.



APPENDIX 3.SOLICITED AND INJECTION SITE ADVERSE EVENT (AE) PREFERRED TERMS AND CODES..... 78

APPENDIX 4.ADVERSE EVENTS OF SPECIAL INTEREST (AESIS) 79

APPENDIX 5.LABORATORY ASSESSMENTS 80

APPENDIX 6.VITAL SIGNS ASSESSMENTS 81

APPENDIX 7.TOXICITY GRADING CRITERIA..... 82

Estimating Severity Grade 82

Cardiovascular..... 82

Skin – Dermatological..... 83

Infection 83

Systemic..... 84

Injection Site Reactions 85

Gastrointestinal..... 86

Respiratory 87

Musculoskeletal 88

Laboratory: Hematology..... 89

Laboratory: Chemistry..... 89

Laboratory: Urinalysis..... 90

APPENDIX 8.PROTOCOL-DEFINED VISIT WINDOWS..... 91

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0
 Author: [Redacted]

Version Number: 2.0
 Version Date: 29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3
 Effective Date: 01May2012

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Copyright © 2012 [Redacted]. All rights reserved.
 The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [Redacted]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.



1. INTRODUCTION

This document describes the rules and conventions that will be used in the planned presentation and analysis of data of the final clinical study report (CSR) for Protocol C-040-404 as set out in the relevant version of the table, listing and figure (TLF) shells. It describes the data to be summarized and analyzed, including specifics of the statistical analyses to be performed on the data.

This SAP is based on protocol Final Version 5.0, dated 25JUL2016.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author:

Version Number: 2.0

Version Date: 29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

2. STUDY OBJECTIVES

The following relates to the overall study objectives as described in Section 2.0: Study Objectives and Design of the protocol.

2.1. PRIMARY OBJECTIVES

The primary objectives are:

- To evaluate the safety profile in human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)-uninfected, remotely Bacillus Calmette-Guérin (BCG) vaccinated adolescents of:
 - o H4:IC31 (also known as AERAS-404).
 - o BCG revaccination.
- To evaluate prevention of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* (*Mtb*) infection, as measured by rates of conversion using a QuantiFERON Tuberculosis (TB) gold-in-tube (QFT-GIT) assay of:
 - o H4:IC31 compared to Placebo.
 - o BCG revaccination compared to Placebo.

2.2. SECONDARY OBJECTIVES

The secondary objectives are:

- To evaluate prevention of *Mtb* infection, as measured by rates of sustained conversion using a QFT-GIT assay of:
 - o H4:IC31 compared to Placebo.
 - o BCG revaccination compared to Placebo.
- To investigate the immunogenicity in HIV-uninfected, remotely BCG vaccinated adolescents of:
 - o H4:IC31.
 - o BCG revaccination.

2.3. EXPLORATORY OBJECTIVES

The exploratory objectives are:

- To evaluate prevention of *Mtb* infection, as measured by rates of reversion to a negative from a positive QFT-GIT assay of:
 - o H4:IC31 compared to Placebo.
 - o BCG revaccination compared to Placebo.
- To explore the effect of alternative QFT-GIT test threshold values on rates of QFT-GIT conversion, QFT-GIT reversion and prevention of *Mtb* infection.
- To identify immune correlates of risk for *Mtb* infection.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number: 2.0

Version Date: 29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Effective Date: 01May2012

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

- To identify immune correlates of vaccine-induced protection against *Mtb* infection induced by H4:IC31 or BCG revaccination.
- To evaluate alternative interferon gamma release assays (IGRAs) or immune markers for diagnosis of *Mtb* infection or as markers of exposure to nontuberculous mycobacteria (NTM).
- To explore trends in TB disease incidence after H4:IC31 vaccination or BCG revaccination.
- To explore trends in QFT-GIT prolonged/sustained conversions and late reversions (i.e., more than 6 months post initial conversion) in early QFT-GIT converters (i.e., among those who converted at Month 6 or Month 12 of follow-up).

3. STUDY DESIGN

3.1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

A Phase II, randomized, 3-arm, placebo-controlled, partially blinded clinical trial that was conducted in 990 healthy HIV-uninfected, QFT-GIT negative, previously BCG vaccinated adolescents. Participants were recruited from high schools or directly from the community.

Participants were enrolled in two sequential cohorts:

- Safety and Immunogenicity Cohort:
 - o First 90 participants (30 from each arm).
 - o More intensive collection of safety data.
 - o Selected immunogenicity assays (including whole blood intracellular cytokine staining [ICS]).
 - o Data reviewed by the data monitoring committee (DMC), principal investigator and local medical monitor.
- Correlates Cohort:
 - o Remaining 900 participants.

All 990 participants in the study were evaluated for:

- Safety outcomes.
- Biomarker outcomes.
- Prevention of *Mtb* infection.

Within each cohort, participants were randomized in a 1:1:1 ratio to one of the following treatment groups:

- H4:IC31:
 - o 15 mcg H4/500 nmol IC31.
 - o Two doses (administered on Day 0 and Day 56).
 - o Intramuscular injection.
- Placebo:
 - o Saline volume equivalent to the H4:IC31 injection.
 - o Two doses (administered on Day 0 and Day 56).
 - o Intramuscular injection.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

2.0

Version Date:

29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

- BCG:
 - o 2-8 x 10⁵ CFU.
 - o One dose (administered on Day 0).
 - o Intradermal injection.

Randomization to the H4:IC31 and Placebo treatment groups was double-blinded. Since BCG causes a recognizable local injection site reaction, the BCG revaccination treatment group was not blind. Laboratory staff performing QFT-GIT, immunogenicity and correlates assays were blinded to all three treatment groups. Planned randomization of participants is specified in Table 1: Planned Enrollment by Treatment Group and Cohort, below:

Table 1: Planned Enrollment by Treatment Group and Cohort

Cohort	Planned Number of Participants			
	Treatment Group			Total
	Placebo	BCG	H4:IC31	
Safety and Immunogenicity	30	30	30	90
Correlates	300	300	300	900
Total	330	330	330	990

BCG: Bacillus Calmette-Guerin.

Safety outcomes included solicited and unsolicited adverse events (AEs), injection site assessment, adverse events of special interest (AESIs) and serious adverse events (SAEs).

Each participant was followed for safety for a minimum of 6 months after the last vaccination.

The primary endpoint is:

- QFT-GIT conversion from negative to positive at any time point after Day 84 through end of follow-up in participants who were QFT-GIT negative at Study Day 84.

The secondary endpoint is:

- The primary endpoint occurrence (see aforementioned), persisting without QFT-GIT reversion from positive to negative through 6 months after QFT-GIT conversion.

The duration of the trial to primary analysis was endpoint-driven. The primary analysis was triggered when all of the following conditions were met:

- At least 64 primary endpoints were accrued in the study (regardless from which cohort).
- The median follow-up time was at least 15 months:
 - o Maximum individual follow-up time to detect QFT-GIT conversion of 24 months.

The protocol stated that if an initial reduction in infection rate in the BCG or H4:IC31 treatment group was seen in the primary analysis, follow-up for the entire study may be extended to examine the duration of prevention of *Mtb* infection. Following the primary analysis, there were no safety concerns of note. The DMC recommended that follow-up be continued as per protocol with a further DMC review close to the end of follow-up. Aeras confirmed that this second review by the DMC will only be completed following database (DB) lock. They also recommended that all participants have a QuantiFERON test performed at 24 months, including

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

2.0

Version Date:

29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

all converters. The Sanofi Pasteur-Aeras Joint Steering Committee convened on June 14, 2016 and agreed to follow the DMC recommendations and to maintain study blind until study completion.

All participants with a primary endpoint (QFT-GIT conversion) were followed for an additional 6 months post-conversion to confirm whether they met the secondary or exploratory endpoints of sustained conversion or QFT reversion.

Participants who converted to a positive QFT-GIT at Month 6 or Month 12 were approached for a final QFT-GIT test and assessment for TB signs and symptoms at least 24 months after their initial vaccination.

The schedule for follow-up for individual participants was contingent on results of the QFT-GIT tests conducted at Month 3 (Day 84) and Months 6, 12, 18 and 24 study visits. A schematic of follow-up and QFT-GIT testing is presented in Figure 1: Schematic of Follow-up and QFT-GIT Testing, below.

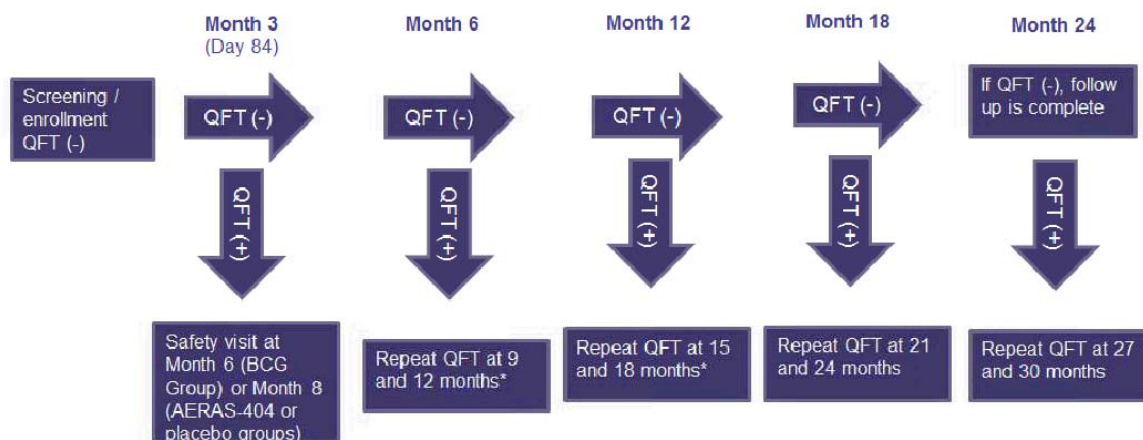


Figure 1: Schematic of Follow-up and QFT-GIT Testing

***Participants who converted at Month 6 or Month 12 were asked to return for a repeated QFT-GIT test done at least 24 months after their initial vaccination.**

3.2. SCHEDULE OF EVENTS

The schedules of events for the BCG participants as well as the H4:IC31/Placebo participants are presented in Table 2: Schedule of Participant Evaluations (Participants Receiving BCG, N = 330) and Table 3: Schedule of Participant Evaluations (Participants Receiving H4:IC31 [N=330] or Placebo [N=330]), below.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number: 2.0

Version Date: 29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Effective Date: 01May2012

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

Table 2: Schedule of Participant Evaluations (Participants Receiving BCG, N = 330)

Study Visit Day (D) or Month (M) →	Screen	0	D7	D28	D70	D84 ^c	M6 (D168) ^{d,e} M12 (D336) M18 (D504) M24 (D672)
Eligibility criteria verification	X	X					
Medical history	X						
Physical examination	X						
Urine βHCG (all females)	X	X					
QuantiferON®-TB Gold in-tube (mL)	3					3	3
HIV-1 (mL) with HIV counselling	3						
Urinalysis	X		X ^b				
Serum chemistry (mL) ^g	5		5 ^b				
CBC, differential, platelets (mL)	5		5 ^b				
Vital signs	X	X					
Interval history		X	X	X	X	X	X
Focused physical examination ^a		X	X	X	X	X	X
Distribute/review diary cards		X ^b	X ^b				
Solicited adverse events (incl. con. meds.)		X	X				
Unsolicited adverse events (incl. con. meds.)		X	X	X			
SAEs, AESIs, and SUSARs (incl. con. meds.)		X	X	X	X	X	X
Solicited and unsolicited injection site reaction adverse events (incl. con. meds.)		X	X	X	X	X	
Site of injection examination		X	X	X	X	X	
TB symptom screen	X			X	X	X	X
BCG administration		X					
Whole blood assay (mL)		6 ^a			6 ^b		
Absolute blood count (mL)		0. 5	0. 5				0.5
RNA (mL)		2. 5	2. 5				2.5
PBMC for ICS (mL)		8 ^b			8 ^b		
Serum for multiplex ELISA (mL)		3 ^b	3 ^b				
PBMC, plasma, and serum for correlates of risk/protection (mL)		1 6			16		40 ⁱ
Whole blood for evaluation of novel IGRA (mL) ^f	7	7				7	7
PBMC for evaluation of NTM exposure (mL)		1 0					
Per visit phlebotomy volume (mL) ^h	23	5 3	16	0	32.5	10	53 (M6,M12)/ 13 (M18,M24)
Cumulative phlebotomy volume (mL) ^h	23	7 6	92	92	124.5	134.5	266.5

- If indicated by interval history
- Subjects in the Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort only
- Subjects who convert from QFT-GIT(-) to (+) at Day 84 will have a final visit at 168 days ±14 days after vaccination for assessment of SAEs, AESIs, SUSARs, and TB symptom screen
- Month 6, 12, 18, and 24 study visits will be completed by subjects who did not convert from QFT-GIT (-) to (+) at the previous visit; the Month 24 visit will be the final visit for subjects who remain QFT-GIT(-) throughout the study.
- Subjects who convert from QFT-GIT (-) to (+) at Month 6-24 visits will have two additional visits with repeat QFT-GIT testing, assessment of SAEs, AESIs, SUSARs, and TB symptom screen 84 days ±14 days and 168 days ±14 days after conversion. Up to 10 mL of blood will be collected at each of those visits, including blood for absolute blood count and RNA. Subjects who initially convert to QFT-GIT(+) at Month 6 or 12 will be asked to have a final QFT-GIT test, blood collection for absolute blood count and RNA, and TB symptom screen done at least 24 months after their initial vaccination.
- May not be collected at all time points shown.
- Serum chemistry includes AST, ALT, alkaline phosphatase, total bilirubin, creatinine, and BUN.
- Blood volumes are approximate.
- Study Months 6 and 12 only.

Table 3: Schedule of Participant Evaluations (Participants Receiving H4:IC31 [N=330] or Placebo [N=330])

Study Visit Day (D) or Month (M) →	Screen	0	D3	D7	D28	D56	D63	D70	D84 ^c	M6 (D168) ^{d,e} M12 (D336) M18 (D504) M24 (D672)
Eligibility criteria verification	X	X				X				
Medical history	X									
Physical examination	X									
Urine βHCG (all females)	X	X				X				
QuantiferON®-TB Gold in-tube (mL)	3								3	3
HIV-1 (mL) with HIV counselling	3									
Urinalysis	X			X ^b			X ^b			
Serum chemistry (mL) ^g	5			5 ^b			5 ^b			
CBC, differential, platelets (mL)	5			5 ^b			5 ^b			
Vital signs	X	X				X				

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author:

Version Number:

2.0

Version Date:

29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

Study Visit Day (D) or Month (M) →	Screen	0	D3	D7	D28	D56	D63	D70	D84 ^c	M6 (D168) ^{d,e} M12 (D336) M18 (D504) M24 (D672)
Interval history		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Focused physical examination ^a		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Distribute/review diary cards		X ^b		X ^b		X ^b	X ^b			
Solicited adverse events (incl. con. meds.)		X	X	X		X	X			
Unsolicited adverse events (incl. con. meds.)		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
SAEs, AESIs, and SUSARs (incl. con. meds.)		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Solicited injection site reaction adverse events (incl. con. meds.)		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Site of injection examination		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
TB symptom screen	X				X	X			X	X
Study vaccine administration		X				X				
Whole blood assay (mL)		6 ^b						6 ^b		
Absolute blood count (mL)		0.5	0.5							0.5
RNA (mL)		2.5	2.5							2.5
PBMC for ICS (mL)		8 ^b						8 ^b		
Serum for multiplex ELISA (mL)		3 ^b	3 ^b							
PBMC, plasma, and serum for correlates of risk/protection (mL)		16						16		40 ⁱ
Whole blood for evaluation of novel IGRA (mL) ^f	7	7							7	7
PBMC for evaluation of NTM exposure (mL)		10								
Per visit phlebotomy volume (mL) ^h	23	53	6	10	0	0	10	32.5	10	53 (M6,M12)/ 13 (M18,M24)
Cumulative phlebotomy volume (mL) ^h	23	76	82	92	92	92	102	134.5	144.5	276.5

- a. If indicated by interval history
- b. Subjects in the Safety & Immunogenicity Cohort only
- c. Subjects who convert from QFT-GIT(-) to (+) at Day 84 will have a final visit at 168 days ±14 days after second vaccination (Month 8, Study Day 224) for evaluation of SAEs, AESIs, SUSARs, and TB symptom screen
- d. The Month 6, 12, 18, and 24 study visits will be completed by subjects who did not convert from QFT-GIT (-) to (+) at the previous visit; the Month 24 visit will be the final visit for subjects who remain QFT-GIT(-) throughout the study
- e. Subjects who convert from QFT-GIT (-) to (+) at Month 6-24 visits will have two additional visits with repeat QFT-GIT testing, assessment of SAEs, AESIs, SUSARs, and TB symptom screen 84 days ±14 days and 168 days ±14 days after conversion. Up to 10 mL of blood will be collected at each of those visits, including blood for absolute blood count and RNA. Subjects who initially convert to QFT-GIT(+) at Month 6 or 12 will be asked to have a final QFT-GIT test, blood collection for absolute blood count and RNA, and TB symptom screen done at least 24 months after initial vaccination.
- f. May not be collected at all time points shown.
- g. Serum chemistry includes AST, ALT, alkaline phosphatase, total bilirubin, creatinine, and BUN.
- h. Blood volumes are approximate.
- i. Study Months 6 and 12 only.

3.3. CHANGES TO ANALYSIS FROM PROTOCOL

- On page 23 of the protocol, the following is stated: “The secondary analysis will be triggered after 6 months of additional post-conversion follow-up for individuals who convert, regardless of the rate of QFT-GIT reversion.”

Following discussions with Aeras, it was clarified that there will not be any formal secondary analysis. Following the primary analysis there will only be one additional analysis, the final analysis. The final analysis will occur once all planned follow-up visits have been completed, or following the termination of the trial (if terminated before the required follow-up visits occurred).

- On page 52 of the protocol the Intent-to-treat analysis set is defined as: “The intent-to-treat population for efficacy and immunogenicity analyses will consist of all randomized subjects.”

Following discussions with Aeras, it was decided that since the Intent-to-treat analysis set is the same as the Randomized analysis set, a Modified Intent-to-treat analysis set will be defined and used for analysis purposes.

The Modified Intent-to-treat analysis set is defined as described in Section 5.3: Modified Intent-to-treat Analysis Set.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number: 2.0

Version Date: 29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

- The following exploratory analyses will not be performed as part of this SAP, as agreed by Aeras:
 - o Identifying immune correlates of risk for *Mtb* infection.
 - o Evaluating alternative IGRAs or immune markers for diagnosis of *Mtb* infection or as markers of exposure to nontuberculous mycobacteria (NTM).
 - o Identifying immune correlates of vaccine-induced protection against *Mtb* infection induced by H4:IC31 or BCG revaccination.
 - o Exploring trends in TB disease incidence after vaccination.

Aeras and some of its external partners will prepare a separate correlates SAP once the trial's efficacy results become available.

- On 5 April 2016, Aeras Biostatistics and Data Management were notified of a manufacturer's recall of a portion of the QuantiFERON (QFT) tubes that were used in determination of endpoints. The recall primarily stemmed from changes in [REDACTED] quality control (QC) process, which resulted in their recalling all unexpired partial lots that had been previously circulated for use. Although [REDACTED] ongoing QC processes did not detect a spike in false positive results within this partial lot, they were unable to rule out the possibility of false positive results coming from the tubes in question, thereby resulting in the recall.
 - o Sixteen (16) positive QFT results came from these recalled tubes, affecting 14 unique participants. Nine (9) of the tubes contributed toward the trial's primary efficacy endpoint. Even though the information provided by [REDACTED] does not suggest that these results are false positives, the tubes were recalled nonetheless. Therefore, in an abundance of caution, Aeras considered an additional analysis set that would remove these results from the primary endpoint and final endpoint analysis.

Aeras requested the following approach to handle this:

- o Create an additional analysis set (refer to Section 5.4: Adjusted Modified Intent-to-treat (first recall positive omit Analysis Set)).
- o Perform the following additional analysis:
 - Modified Intent-to-treat (mITT) with adjudication: This analysis will retain QFT data from all visits for participants who received positive QFT results from recalled tubes provided they also received positive results from non-recalled tubes. In other words, if a participant has positive QFT results from both non-recalled and recalled tubes, then all of these results will be treated as true positives.
- Whilst setting up the programming for the medical review listings, Data Management (DM) was requested to use the following toxicity criteria for Urine Erythrocytes since this is recorded as a qualitative value and the protocol provides the toxicity criteria for quantitative values. These criteria will be used to determine the toxicity grading. ++/+++ values will therefore be regarded as 'Grade 2/3/4'.

Laboratory Test	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4
Urine Erythrocytes	+	++/+++	++/+++	++/+++

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

2.0

Version Date:

29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

4. PLANNED ANALYSES

The following formal analyses will be performed for this study:

- Day 7 DMC.
- Day 84 DMC.
- Primary analysis.
- Final analysis.

4.1. DATA MONITORING COMMITTEE (DMC)

The DMC safety reviews, based on a separate statistical analysis plan (SAP) and set of TLF shells (as provided by Aeras), have been completed at two time points:

- Day 7 DMC:
 - o For the Safety and Immunogenicity Cohort once the last participant reached Day 7, the DMC reviewed unblinded safety data.
- Day 84 DMC:
 - o For the Safety and Immunogenicity Cohort once the last participant reached Day 84, the DMC reviewed unblinded safety data.

The DMC made a formal recommendation about the continued conduct of the trial after each safety review. Enrollment continued while the reviews were being conducted.

4.2. PRIMARY ANALYSIS

The primary analysis, based on a separate SAP and set of TLF shells was completed once the following two conditions were met:

- At least 64 primary endpoints had accrued (refer to Section 14.1.1: Primary Efficacy Endpoint for a description of the primary endpoints).
- The median follow-up time (for all participants in the Modified Intent-to-treat [mITT] analysis set) from Day 0 was at least 15 months.

The DMC received the primary analysis report and provided a recommendation to the study sponsor regarding whether to continue, stop or modify the trial as currently planned.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number: 2.0

Version Date: 29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

4.3. FINAL ANALYSIS

The final analysis identified in this SAP and relevant set of TLF shells will be performed by [REDACTED], South Africa [REDACTED]. The final analysis is planned following:

- Aeras’s authorization of the final version of the SAP and relevant set of TLF shells.
- Aeras’s authorization of the final analysis sets.
- Final database lock and unblinding.

The final analysis will be performed on a clean locked database:

- All outstanding data issues and queries resolved.
- All unresolvable data issues documented in a separate data handling report (DHR) document from Data Management.
- All coding of medications, medical conditions, physical examination abnormalities and adverse events (AEs) completed.
- All reconciliation of vendor data with electronic case report form (eCRF) data completed successfully.

5. ANALYSIS SETS

Aeras authorization of assigned analysis sets is required for the final analysis. Agreement and authorization of participants included/excluded from each analysis set will be obtained prior to the unblinding activities of the study.

In view of the final analysis, the following analysis sets will be defined:

5.1. RANDOMIZED ANALYSIS SET

The Randomized analysis set is defined as all participants who were randomized to either H4:IC31, Placebo or BCG regardless of whether they received a study vaccination.

A participant will be programmatically included in the Randomized analysis set if the participant has a randomization number in the clinical study database, as recorded on the System Enrollment eCRF.

For analyses and presentations based on Randomized analysis set, participants will be analyzed according to the treatment assigned regardless of the treatment received.

5.2. SAFETY ANALYSIS SET

The Safety analysis set is defined as all participants included in the Randomized analysis set who received at least one dose of study vaccination (H4:IC31, Placebo or BCG).

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number: 2.0

Version Date: 29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

A participant will be included in the Safety analysis set if the participant:

- Is included in the Randomized analysis set.

AND

- Has at least one date of study vaccination in the database as recorded on the Exposure (Day 0) or Exposure (Day 56) eCRF.

For analyses and presentations based on the Safety analysis set, participants will be analyzed according to the treatment received regardless of the treatment allocated (that is ‘as treated’):

- For all presentations, including by dose at onset presentations, participants who received a different treatment to that allocated, but the same consistent treatment for all relevant doses, analyze and present participants according to the treatment received (both overall and per dose at onset).
- Participants who received a different treatment to that allocated, but not the same consistent treatment for all relevant doses (mixed treatment regimen), will be analyzed as described below:
 - o For all presentations, with the exception of by dose at onset presentations, analyze and present participants according to the following vaccine hierarchy: H4:IC31 followed by BCG and then placebo.
 - o For all by dose at onset presentations, analyze participants according to the treatment received for each dose at onset; therefore, participants are analyzed and presented according to different treatments per the relevant doses.

The Safety analysis set will be used as the primary analysis set for all safety and immunogenicity analyses.

5.3. MODIFIED INTENT-TO-TREAT ANALYSIS SET

The Modified Intent-to-treat analysis set is defined as all participants included in the Safety analysis set who had a negative QFT-GIT test result at Day 84.

A participant will be programmatically included in the Modified Intent-to-treat analysis set if the participant:

- Is included in the Safety analysis set.

AND

- Has a negative QFT-GIT test result at the Day 84 visit.

For analyses and presentations based on the Modified Intent-to-treat analysis set, participants will be analyzed according to the treatment assigned regardless of the treatment received.

The Modified Intent-to-treat analysis set will be used for efficacy analyses.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number: 2.0

2.0

Version Date: 29SEP2017

29SEP2017

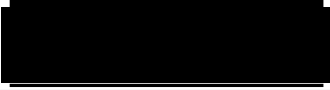
Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.



5.4. ADJUSTED MODIFIED INTENT-TO-TREAT (FIRST RECALL POSITIVE OMIT ANALYSIS SET)

This analysis set will omit all participants whose first positive QFT-GIT result came from a recalled tube (refer to Section 3.3: Changes to Analysis from Protocol). This analysis set will therefore include the same participants who are included within the mITT set except for the following nine participants, all of whom had their first positive QFT-GIT result from a recalled tube:

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

Some of the primary efficacy analyses will also be performed using the Adjusted Modified Intent-to-Treat analysis set as a sensitivity analysis.

5.5. PER PROTOCOL ANALYSIS SET

The Per Protocol analysis set is defined as all participants in the Modified Intent-to-treat analysis set who received all relevant doses of BCG, H4: IC31 or Placebo and had no major protocol deviations.

A participant will be included in the Per Protocol analysis set if the participant:

- Is included in the Modified Intent-to-treat analysis set.
- Received all relevant doses, based on the date of study vaccination as recorded on Exposure (Day 0) and Exposure (Day 56) eCRFs:
 - o BCG: Day 0.
 - o H4:IC31 or Placebo: Day 0 and Day 56.
- Did not have any major protocol deviations as recorded on the Protocol Deviation eCRF and agreed with Aeras prior to the relevant unblinding activities of the analysis/study.
- Did not have a treatment deviation as identified in collaboration with the clinical trial manager (CTM) in accordance with the Aeras/[REDACTED] Process Instruction Treatment Deviation Identification and Authorization document.
- Out-of-window QFT-GIT positive results should not be included in the analysis for the PP analysis set.

Refer to the relevant Blind Data Review (BDR) documentation for additional details.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number: 2.0

Version Date: 29SEP2017

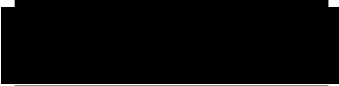
Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED] All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED] Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.



The Per Protocol analysis set will be based on the participant level flag assigned in Appendix 1 of the BDR report, as authorized by Aeras prior to DB lock.

Efficacy analyses will also be performed using the Per Protocol analysis set as a sensitivity analysis.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: [Redacted]

Version Number: 2.0

Version Date: 29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [Redacted]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [Redacted]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

6. GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

6.1. REFERENCE START DATE AND STUDY DAY

Reference start date is defined as the date of first study vaccination and equals Day 0. Study day will be calculated relative to the reference start date and will be used to show start or stop day of an assessment or event. Study day will be calculated as follows:

- If the date of the assessment/event is prior to, on or after the reference start date:
 - o Study day = (date of assessment/event – reference start date).

Unless otherwise specified, if the date of the assessment/event is partial or missing, study day and any corresponding durations will not be calculated and will be presented as missing in the listings.

Some presentations include the study day relative to the most recent vaccination (presented as relative day) and will be calculated as follows:

- If the date of the assessment/event is on or after the most recent vaccination:
 - o Relative day = (date of assessment/event – date of most recent vaccination).

6.2. BASELINE

Unless otherwise specified, Baseline is defined as the last non-missing assessment (scheduled or unscheduled) prior to the first study vaccination. In the case where the last non-missing assessment and the reference start date coincide, that assessment will be considered pre-vaccination (Baseline). For example, if vital signs, laboratory or electrocardiogram assessments fall on the date of first study vaccination and the time of the assessment is missing, the applicable assessment will be considered as Baseline. However, adverse events (AEs) starting on the reference start date (date of first study vaccination) will be considered as treatment-emergent, therefore post-baseline.

6.3. RETESTS, UNSCHEDULED VISITS AND PREMATURE DISCONTINUATION DATA

In general, for by-visit summaries, data recorded at the scheduled visit will be presented. Unscheduled assessments will not be included in by-visit summaries, but may contribute to the Baseline value.

In the case of a retest (same visit number assigned), the latest available test result as provided in the data transfer for that visit/time point will be used for by-visit summaries.

Listings will include scheduled, unscheduled and premature discontinuation data. No mapping of premature discontinuation data will be performed.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

2.0

Version Date:

29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

6.4. STATISTICAL TESTS

Unless otherwise specified:

- The default summary statistics for quantitative variables will be as follows:
 - o Number of participants in each category (n).
 - o Mean.
 - o Standard deviation (SD).
 - o Median.
 - o Minimum.
 - o Maximum.
- The default summary statistics for qualitative variables will be as follows:
 - o Number of participants in each category (n).
 - o Percentage of participants in each category (%), presented relative to either one of the following:
 - Total number of participants in the relevant analysis set.
 - Total number of participants in the relevant analysis set, with assessments available (observed cases).
- In the event of missing assessments, a 'Missing' category showing the number of participants with missing assessments at each level of summarization will be presented.
- Methods for determining confidence intervals (CIs) will be specified in each relevant section.

6.5. COMMON CALCULATIONS

The following common calculations are defined:

- Change from Baseline = (Result at relevant post-baseline time point – Result at Baseline).
- Most recent vaccination:
 - o Calculate the difference in the start date of the assessment/event and all available study vaccination dates:
 - Days since dose x: (AE start date – study vaccination dose x date [where x = 1, 2 {not applicable for BCG}])
 - o For the previous calculation, only consider those doses where the days since dose x is ≥ 0 (therefore excluding the doses occurring after the relevant assessment/event) and determine the dose (1, 2 [not applicable for BCG]) for which the days since dose x (as calculated in the previous step) is a minimum.
 - o Assign the dose selected in the previous step as the most recent vaccination as the specific dose determined in the previous calculation.
- Change from pre-vaccination:
 - o Result at Study Day x – results at relevant pre-vaccination time point.
 - o If a result/value is missing, change from pre-vaccination result will be presented as missing in the listing. That is, no imputation for a missing change will be performed.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: 

Version Number:

2.0

Version Date:


29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

- Shift in toxicity grade from pre-vaccination:
 - o Toxicity grade at Study Day x – toxicity grade at relevant pre-vaccination time point.
 - o If a toxicity grade is missing, shift in toxicity grade from pre-vaccination will be presented as missing in the listing. That is, no imputation for a missing shift will be performed.
 - o If no toxicity grade is assigned to a specific visit the grade will be regarded as grade 0 for calculation purposes.

6.6. SOFTWARE VERSION

All analyses will be conducted using SAS® Version 9.4.

7. STATISTICAL CONSIDERATIONS

7.1. ADJUSTMENTS FOR COVARIATES AND FACTORS TO BE INCLUDED IN ANALYSES

Not applicable.

7.2. MULTICENTER STUDIES

This study is being conducted by multiple Investigators at multiple schools/regions in South Africa. No adjustment for school/region effect will be made. Generally, all schools/regions will be pooled by cohort and treatment group for analysis purposes.

7.3. MISSING DATA

Missing data will not be imputed. For the handling of partial or missing AE start dates, refer to APPENDIX 2: Partial Date Conventions.

7.4. MULTIPLE COMPARISONS/MULTIPLICITY

There will be no adjustment for multiplicity to control the Type 1 error rate over the two tests associated with the primary efficacy endpoint. The rationale for not performing this adjustment is related to the fact that the tests pertain to efficacy assessments of two unrelated vaccines (H4:IC31 and BCG). If these two evaluations were performed in two separate trials then no adjustment for multiplicity would be made. Thus, one should not be compelled to adjust for this multiplicity simply because the two evaluations are performed administratively in a single trial.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

2.0

Version Date:

29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

In addition, this is considered an intermediate test of biological effect study in the development of the vaccine and no definitive claims are being sought.

Multiplicity adjustment for immunology data will be performed by means of the Holm (Step-Down Bonferroni) method.

7.5. EXAMINATION OF SUBGROUPS

No subgroup analyses will be performed.

8. OUTPUT PRESENTATIONS

APPENDIX 1: Programming Conventions for Outputs describes the conventions for presentation of data in the TLFs.

The TLF shells provided together with this SAP describe the presentations for the final analysis and therefore the format and content of the TLFs to be provided by [REDACTED] Biostatistics.

Note that verbatim terms, specifications (for example the reason a specific assessment was not done) and all variables in the TLF shells that contain the suffix (eCRF) contain verbatim text that may include spelling mistakes. Verbatim text will be presented in the listings 'as is' and no manual 'hard-coding' corrections of such data will be made.

For table presentations, the following treatment groups and cohorts will be presented:

- Treatment Group:
 - o Placebo.
 - o H4:IC31.
 - o BCG.
 - o Total.
- Cohort (if applicable):
 - o All participants.
 - o Safety and Immunogenicity Cohort.
 - o Correlates Cohort.

9. DISPOSITION AND PREMATURE DISCONTINUATION

All participants who provide informed consent and were randomized to a treatment group and cohort will be accounted for in this study.

Participant disposition will be presented for the Randomized analysis set (unless otherwise specified).

The following tables are planned for presentation:

- Randomization by site.
- Participant disposition and primary reason for premature study discontinuation.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

2.0

Version Date:

29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

- Participant disposition and primary reason for premature treatment discontinuation (Safety analysis set).
- Protocol deviations.
- Analysis sets.

The following listings are planned for presentation:

- Participant disposition.
- Protocol deviations.
- Inclusion and/or exclusion exceptions at Study Day 0.
- Analysis sets.

The following variable will be collected at Screening on the System Enrollment eCRF:

- InForm participant number (12-digit):
 - o First three digits are the standard study indicator ('044').
 - o Next four digits are the study site indicator followed by a dash ('002-' or '014-').
 - o Last five digits are a sequential participant number (00001 to 03000), uniquely assigned per participant.

The following disposition variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be collected at Screening on the Informed Consent/Cohort Assignment eCRF:

- Date of informed consent.
- Date of informed assent.
- Date of randomization.

The following disposition variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be collected during the study on the Disposition Study eCRF:

- Whether the participant completed the study:
 - o Yes.
 - o No.
- Primary reason for premature study discontinuation:
 - o Lost to follow-up.
 - o Withdrew consent.
 - o Death.
 - o Adverse Event.
 - o Protocol deviation.
 - o Study terminated by sponsor.
 - o Other (specify).
- Date of study completion/premature discontinuation.

The following disposition variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be collected during the study on the Disposition Treatment eCRF:

- Whether the participant completed study treatment:
 - o Yes.
 - o No.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number: 2.0

Version Date: 29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

- Primary reason for premature study treatment discontinuation:
 - o Lost to follow-up.
 - o Withdrew consent.
 - o Death.
 - o Adverse Event (specify).
 - o Protocol deviation.
 - o Study terminated by sponsor.
 - o Physician decision (specify).
 - o Other (specify).
- Date of treatment completion/premature discontinuation.

The following variable will be collected on the Exposure eCRF:

- Date of study vaccination(s).

The following protocol deviation variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be collected throughout the study on the Protocol Deviations eCRF:

- Visit to which the protocol deviation is relevant.
- Protocol deviation category:
 - o Informed consent not properly obtained.
 - o Did not meet inclusion criteria or met exclusion criteria but entered in the study.
 - o Developed withdrawal criteria during the study but not withdrawn.
 - o Study vaccine dosing deviation.
 - o Procedure(s) performed out of window.
 - o Missed procedure(s).
 - o Unintended unblinding (not applicable to the BCG treatment group).
 - o Serious adverse event (SAE)/immediately reportable event (IRE) reporting.
 - o Other (specify).
- Date of protocol deviation.
- Protocol deviation description.

The following variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be collected prior to Screening on the Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria (IE) eCRF and collected at Day 0 on the Eligibility Verification (IEV) eCRF:

- Category:
 - o Inclusion.
 - o Exclusion.
- Criterion number.
- Date of criterion exception noted.

The following study visit variable, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be collected throughout the study on the Date of Visit eCRF:

- Date of visit.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number: 2.0

Version Date: 29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Effective Date: 01May2012

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

The following variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be imported from an Aeras approved EXCEL spreadsheet created for the review of major protocol deviations as well as inclusion of participants in each analysis set:

- For each analysis set, included in analysis set (refer to Section 5: Analysis Sets for relevant analysis sets and definitions):
 - o Yes.
 - o No.
- For each analysis set, reason(s) for exclusion from analysis set (refer to Section 5: Analysis Sets for possible reasons for exclusion from each analysis set).

9.1. DERIVATIONS

Based on the aforementioned, the following variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be derived:

- Treatment unblinded:
 - o Based on unintended unblinding on the Protocol Deviation eCRF.
- Update the InForm participant number to the participant ID (8-digit):
 - o Replace four digits from digit 4 to 7 with the 3-digit study site number, by removing the first digit ('002-' → '02-' and '014-' → '14-').
 - o Last five digits kept as is.
This participant ID will be used in all the listings, as presented in the relevant TLF shells.
- Total number of doses:
 - o Per participant, determine the number of doses received.
 - o If date of vaccination is available, the vaccination will be considered as administered.
- Age (years), sex, race:
 - o Refer to Section 10: Demographic and Other Baseline Characteristics and Section 10.1: Derivations for details.

10. DEMOGRAPHIC AND OTHER BASELINE CHARACTERISTICS

No inferential statistical testing will be performed for demographic or other Baseline characteristics.

The following table is planned for presentation (based on the Safety analysis set):

- Demographics and other Baselines characteristics.
 - o Presented by means of the default summary statistics for quantitative and qualitative variables.
 - o Percentage (%) of participants will be calculated relative to the total number of participants in the Safety analysis set per treatment group with data available (observed case).
 - o This table will be repeated for the Modified Intent-to-treat analysis set, Per Protocol analysis set as well as the Safety and Immunogenicity Cohort (Safety analysis set).

The following listing is planned for presentation (based on the Randomized analysis set):

- Demographics and other Baseline characteristics.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: 

Version Number:

2.0

Version Date:


29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

The following demographic variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be collected at Screening on the Demography eCRF:

- Date of birth.
- Sex:
 - o Male (M).
 - o Female (F).
- Race:
 - o Asian.
 - o Black.
 - o White.
 - o Coloured.
 - o Other (specify).

The following variable, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be collected at Screening on the Informed Consent/Cohort Assignment eCRF:

- Cohort assignment:
 - o Safety and Immunogenicity Cohort.
 - o Correlates Cohort.

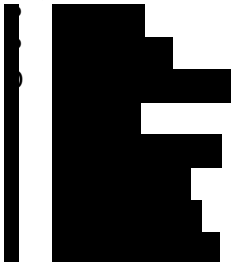
The following demographic variable, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be collected at Screening on the School Selection eCRF:

- School:



The following demographic variable, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be collected at Screening on the Region Selection eCRF:

- Region:



Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number: 2.0

2.0

Version Date: 29SEP2017

29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED] All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED] Corp. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

The following Baseline characteristic, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be collected on the Height and Weight eCRF:

- Baseline body mass index (BMI) (kg/m²).

10.1. DERIVATIONS

Based on the aforementioned the following variable, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be derived:

- Age (years):
 - o Calculated relative to the reference start date (Day 0 vaccination).
 - o Age (years) = (date of Day 0 vaccination) – (date of birth)/365.25.

All listings, as presented in the relevant TLF shells, will include the following demographic information:

- Age (years).
- Sex.
- Race.

These demographic variables will be concatenated to form one demographic variable in the following format:

- Age (years)/Sex/Race:
 - o For example: 17/M/WHITE.

11. MEDICAL HISTORY

Medical History will be presented for the Randomized analysis set.

The following listing is planned for presentation:

- Medical history.

Medical history will be coded using Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities (MedDRA) Version 16.1.

The following medical history variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be collected on the Medical History (MH) and Interval Medical History (IMH) eCRFs during the study:

- Verbatim term (eCRF).
- Date started.
- Date stopped or ongoing.
- Comment (eCRF).

The following medical history coding variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be included in the data transfers received from Data Management:

- System Organ Class.
- Preferred Term.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number: 2.0

Version Date: 29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Effective Date: 01May2012

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

No imputation of partial or missing dates will be performed for medical history and study days will not be presented for these cases.

12. PRIOR AND CONCOMITANT MEDICATIONS

Concomitant medications will be presented for the Randomized analysis set.

The following listing is planned for presentation:

- Concomitant medications.

Concomitant medication will be coded with World Health Organization – Drug Dictionary (WHO-DD) Version 01DEC2013.

The following concomitant medication variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be collected on the Prior and Concomitant Medication (CM) eCRF:

- Verbatim term (eCRF).
- Date started.
- Date stopped or ongoing.
- Dose and unit per administration.
- Frequency.
- Route of administration.
- Indication.

The following medication coding variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be included in the data transfers received from Data Management:

- Preferred Term.
- Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Level 1 term.
- ATC Level 3 term.

No imputation of partial or missing dates will be performed for medications and study days will not be presented for these cases.

13. STUDY VACCINATION

Administration of the study vaccine(s) will be presented for the Safety analysis set.

The following table is planned for presentation:

- Study vaccination administration:
 - o Presented by treatment group by means of the default summary statistics for qualitative variables.
 - o Percentage (%) of participants will be calculated relative to the total number of participants in the Safety analysis set per treatment group.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number: 2.0

Version Date: 29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Effective Date: 01May2012

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

- o The number and percentage (%) of participants who received all scheduled vaccinations will be presented.
- o The number and percentage (%) of participants who received the second vaccination within the protocol-defined window will be presented. The denominator for the % will be based on the total number of participants in the Safety analysis set per treatment group (excluding BCG).

The following listing is planned for presentation (based on the Randomized analysis set):

- Study vaccination administration.

Study vaccinations will be administered on the study days as specified for each treatment group in Table 1: Planned Enrollment by Treatment Group and Cohort.

The following exposure variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be collected on the Exposure Day 0 and Exposure Day 56 eCRFs:

- Study vaccination administered:
 - o Yes.
 - o No.
- Date and time of study vaccination.
- Full volume administered:
 - o Yes.
 - o No.
- Location (arm):
 - o Left.
 - o Right.

The following treatment deviation variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be collected in collaboration with the clinical trial manager (CTM) with the Aeras/ [REDACTED] Process Instruction: Treatment Deviation Identification and Authorization document:

- In accordance with randomization:
 - o Yes.
 - o No.
- Out of study window:
 - o Yes.
 - o No.

13.1. DERIVATIONS

Based on the aforementioned the following variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be derived:

- Participants who received all scheduled vaccinations:
 - o Yes:
 - For BCG treatment group participants if Day 0 study vaccination date is available.
 - For H4:IC31 or Placebo treatment group participants if Day 0 and Day 56 study vaccination dates are both available.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

2.0

Version Date:

29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

- o No:
 - For BCG treatment group participants if Day 0 study vaccination date is not available.
 - For H4:IC31 or Placebo treatment group participants if Day 0 and/or Day 56 vaccination dates are not available.
- Study day of the Day 56 vaccination:
 - o Calculated relative to Day 0 vaccination (refer to Section 6.1: Reference Start Date and Study Day).
- Participants who received the second vaccination within the protocol-defined window:
 - o This is only applicable to the H4:IC31 and Placebo participants.
 - o The allowable window for the Day 56 visit is 56-2 days until 56+14 days from the Day 0 vaccination.
 - o Yes:
 - Study day of the Day 56 vaccination ≥ 54 .
 AND
 - Study day of the Day 56 vaccination ≤ 70 .
 - o No:
 - Study day of the Day 56 vaccination < 54 .
 OR
 - Study day of the Day 56 vaccination > 70 .

14. EFFICACY OUTCOMES

14.1. PRIMARY EFFICACY

14.1.1. PRIMARY EFFICACY ENDPOINT

The primary efficacy endpoint is defined as QuantiFERON TB Gold-in-tube (QFT-GIT) conversion, at any time point after Day 84 through end of follow-up, from negative at Screening to positive, using the manufacturer's recommended threshold of ≥ 0.35 IU/mL.

14.1.2. ANALYSIS OF PRIMARY EFFICACY ENDPOINT

The following tables will be presented for the Modified Intent-to-treat analysis set:

- QFT-GIT results at each visit:
 - o Number and percentage (%) of participants in each category per visit:
 - Negative.
 - Positive.
 - Missing.
 - o Percentage (%) of participants will be calculated relative to the total number of participants in the Modified Intent-to-treat analysis set who have QFT-GIT assessments available per treatment group per visit.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: 

Version Number:

2.0

Version Date:


29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

- Compliance to QFT-GIT testing:
 - o Number and percentage (%) of participants in each compliance category per visit:
 - Yes.
 - No.
 - Missing.
 - o Percentage (%) of participants will be calculated relative to the total number of participants in the Modified Intent-to-treat analysis set expected to have a QFT-GIT assessment available per treatment group per visit (N1).
- QFT-GIT conversion rates, primary endpoint (therefore endpoints occurring after Day 84):
 - o Number and percentage (%) of participants in each conversion status category:
 - Yes.
 - No.
 - Missing.
 - o Hazard ratio (H4:IC31/comparator) presented:
 - Point estimates (based on the Cox regression model).
 - P-values for the comparison of the estimated hazard ratios of QFT-GIT conversion based on a one-sided log-rank test.
 - H4:IC31 versus Placebo.
 - BCG versus Placebo.
 - H4:IC31 versus BCG (at the request of the sponsor's partner).
 - o Vaccine efficacy presented:
 - Point estimate (based on the hazard ratio estimates).
 - 80% two-sided CI based on the hazard ratio estimate from the Cox regression model.
 - o This table will be repeated for the Per Protocol, Adjusted Modified Intent-to-treat (First Recall Positive Omit) analysis sets. This table will also be repeated for the adjudication approach (refer to Section 3.3: Changes to Analysis from Protocol).
 - o As a sensitivity analysis the content of this table will be repeated in a separate table using interval censoring for the MITT analysis set.
- First QFT-GIT conversion by visit:
 - o Number and percentage (%) of participants with first QFT-GIT conversion at each of the scheduled visits.
 - o Number of participants at risk for first conversion at each scheduled visit.
 - o At risk defined as participants with:
 - A negative QFT-GIT result at the preceding visit without a previous positive QFT-GIT result.
 - A QFT-GIT result available at the relevant visit.
 - o This table will be repeated for the Per Protocol analysis set.
- Follow-up time until first QFT-GIT conversion:
 - o Number of participants contributing to the total follow-up time (at risk).
 - o Cumulative number of participants:
 - Censored (not due to a primary endpoint at the time of the last available non-positive QFT-GIT result).
 - With an event (primary endpoint).
 - o The total follow-up time (person-months), as measured from Randomization (1 month = 4 weeks).
 - o The Kaplan-Meier event rate presented at each relevant post-Day 84 visit.
 - o This table will be repeated for the Per Protocol analysis set.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author:

Version Number:

2.0

Version Date:

29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

- Primary endpoints by school/region:
 - o Number and percentage (%) of participants who experienced a primary endpoint in each school/region.
- Primary endpoints by site and sex:
 - o Number and percentage (%) of participants who experienced a primary endpoint in each site/sex.

The following table will be presented for the Randomized analysis set:

- QFT-GIT conversion rates including all post-Day 0 conversions:
 - o Number and percentage (%) of participants in each conversion status category:
 - Yes.
 - No.
 - Missing.
 - o Two groups of conversion time points included:
 - Any QFT-GIT conversion (early [Day 84] or post-Day 84) (at risk participants include all participants).
 - Early (Day 84) conversion (at risk participants include all participants).
 - o Hazard ratio (H4:IC31/comparator) presented:
 - Point estimates (based on the Cox regression model).
 - P-values for the comparison of the estimated hazard ratios of QFT-GIT conversion based on a one-sided log-rank test.
 - H4:IC31 versus Placebo.
 - BCG versus Placebo.
 - H4:IC31 versus BCG (included at the request of the sponsor’s partner).
 - o Vaccine efficacy presented:
 - Point estimate (based on the hazard ratio estimates).
 - 80% two-sided CI based on the hazard ratio estimate from the Cox regression model.

The following figures will be presented for the Modified Intent-to-treat analysis set:

- Time on study:
 - o Kaplan-Meier plot per treatment group.
 - o Cumulative follow-up time as measured from randomization (1 month = 4 weeks).
 - o Event is defined as whichever occurs first:
 - Initial QFT-GIT conversion.
 - Early termination/study completion.
 - o This figure will be repeated for the Per Protocol analysis set.
- Time to first post-Day 84 QFT-GIT conversion, primary endpoint:
 - o Kaplan-Meier plots per treatment group for the following:
 - Time to first post-Day 84 QFT-GIT conversion.
 - o Time to first QFT-GIT conversion will be presented in months, measured from Day 84 (1 month = 4 weeks).
 - Censored (at the time of the last available non-positive QFT-GIT result).
 - o This figure will be repeated for the Per Protocol analysis set.
- Time to first post-Day 84 QFT-GIT conversion (interval-censored sensitivity analysis):
 - o Survival function estimate plot per treatment group based on a life-table analysis.
 - o Time to QFT-GIT conversion measured from Day 84.
 - o Time to conversion will be presented in 6-month intervals.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: 

Version Number:

2.0

Version Date:


29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

The following figure will be presented for the Randomized analysis set:

- Time to First QFT-GIT Conversion (Early or Post-Day 84):
 - o Kaplan-Meier plots per treatment group for the following:
 - Time to any QFT-GIT conversion (early or post-Day 84) measured from Day 0.
 - o Time to QFT-GIT conversion will be presented in months, measured from Randomization (1 month = 4 weeks).
 - Censored (not due to a primary endpoint at the time of the last available non-positive QFT-GIT result).

The following listing will be presented for the Randomized analysis set:

- QuantiFERON results.

The following QuantiFERON variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be collected on the QuantiFERON and QuantiFERON Re-valuation eCRFs:

- Date of sample collection.
- Qualitative results:
 - o Negative.
 - o Positive.
- Quantitative Result:
 - o QFT-Nil (IU/mL).
 - o QFT-Ag (IU/mL).
 - o QFT-Mitogen (IU/mL).

14.1.3. DERIVATIONS

Based on the aforementioned, the following variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be derived for post-vaccination visits and/or time points:

- QFT-GIT testing compliance derived per visit:
 - o Yes: QFT-GIT assessment date is within the protocol-defined visit window.
 - o No: QFT-GIT assessment date is outside the protocol-defined visit window.
 - o Missing: The participant is expected to have a QFT-GIT assessment available.
 - o Refer to APPENDIX 8: Protocol-defined Visit Windows for the relevant protocol-defined visit windows.
- QFT-GIT result classification at each visit (use the retest result if available). The Investigator's assessment will be used, which is based on the algorithm below.

QFT-GIT Result Classification	QFT _{Nil}	QFT _{Ag} - QFT _{Nil}	QFT _{Mitogen} - QFT _{Nil}
Positive	≤ 8.0	≥ 0.35 (primary analysis threshold) and ≥ 25% of QFT _{Nil} value	Any
Negative		< 0.35 (primary	≥0.5

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number: 2.0

Version Date: 29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Effective Date: 01May2012

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

QFT-GIT Result Classification	QFT _{Nil}	QFT _{Ag} - QFT _{Nil}	QFT _{Mitogen} - QFT _{Nil}
Indeterminate		analysis threshold) OR ≥ 0.35 (primary analysis threshold) and < 25% of QFT _{Nil} value	< 0.5
Indeterminate	> 8.0	Any	Any

- If the QFT-GIT result is indeterminate at any of the visits Day 84, M6, M9, M12, M15, M18, M21, M24, M27 or M30, the QFT-GIT test will be repeated (QUANT2 form in the eCRF used to record the result). If the repeat result is negative or indeterminate, the participant will continue with the study visits as if the participant did not convert, and the result for the corresponding visit will be deemed “negative”.
- Any QFT-GIT conversion status:
 - o The QFT-GIT conversion status is assigned hierarchically in the order provided below:
 - Yes: Participant has at least one positive QFT-GIT result classification, regardless of missing or indeterminate results at any other visit and regardless of at which visit the positive QFT-GIT result is recorded.
 - Post-Day 84 QFT-GIT conversion: First positive QFT-GIT result classification recorded post-Day 84.
 - Early QFT-GIT conversion: First positive QFT-GIT result classification recorded at Day 84.
 - No: Participant has no positive QFT-GIT result classification and the last available QFT-GIT result classification is negative.
 - Missing: Participant has no positive/negative/indeterminate QFT-GIT result classification available.
- Censored:
 - o Participants who do not experience a primary endpoint or early conversion (early conversion is only applicable to the analyses based on the Randomized analysis set), will be censored at the date of their last available, non-positive QFT-GIT result.
 - o The following SAS code will be implemented for all Kaplan-Meier analyses, where:


```
PROC LIFETEST DATA = <>;
    TIME Months*Censored(1);
    TEST Treatment_Group;
RUN;
```

 - Censored = 1 represents censored participant.
 - Censored = 0 represents participant who experienced an event.
 - Months represent the available follow-up time (months) per participant since:
 - Day 84 (applicable to analyses based on the mITT and PP analysis set).
 - Randomization (applicable to analyses based on the Randomized analysis set).
- Event:
 - o Participants who experience a primary endpoint or early conversion will be indicated as having an event (depending on the relevant table, early converters will be included/excluded from the participants experiencing an event).

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author:

Version Number:

2.0

Version Date:

29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

- Available follow-up time (months) until first QFT-GIT conversion:
 - o The number of months of follow-up time will be derived for each participant based on the date of randomization/Day 84 (depending on the relevant table) and either the censor or event date.
 - o 1 month = 4 weeks.
 - o For the sensitivity analysis the follow-up time will be rounded to the nearest 6-month interval for any of the following visits:
 - Month 6.
 - Month 12
 - Month 18.
 - Month 24.
 - o For the sensitivity analysis the following SAS code will be implemented:


```
PROC LIFETEST DATA = <> METHOD=lt INTERVALS=(0 to 2 by 0.5)
PLOTS=(s);
    TIME Years*Censored(1);
    FREQ count;
RUN;
```
- Vaccine efficacy is derived as:
 - o $VE = 1 - \text{Hazard Rate Ratio (Vaccine/comparator)}$
 - o The hazard ratio is estimated based on the following Cox regression model:


```
PROC PHREG DATA = <>;
    MODEL Time to Event (Months) * Censor (1) = Treatment Group;
RUN;
```

 - Censor = 1 represents censored participant.
 - Censor = 0 represents participant who experienced an event.
 - Months represent the available follow-up time (months) per participant since randomization.
 - o The 80% CI is based on the two-sided hazard ratio confidence interval and will be derived as:
 - $VE_{\text{lower limit}} = 1 - \text{Hazard ratio}_{\text{upper limit}}$
 - $VE_{\text{upper limit}} = 1 - \text{Hazard ratio}_{\text{lower limit}}$
 - o The 95% CI is based on the two-sided hazard ratio confidence interval.
- For the sensitivity analysis, interval censoring will be used based on the following code:


```
PROC ICPHREG DATA = <>;
    MODEL (left, right) = Treatment Group /b=pch(NINTERVAL=X);
RUN;
```

 - Left represents left censoring value in months.
 - Right represents right censoring value in months.
 - Left and right censoring values are dependent on where the event is identified:

Visit at Which Primary Event Identified	Left Censoring Value	Right Censoring Value
M6	3	6
M12	6	12
M18	12	18
M24	18	24

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author:

Version Number:

2.0

Version Date:

29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

14.2. SECONDARY EFFICACY

14.2.1. SECONDARY EFFICACY ENDPOINT

The secondary efficacy endpoint is defined as sustained QFT-GIT conversion without reversion:

- Occurrence of a primary endpoint.
- Sustained conversion without a change in QFT-GIT from positive to negative through 6 months after QFT-GIT conversion, also using the threshold of 0.35 IU/mL.
- Sustained conversion without a change in QFT-GIT from positive to negative through 6 months after QFT-GIT conversion, using the alternative threshold of 0.2 at any time point prior to conversion and > 0.70 at initial post-Day 84 QFT-GIT conversion, and maintains QFT-GIT > 0.7 for 6 months after initial conversion.

A participant will be considered as having a secondary endpoint (at the first conversion date), denoted here as '6-month sustained conversion (per protocol)', if that participant had three consecutive positive QFT-GIT results after Day 84.

14.2.2. ANALYSIS OF SECONDARY EFFICACY ENDPOINT

The following table will be presented for the Modified Intent-to-treat analysis set:

- QFT-GIT 6-month sustained conversion rates:
 - o Number and percentage (%) of participants in each conversion status category:
 - Yes.
 - No.
 - Missing.
 - o Hazard ratio (H4:IC31/comparator) presented:
 - Point estimates (based on the Cox regression model).
 - P-values for the comparison of the estimated hazard ratios of QFT-GIT 6-month sustained conversion based on a one-sided log-rank test.
 - H4:IC31 versus Placebo.
 - BCG versus Placebo.
 - H4:IC31 versus BCG (at the request of the sponsor's partner).
 - o Vaccine efficacy presented:
 - Point estimate (based on the hazard ratio estimate).
 - 80% two-sided CI based on the hazard ratio estimate from the Cox regression model.
 - o This table will be repeated for the alternative threshold value.
 - o These tables (based on the original threshold as well as the alternative threshold) will be repeated for the Per Protocol analysis set. This table (based on the original threshold) will also be repeated for the Adjusted Modified Intent-to-treat (First Recall Positive Omit) analysis set and the adjudication approach (refer to Section 3.3: Changes to Analysis from Protocol).
 - o As a sensitivity analysis both of these tables (original threshold and the alternative threshold outputs) will be repeated in separate tables using interval censoring for the MITT analysis set.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

2.0

Version Date:

29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

The following figures will be presented for the Modified Intent-to-treat analysis set:

- Time to 6-month sustained QuantiFERON conversion:
 - o Kaplan-Meier plots per treatment group for the following:
 - Time to first of three consecutive post-Day 84 QFT-GIT positive results.
 - o Time to sustained QFT-GIT conversion will be presented in months, measured from Day 84 (1 month = 4 weeks) to the date of the first of three consecutively positive QFT-GIT results.
 - o Participants who do not convert are censored at their last negative QFT-GIT.
 - o This figure will be repeated for the alternative threshold value.
 - o Both these figures (original and alternative threshold outputs) will be repeated for the Per Protocol analysis set.

The following QuantiFERON variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be collected on the QuantiFERON and QuantiFERON Re-valuation eCRFs:

- Date of sample collection.
- Qualitative results:
 - o Negative.
 - o Positive.
- Quantitative Result:
 - o QFT-Nil (IU/mL).
 - o QFT-Ag (IU/mL).
 - o QFT-Mitogen (IU/mL).

14.2.3. DERIVATIONS

Based on the aforementioned, the following variables (refer to Section 14.1.2: Analysis of Primary Efficacy Endpoint), as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be derived at 3 and 6 months post first QFT-GIT conversion for participants who have a post-Day 84 QFT-GIT conversion (primary endpoint):

- QFT-GIT result classification (refer to Section 14.1.3: Derivations).
- QFT-GIT 6-month sustained conversion status:
 - o Yes: At both 3 and 6 months following first QFT-GIT conversion, QFT-GIT result classifications are derived as positive.
 - o No: At 3 and/or 6 months following first QFT-GIT conversion, QFT-GIT result classification is derived as negative.
 - o Missing: None of the aforementioned QFT-GIT result classifications (yes, no) has been assigned at 3 or 6 months post-conversion, QFT-GIT result classification is derived as missing.
- Censored:
 - o Participants who do not experience an initial QFT-GIT conversion will be censored at the date of their last available, non-positive QFT result.
 - o Converters who do not have a sustained conversion will be censored at their last available QFT-GIT result.
 - o Converters with only a 3-month post-conversion result and no 6-month post-conversion result will be censored at:
 - The initial conversion visit if the 3-month post-conversion result is positive.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number: 2.0

Version Date: 29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Effective Date: 01May2012

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

- The 3-month post-conversion visit if that 3-month post-conversion result is negative.
 - o The following SAS code will be implemented for all Kaplan-Meier analyses, where:

```
PROC LIFETEST DATA = <>;
    TIME Months*Censored(1);
    TEST Treatment_Group;
```

RUN;

- Censored = 1 represents censored participants.
 - Censored = 0 represented participants who experienced an event (sustained QFT-GIT conversion).
 - Months represent the available follow-up time (months) per participant since Day 84.
 - Event:
 - o Participants, who experience a sustained QFT-GIT conversion for three consecutive visits will be indicated as having an event.
 - Vaccine efficacy is derived as:
 - o $VE = 1 - Hazard\ Ratio\ (Vaccine/comparator)$
 - o The hazard ratio is estimated based on the following Cox regression model:

```
PROC PHREG DATA = <>;
    MODEL Time to Event (Months) * Censor (1) = Treatment_Group;
```

RUN;

- Censor = 1 represents censored participant.
 - Censor = 0 represents participant who experienced an event.
 - Months represent the available follow-up time (months) per participant since Day 84.
 - o The 80% CI is based on the two-sided hazard ratio confidence interval and will be derived as:
 - $VE_{lower\ limit} = 1 - Hazard\ ratio_{upper\ limit}$
 - $VE_{upper\ limit} = 1 - Hazard\ ratio_{lower\ limit}$
 - o The 95% CI is based on the two-sided hazard ratio confidence interval.

14.3. EXPLORATORY EFFICACY

14.3.1. EXPLORATORY EFFICACY ENDPOINT

The following exploratory analyses will be performed:

- Prevention of *Mtb* infection as measured by rates of reversion.
- Effect of alternative QFT-GIT test threshold values on rates of QFT-GIT conversion and reversion.
- To explore trends in QFT-GIT prolonged/sustained conversions and late reversions (i.e., more than 6 months post initial conversion) in early QFT-GIT converters (i.e., among those who converted at Month 6 or Month 12 of follow-up).

Some analyses are based on subsets of participants determined by a post-randomization event, and some involve participants who experience differential follow-up. Given these types of analyses have the potential to be biased, additional supportive analyses, such as principal stratification, may be utilized to better understand a potential vaccine effect.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: 

Version Number: 2.0


Version Date: 29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Effective Date: 01May2012

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

14.3.2. ANALYSIS OF EXPLORATORY EFFICACY ENDPOINT

The following tables will be presented for the Modified Intent-to-treat analysis set:

- QuantiFERON levels (IU/mL) upon and following first positive QFT-GIT result:
 - o Default summary statistics for QFT-GIT results at the following time points:
 - First positive QFT-GIT result:
 - The p-value based on the Mann-Whitney-Wilcoxon test will be used for pair-wise comparisons between treatment groups.
 - 3 months-post first positive QFT-GIT result:
 - Number and percentage (%) of participants with a negative QFT-GIT.
 - 6 months-post first positive QFT-GIT result:
 - Number and percentage (%) of participants with a negative QFT-GIT.
 - o This table is to include all participants with at least one positive post-Day 84 QFT-GIT result.
 - o This table will be repeated for the Per Protocol analysis set.
- First QuantiFERON reversion:
 - o Number of participants with first QFT-GIT negative value within the following categories will be included:
 - Within 3 months post-conversion.
 - Within 6 months post-conversion.
 - At any time during follow-up.
 - o At risk defined as participants with:
 - A primary endpoint.
 - A QFT-GIT result available at the relevant visit within 6 months (for the first two lines) or at any time post-initial conversion (for the third line) after the primary endpoint occurrence.
 - o This table will be repeated for the Per Protocol analysis set.
- Alternative QFT-GIT thresholds:
 - o Number and percentage of participants who EVER experienced the following alternative threshold values (i.e., at any post-Day 84 timepoint):
 - ≥ 0.20 .
 - < 0.2 at any time point prior to conversion and > 0.70 at any time point post-Day 84.
 - > 0.70 .
 - > 4.0 .
 - o Vaccine efficacy presented:
 - Point estimate (based on the conditional binomial distribution).
 - 95% CI (based on the conditional binomial Clopper-Pearson method with mid-p correction).
 - o This table will be repeated for the Per Protocol analysis set.
- Trends in QFT-GIT sustained conversions and end-of-study reversions:
 - o Number and percentage (%) of participants in each category:
 - Participants who were negative at Month 24 or the Month 24 call-back visit. Percentages (%) will be calculated based on the number of participants with non-missing Month 24 or Month 24 call-back values.
 - Participants who never converted or converted with reversion. Percentages (%) will be calculated based on the number of participants who did not have two missing QFT-GIT values within 6 months of post-initial conversion.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: 

Version Number:

2.0

Version Date:


29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

- Participants who never converted or converted with reversion and have non-positive (i.e., negative or missing) six-month post-initial-conversion QFT-GIT values. Percentages (%) will be calculated based on the number of participants who did not have two missing QFT-GIT values within 6 months of post-initial conversion.
 - Participants who never converted or converted with reversion and have non-positive (i.e., negative or missing) end of study QFT-GIT values. Percentages (%) will be calculated based on the number of participants who did not have the following combination of QFT-GIT values: +/m/m, +/+m/m or +/m/m/m where + = positive and m = missing.
 - o Comparisons of proportions between treatment groups for each category will be performed based on the Pearson chi-square test.
 - o Vaccine efficacy presented:
 - Point estimate (based on the conditional binomial Clopper-Pearson method with mid-p correction).
 - 95% CI (based on the conditional binomial Clopper-Pearson method with mid-p correction).
- QFT-GIT end of study sustained conversion rates:
 - o Number and percentage (%) of participants in each conversion status category:
 - Yes.
 - No.
 - Missing.
 - o Hazard ratio (H4:IC31/comparator) presented:
 - Point estimates (based on the Cox regression model).
 - P-values for the comparison of the estimated hazard ratios of QFT-GIT end of study sustained conversion based on a one-sided log-rank test.
 - H4:IC31 versus Placebo.
 - BCG versus Placebo.
 - H4:IC31 versus BCG (at the request of the sponsor's partner).
 - o Vaccine efficacy presented:
 - Point estimate (based on the hazard ratio estimate).
 - 80% two-sided CI based on the hazard ratio estimate from the Cox regression model.
 - o This table will be repeated for the Per Protocol analysis set.
- Participants who converted, reverted, and time to conversion among reverters and non-reverters:
 - o Number and percentage (%) of participants who:
 - Converted.
 - Converted and later reverted.
 - Converted and did not revert.
 - o The median time and the quartile 1 (Q1) and 3 (Q3) values will be displayed for:
 - Time to conversion among all converters.
 - Time to conversion among all reverters.
 - Time to conversion among non-reverters.
 - o This table will be repeated for the Per Protocol analysis set.
- QFT-GIT positivity patterns over time from initial conversion timepoint onwards:
 - o Number and percentage (%) of participants, summarized for the following patterns in the order specified below:
 - +/++/+
 - +/+/+
 - +/+m

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: 

Version Number: 2.0


Version Date: 29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.



- +/m/+
 - +/m/m/m
 - +/+/+/-
 - +/-/+/+
 - +/-/-/+
 - +/+/-
 - +/-/+
 - +/-/
 - +/-/-/
 - +/-/-/
 - +/-/-/
 - +/-/+/-
 - +/m/-/
 - +/-/-/
 - -/-/-/
 - This table will also be repeated for the Per Protocol analysis set.
- Clinical TB diagnosis:
 - o Number and percentage of participants in each of the following categories:
 - Participants who received at least one TB work-up:
 - Bacteriologically-confirmed TB.
 - Clinical TB (based on the Investigator's assessment).
 - o The total number of TB work-ups performed.
 - o This table will be repeated for the Per Protocol analysis set.

The following figures will be presented for the Modified Intent-to-treat analysis set:

- Quantitative QFT-GIT results following initial conversion:
 - o Box-and-whisker plots per treatment group for the following:
 - QFT-GIT result at 0, 3 and 6 months since first QFT-GIT conversion (reference line at 0.35 IU/mL to be included).
 - QFT-GIT Change from Baseline at 3 and 6 months since first QFT-GIT conversion (reference line at 0 IU/mL to be included).
 - The number of participants at 3 and 6 months since post-initial conversion whose results fell below 0.35 should also be displayed.
 - o This figure will include all participants with at least one positive QFT-GIT result post-Day 84.
 - o This figure will be repeated for the Per Protocol analysis set.
- Time to first QuantiFERON reversion:
 - o Kaplan-Meier plot per treatment group.
 - o Time to first reversion will be presented in months, measured from primary endpoint occurrence (1 month = 4 weeks).
 - o Participants who do not revert (Month 24 call-back visit also considered) will be censored at the time of the last positive QFT-GIT result.
 - o This figure will be repeated for the Per Protocol analysis set.
- Time to first QFT-GIT conversion among those who ever reverted (Month 24 call-back visit also considered):
 - o Kaplan-Meier plots per treatment group for the following:
 - Time to post-Day 84 QFT-GIT conversion.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: 

Version Number: 2.0


Version Date: 29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Effective Date: 01May2012

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

- o Time to QFT-GIT conversion will be presented in months, measured from Day 84 (1 month = 4 weeks) to the date of the first QFT-GIT conversion of those who ever reverted.
- o Participants who do not convert are censored at their last negative QFT-GIT. This figure will be repeated for the Per Protocol analysis set.
- Time to end of study sustained QuantiFERON conversion:
 - o Kaplan-Meier plots per treatment group for the following:
 - Time to first of three (M18 or M24 initial conversion) or four (M6 or M12 initial conversion) consecutive post-Day 84 QFT-GIT positive results.
 - o Time to sustained QFT-GIT conversion will be presented in months, measured from Day 84 (1 month = 4 weeks) to the date of the first of three (M18 or M24 initial conversion) or four (M6 or M12 initial conversion) consecutively positive QFT-GIT results.
 - o Participants who do not convert are censored at their last non-positive QFT-GIT.
 - o This figure will be repeated for the Per Protocol analysis set.

The following listing will be presented for the randomized analysis set:

- Clinical TB diagnosis and assessment.
- QuantiFERON positivity patterns over time.
- Participants who QFT-GIT converted, reverted and then converted again.

The following QuantiFERON variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be collected on the QuantiFERON and QuantiFERON Re-valuation eCRFs:

- Date of sample collection.
- Qualitative results:
 - o Negative.
 - o Positive.
- Quantitative Result:
 - o QFT-Nil (IU/mL).
 - o QFT-Ag (IU/mL).
 - o QFT-Mitogen (IU/mL).

The following TB diagnosis variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be collected on the TB Assessments – First Sputum Sample and TB Assessments – Second Sputum Sample eCRFs:

- Date of sputum sample collection.
- Sputum smear result:
 - o Acid- Fast Bacilli (AFB) seen:
 - Scanty.
 - 1+.
 - 2+.
 - 3+.
 - o No AFB seen.
 - o No result.
- Sputum culture result:
 - o Mycobacterium positive.
 - o Mycobacterium negative.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

2.0

Version Date:

29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

- o Contaminated.
- o No result.
- Differential test for positive Culture:
 - o MTB.
 - o Mycobacterium other than tuberculosis (MOTT) (specify).
- GeneXpert result:
 - o Invalid.
 - o No result.
 - o MTB not detected.
 - o MTB detected.

The following TB diagnosis variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be collected on the TB Clinical Evidence eCRF:

- TB clinical signs and symptoms:
 - o Unexplained cough for more than two weeks.
 - o Fever for more than two weeks.
 - o Night sweats for more than two weeks.
 - o Unexplained weight loss.
 - o Recent history of Hemoptysis.
 - o Other (specify).

The following TB diagnosis variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be collected on the Chest X-Ray eCRF:

- Chest x-ray performed:
 - o Yes.
 - o No.
- Chest x-ray result:
 - o Normal.
 - o Abnormal.

The following clinical TB diagnosis variable, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be collected on the TB Case Assessment eCRF:

- o Was a clinical case of TB diagnosed?

14.3.3. DERIVATIONS

Based on the aforementioned, the following variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be derived for post-vaccination visits and/or time points:

- QFT-GIT result classification (refer to Section 14.1.3: Derivations). Substitute the primary analysis threshold value with the alternative threshold value.
- Available follow-up time (months) until QFT-GIT:
 - o Months represent the available follow-up time (months) per participant since first QFT-GIT conversion.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

2.0

Version Date:

29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

- Negative at Month 24:
 - o Participants who are negative at Month 24 or who initially converted at Month 6 or Month 12 and are negative at the ≥ 24 Month call-back visit.
- Prevention of conversion OR conversion with reversion:
 - o Participants who are consistently negative OR
 - o Participants who have a negative QFT-GIT value within six months after their initial conversion (i.e., +/-/-, +/+/-, +/-/+, +/m/-, +/-/m).
- Prevention of conversion OR conversion with reversion and non-positive (i.e. negative or missing) QFT-GIT results at six-months post-initial-conversion:
 - o Participants who are consistently negative OR
 - o Participants who have a negative QFT-GIT value at the last available testing timepoint within six months after their initial conversion (i.e., +/-/-, +/+/-, +/m/-, +/-/m).
- Prevention of conversion OR conversion with reversion and non-positive (i.e., negative or missing) QFT-GIT results at the end of the study:
 - o Participants who are consistently negative throughout the study OR
 - o Participants who initially converted at Month 18 or Month 24 (i.e., +/-/-, +/+/-, +/m/-, +/-/m) and later reverted OR
 - o Participants who initially converted at Month 6 or Month 12 and have a call-back Month 24 visit that is negative (i.e., +/-/-/-, +/-/-/-, +/+/-/-, +/+/-/-, +/-/+/-, +/-/+/m/-, +/m/-/-, +/m/m/-, +/+/m/-).
- QFT-GIT end of study sustained conversion status:
 - o Yes: At 3 and 6 months following first QFT-GIT conversion AND at the Month 24 call-back visit (if applicable), QFT-GIT result classifications are derived as positive.
 - o No: At 3 and/or 6 months following first QFT-GIT conversion and/or at the Month 24 call-back visit (if applicable), QFT-GIT result classification is derived as negative.
 - o Missing: None of the aforementioned QFT-GIT result classifications (yes, no) has been assigned at 3 or 6 months post-conversion or at the Month 24 call-back visit, QFT-GIT result classification is derived as missing.
- The confidence interval for VE is calculated using the conditional binomial method (Clopper-Pearson method with mid-p correction) as follows:
 The number of participants with a conversion (n_A) in one of the treatment groups (for example H4:IC31) and the number (n_B) of participants with a conversion in another treatment group (for example Placebo), are assumed to have Independent Poisson distributions with rate parameters λ_A and λ_B , respectively, but inference is conditional on the total number of conversions, $n = n_A + n_B$. Conditional on n , n_A has a Binomial distribution, $\text{Bin}(n, \pi)$, where

$$\pi = \frac{\lambda_A F_A}{\lambda_A F_A + \lambda_B F_B} = \frac{\theta F_A}{\theta F_A + F_B}$$

$\theta = \lambda_A \lambda_B$ and F_A and F_B are the total lengths of follow-up across all subjects in the relevant treatment groups (Treatment Group A/Treatment Group B), that is, $F = \sum (\text{Duration of VE Follow-up Period [Days]})$.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

2.0

Version Date:

29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

A point estimate and exact two-sides 95% CI (π_L, π_U) for π is then calculated (Clopper - Pearson method with mid-p correction) based on the number of participants with a conversion in one of the treatment groups (for example H4:IC31), relative to the total number of participants $n = n_A + n_B$ who had at a conversion in either of the two compared treatment groups. The following SAS® code will be used:

```
PROC FREQ DATA = <>;
    TABLE Events / BINOMIAL (midp P=0.05);
RUN;
```

Based on the exact 95% CI for π , an exact 95% CI (θ_L, θ_U), for the rate ratio θ is then calculated by solving the equations:

$$\frac{\theta_L F_A}{\theta_L F_A + F_B} = \pi_L$$

$$\frac{\theta_U F_A}{\theta_U F_A + F_B} = \pi_U$$

Solving θ_L and θ_U yields:

$$\theta_L = \left(\frac{\pi_L}{1 - \pi_L} \right) \left(\frac{F_B}{F_A} \right)$$

$$\theta_U = \left(\frac{\pi_U}{1 - \pi_U} \right) \left(\frac{F_B}{F_A} \right)$$

Finally, the exact 95% CI (VE_L, VE_U) for VE is calculated as

$$VE_L = (1 - \theta_U)$$

$$VE_U = (1 - \theta_L)$$

In summary, the VE point estimate and confidence limits for the aforementioned binomial proportion (π) will be substituted in the following formula in order to obtain the corresponding confidence limits for the VE:

$$VE = \left(\frac{(\pi) F_B}{(1 - \pi) F_A} \right)$$

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: 

Version Number: 2.0


Version Date: 29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Effective Date: 01May2012

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

Where the lower confidence limit for VE is obtained by substituting the upper confidence limit for π in the above formulae, and the upper confidence limit for VE is obtained by substituting the lower confidence limit for π in the above formula.

- Bacteriologically confirmed TB:
 - o Positive culture result (Mycobacterium tuberculosis positive)
OR
 - o Positive GeneXpert result (MTB detected) (with or without clinical symptoms and/or positive chest x-ray).

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

2.0

Version Date:

29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

15. IMMUNOGENICITY

15.1. PERIPHERAL BLOOD MONONUCLEAR CELLS (PBMC) INTRACELLULAR CYTOKINE STAINING (ICS)

The following tables are planned for presentation (based on the Safety analysis set, in the Safety and Immunogenicity Cohort):

- Percent antigen-specific T cell negative control-subtracted ANY cytokine response and change from Baseline.
 - o Only the derived ANY cytokine combination will be included in this table.
 - o This table will include descriptive statistics and 95% confidence interval (CI) for the median based on order statistics at each applicable visit as well as the change from Baseline per T cell and stimulation antigen (including a 'total' stimulation antigen for Ag85B and TB10.4 combined).
 - o This table will be repeated for the negative-control ANY cytokine combination.
- Percent antigen-specific T cell negative-control subtracted Positive (G,2) cytokine response and change from Baseline.
 - o Only the derived Positive (G,2) cytokine combination will be included in this table.
 - o This table will include descriptive statistics and 95% confidence interval (CI) for the median based on order statistics at each applicable visit as well as the change from Baseline per T cell and stimulation antigen (including a 'total' stimulation antigen).
 - o This table will be repeated for the negative control Positive (G,2) cytokine combination.
- Number (percentage) of responders based on the derived Positive (G,2) cytokine combination.
 - o This is to include the number and percentage of responders (Refer to Section 15.1.2: Responder Status) at each visit per T cell and stimulation antigen.
 - o Percentages are based on the number of participants in the Safety analysis set within each treatment group with data available to determine responder status.
 - o P-values are also to be included and are based on a Fisher's EXACT test comparing each of the treatment groups.
- Comparisons of median negative control-subtracted ANY cytokine response.
 - o Only the derived ANY cytokine combination will be included in this table.
 - o This table will include the number of participants who have a negative control-subtracted negative-set-to-zero value available as well as the median of these values.
 - o P-values based on the Wilcoxon-Mann Whitney test for pair-wise comparisons between treatment groups will be performed.
- Comparisons of median negative control-subtracted Positive (G,2) cytokine response.
 - o Only the derived Positive (G,2) cytokine combination will be included in this table.
 - o This table will include the number of participants who have a negative control-subtracted negative-set-to-zero value available as well as the median of these values.
 - o P-values based on the Wilcoxon-Mann Whitney test for pair-wise comparisons between treatment groups will be performed.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number: 2.0

2.0

Version Date: 29SEP2017

29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

The following figures are planned for presentation (based on the Modified Intent-to-treat analysis set):

- Antigen-specific negative control-subtracted ANY cytokine response:
 - o Dot plot of antigen-specific negative control-subtracted ANY cytokine response per study day.
 - o One figure will be prepared for each stimulation antigen, including the derived total (Ag85B and TB10.4) stimulation antigen response; the median response will be represented by a horizontal line per treatment group and study day.
 - o Separate plots will be created per T cell (CD4+/CD8+).
 - o This figure will be repeated for the negative control ANY cytokine combination.
 - o Different symbols will be used to differentiate between responders (closed circles), non-responders (cross) and missing responder status (triangle) as based on the derived Positive (G,2) cytokine combination responder status.
- Antigen-specific negative control-subtracted Positive (G,2) cytokine response:
 - o Dot plot of antigen-specific negative control-subtracted Positive (G,2) cytokine response per study day.
 - o One figure will be prepared for each stimulation antigen, including the derived total (Ag85B and TB10.4) stimulation antigen response; the median response will be represented by a horizontal line per treatment group and study day.
 - o Separate plots will be created per T cell (CD4+/CD8+).
 - o This figure will be repeated for the negative control Positive (G,2) cytokine combination.
 - o Different symbols will be used to differentiate between responders (closed circles), non-responders (cross) and missing responder status (triangle) as based on the derived Positive (G,2) cytokine combination responder status.
- Antigen-specific negative control-subtracted ANY cytokine median response:
 - o Line plot of antigen-specific negative control-subtracted ANY cytokine median response per study day. Bars will be included, representing the first and third quartile per study day.
 - o One figure will be prepared for each stimulation antigen, including the derived total (Ag85B and TB10.4) stimulation antigen response; the median response will be represented by a dot and connected with a horizontal line across study days per treatment group.
 - o Separate plots will be created per T cell (CD4+/CD8+).
 - o This figure will be repeated for the negative control ANY cytokine combination.
- Antigen-specific negative control-subtracted Positive (G,2) cytokine median response:
 - o Line plot of antigen-specific negative control-subtracted Positive (G,2) cytokine median response per study day. Bars will be included, representing the first and third quartile per study day.
 - o One figure will be prepared for each stimulation antigen, including the derived total (Ag85B and TB10.4) stimulation antigen response; the median response will be represented by a dot and connected with a horizontal line across study days per treatment group.
 - o Separate plots will be created per T cell (CD4+/CD8+).
 - o This figure will be repeated for the negative control Positive (G,2) cytokine combination.
- Total (Ag85B and TB10.4) negative control-subtracted ANY cytokine response:
 - o Stacked bar plot of each stimulation antigen's median negative control-subtracted ANY cytokine response per study day.
 - o Separate plots will be created per T cell (CD4+/CD8+).
- Total (Ag85B and TB10.4) negative control-subtracted Positive (G,2) cytokine response:

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

2.0

Version Date:

29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

- o Stacked bar plot of each stimulation antigen's median negative control-subtracted Positive (G,2) cytokine response per study day.
- o Separate plots will be created per T cell (CD4+/CD8+).
- Antigen-specific negative control-subtracted polyfunctional profile plots:
 - o Separate plots will be created per cytokine combinations of interest:
 - CD4+: IFN-g, IL-2, TNF, CD154.
 - CD4+: IFN-g, IL-2, IL-17, IL-22.
 - CD8+: IFN-g, IL-2, TNF, CD107a.
 - o Dot plot of participants' negative control-subtracted cytokine response per single-gate on the left hand side. Dot plot of participants' negative control-subtracted ANY cytokine response on the right hand side. The median response will be represented by a horizontal line per treatment group and cytokine combination.
 - o These figures will be repeated for the negative control.

The following listings are planned for presentation (based on the Safety analysis set):

- Percent antigen-specific T cell negative control-subtracted cytokine response and change from Baseline:
 - o Only derived cytokine combinations will be included in this listing.
- Percent antigen-specific T cell negative control-subtracted ANY cytokine response and total (Ag85B and TB10.4) vaccine response:
 - o Only derived cytokine combinations will be included in this listing.
- ICS responder status based on the Positive (G,2) response:
 - o The responder status for each antigen will be displayed, including the overall status.

The following PBMC ICS variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be contained in the data received from Aeras:

- Stimulation antigen:
 - o Ag85B.
 - o BCG.
 - o TB10.4.
 - o Negative control:
 - DMSO for Ag85B and TB10.4.
 - R10 for BCG.
- T cell:
 - o CD4+.
 - o CD8+.
- Cell counts and percentages (including a total cell count) for each possible combination (alone and in combination with all other cytokines) of the following cytokines per stimulation antigen, study day and participant:
 - o IFN- γ (+/-).
 - o TNF (+/-).
 - o IL-2 (+/-).
 - o IL-17A (+/-).
 - o IL-22 (+/-).
 - o CD154 (+/-).
 - o CD107a (+/-).

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number: 2.0

Version Date: 29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

15.1.1. DERIVATIONS

15.1.1.1. Negative control-subtracted Cytokine Response

The negative control results are sometimes referred to as the background data. For all immunology presentations, the negative control results are subtracted from the active stimulation antigen results. This result is referred to as the negative control-subtracted response.

15.1.1.2. Single Positive CD107a

The single positive CD107a cytokine combination (for example: APBNGN2N4N17NTN or APBNGN2N17N22NTN), per antigen, is excluded entirely from the Analysis Data Model (ADaM) ICS Result (ADZI) dataset.

Since there are 126* cytokine combinations (128* cytokine combinations in total, excluding the all negative and the single positive CD107a cytokine combinations) available to be presented on a polyfunctional figure, it would not be possible to present all combinations on a single figure. Therefore, a subset of four cytokines is to be presented on one figure. The figure presenting the IFN-g, IL-2, TNF and CD107a subset only include 14 polyfunctional combinations on the x-axis instead of the usual 15 combinations, since the last column (IFN-g - IL-2- TNF- CD107a+) is omitted from the figure.

15.1.1.3. Total Number of Cells

The ICS Total number of cells per participant, per day, per T cell, per antigen does include all 128* cytokine combinations, therefore the single positive CD107a cytokine combination is included in the ICS Total number of cells. The ICS Total number of cells for each cell type is available in the RAW data file and is not recalculated as the sum of all cytokine combinations. The ICS Total number of cells from the RAW dataset:

- Time/Singlets/Viable CD3+/Lymphocytes/Aggregate 1/Aggregate 2/CD4+,Count for CD4.
- Time/Singlets/Viable CD3+/Lymphocytes/Aggregate 1/Aggregate 2/CD8+,Count for CD8.

15.1.1.4. ANY Response

The 'ANY' (%) result per participant, T cell type, stimulation antigen and visit are derived as:

- \sum Cell percentages (%) that respond (positive) at the cytokine level.

The single positive CD107a and all negative combinations should be excluded from this derivation.

15.1.1.5. Total Stimulation Antigen Result

The total stimulation antigen result per participant, T cell type and visit is derived as:

- \sum 'ANY' (%) results of Ag85B and TB10.4 antigens (excluding negative control and BCG).

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

2.0

Version Date:

29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

15.1.1.6. Positive (G,2)

The 'Positive (G,2)' (%) result per participant, T cell type, stimulation antigen and visit is derived as:

- \sum Cell percentages (%) where IFN – g and/or IL – 2 are positive.

15.1.2. RESPONDER STATUS

To determine the responder status the following steps will be followed:

- Per participant, T cell type, stimulation antigen (including negative control) and visit, derive:
 - o Positive (G,2).
 - o Negative (G,2):
 - Total Cell Count – Positive (G,2).
 - o The applicable cytokines are: IFN-g (G) and IL-2 (2).
- These results and the negative control results (positive and negative cell counts) will then be compared at each visit per participant, T cell type and stimulation antigen, using the Fisher's EXACT test (refer to Section 5.8.5: Fisher's Exact Test in the Figure guidelines).
- P-values will be adjusted for multiplicity by using PROC MULTTEST (Holm Method). The p-values are adjusted across antigens, therefore at a T cell type, by visit-level for each participant.
- Step 1: Determine whether the number of cells responding to the active antigen stimulation is statistically significantly more than the number of cells responding to the negative control stimulation at Baseline (Day 0).
 - o One-sided adjusted p-value ≥ 0.05 indicates that the number of cells responding to the active antigen stimulation is not statistically more than the number of cells responding to the negative control stimulation.
 - Participant is classified as a non-responder at Baseline (Day 0).
 - o One-sided adjusted p-value < 0.05 indicates that the number of cells responding to the active antigen stimulation is statistically more than the number of cells responding to the negative control stimulation.
 - Participant is classified as a responder at Baseline (Day 0).
- Step 2: Determine whether the number of cells responding to the active antigen stimulation is statistically significantly more than the number of cells responding to the negative control stimulation, at Day 70.
 - o One-sided adjusted p-value ≥ 0.05 indicates that the number of cells responding to the active antigen stimulation is not statistically more than the number of cells responding to the negative control stimulation.
 - Participant is classified as a non-responder at Day 70.
 - o One-sided adjusted p-value < 0.05 indicates that the number of cells responding to the active antigen stimulation is statistically more than the number of cells responding to the negative control stimulation.
 - Participant is classified as a responder at Day 70.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

2.0

Version Date:

29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED] All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

- Determine the responder status post-Baseline when taking Baseline (Day 0) into account:

Baseline (Determined in Step 1)	Day 70 (Determined in Step 2)	Responder Status
Non-responder	Non-responder	Non-responder
Non-responder	Responder	Responder
Responder	Non-responder	Non-responder
Responder	Responder	Determine responder status by means of the odds ratio

- Determine the odds ratio for results at Baseline. If the negative control positive count is zero, the odds ratio will be undefined. In these cases the positive negative control count should be imputed to 1 in order to determine an odds ratio.
- Determine the odds ratio for results at Day 70. If the negative control count is zero, the odds ratio will be undefined. In these cases the positive negative control count should be imputed to 1 in order to determine an odds ratio.
- Perform the Breslow-Day test:
 - Test for homogeneity of odds ratio at Day 70 and Baseline (Day 0).
 - P-value ≥ 0.05 indicates that the odds ratio at Baseline (Day 0) and Day 70 do not differ statistically significantly.
 - Participant classified as a non-responder at the relevant post-Baseline visit.
 - P-value < 0.05 indicates that the odds ratio at Baseline (Day 0) and Day 70 visit differ statistically significantly.
 - Difference in log odds ratio should be evaluated in order to determine the responder status at Day 70.
- Calculate the difference in the log of the odds ratios at Day 70 and Baseline (Day 0).
 - Difference in log odds ratio = $\log(\text{odds ratio at Day 70}) - \log(\text{odds ratio at Baseline [Day 0]})$.
- Determine the responder status based on the Breslow-Day and difference in log odds ratio for cases where the Baseline (Day 0) and Day 70 visit was determined as responders:

Breslow-Day test p-value	Difference in log odds ratio	Responder status
≥ 0.05	< 0	Non-responder
≥ 0.05	> 0	Non-responder
< 0.05	< 0	Non-responder
< 0.05	> 0	Responder

The aforementioned steps will be implemented to determine the data record-level response per participant, T cell type, stimulation antigen (excluding negative control) and visit. In order to determine the response per participant at a day-level and therefore across T cell type and stimulation antigen, the following conventions will be used:

- Per participant and visit, if all records have a record-level responder status of non-responder, the day level responder status is determined as a non-responder.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

2.0

Version Date:

29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

- Per participant and visit, if at least one of the records has a record-level responder status of responder, the day-level responder status is determined as responder.

The overall responder status is determined as a single responder status per participant across T cell types, stimulation antigens and visits and the following conventions will be used to determine the overall responder status:

- Per participants, if all days have a day-level responder status of non-responder the overall responder status is determined as non-responder.
- Per participants, if at least one of the days has a day-level responder status of responder, the overall responder status is determined as responder.

As the Baseline responder status is used to determine the post-Baseline responder status, it might be possible that not all participants have sufficient data at Baseline (Day 0) or the relevant post-Baseline visit (Day 70) to determine the responder status. These participants will be presented in the figures by means of a different symbol (i.e. triangle) to indicate that the responder status could not be determined.

15.2. WHOLE BLOOD ICS

The following tables are planned for presentation (based on the Safety analysis set, in the Safety and Immunogenicity Cohort). Aeras will be responsible for performing this analysis.

- Percent antigen-specific T cell negative control-subtracted cytokine response and change from Baseline.
- Number (percentage) of responders.
- Comparisons of median negative control-subtracted cytokine response.

These tables will be provided for the following cytokine combinations (including repeat tables for the negative control for each cytokine combination):

- CD4 cells producing Positive (G,2,T,17,22) cytokine combination.
- CD4 cells producing Positive (G,2,T) cytokine combination.
- CD8 cells producing Positive (G,2,T,17,22) cytokine combination.
- CD8 cells producing Positive (G,2,T) cytokine combination.
- CD4 cells producing Positive (17) cytokine combination.
- CD4 cells producing Positive (22) cytokine combination.

The following listings are planned for presentation (based on the Safety analysis set):

- Percent antigen-specific T cell negative control-subtracted cytokine response and change from Baseline:
 - o Only derived cytokine combinations will be included in this listing.
- Percent antigen-specific T cell negative control-subtracted cytokine response and total (Ag85B and TB10.4) vaccine response:
 - o Only derived cytokine combinations will be included in this listing.
- ICS responder status based on each derived cytokine response:
 - o The responder status for each antigen will be displayed, including the overall status.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

2.0

Version Date:

29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

The following whole blood ICS variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be contained in the data:

- Stimulation antigen:
 - o Ag85B.
 - o BCG.
 - o TB10.4.
 - o Negative control:
 - UNS.
- T cell:
 - o CD4+.
 - o CD8+.
- Cell counts and percentages (including a total cell count) of the following cytokines per stimulation antigen, study day and participant:
 - o IFN- γ and/or TNF and/or IL-2.
 - o IFN- γ and/or TNF and/or IL-2 and/or IL-17 and/or IL-22.
 - o IL-17.
 - o IL-22.

15.2.1. DERIVATIONS

15.2.1.1. Positive (G,2,T,17,22)

The 'Positive (G,2,T,17,22)' (%) result per participant, T cell type, stimulation antigen and visit is derived as:

\sum Cell percentages (%) where IFN – γ and/or IL – 2 and / or TNF and / or IL-17 and / or IL-22 are positive.

15.2.1.2. Positive (G,2,T)

The 'Positive (G,2,T)' (%) result per participant, T cell type, stimulation antigen and visit is derived as:

\sum Cell percentages (%) where IFN – γ and/or IL – 2 and / or TNF are positive.

15.2.1.3. Positive (17)

The 'Positive (17)' (%) result per participant, stimulation antigen and visit for CD4 T cells is derived as:

\sum Cell percentages (%) where IL – 17 is positive.

15.2.1.4. Positive (22)

The 'Positive (22)' (%) result per participant, stimulation antigen and visit for CD4 cells is derived as:

\sum Cell percentages (%) where IL – 22 is positive.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: 

Version Number:

2.0

Version Date:


29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012  All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

15.2.2. RESPONDER STATUS

The same method as for the PBMC ICS analysis will be used (refer to Section 15.1.2: Responder Status). Substitute 'Positive (G,2)' with each applicable derived cytokine combination.

16. SAFETY OUTCOMES

Summary and presentation of safety data will be based on the Safety analysis set, unless otherwise noted.

16.1. ADVERSE EVENTS (AEs)

Adverse events (AEs) will be coded using Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities (MedDRA) Version 16.1.

The following AE variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be collected on the Adverse Event (AE) eCRF:

- Verbatim term (eCRF).
- Date started.
- Date stopped.
- Serious:
 - o Yes.
 - o No.
- Severity (refer to Section 16.1.2.1: Severity).
- Relationship to study vaccination (refer to Section 16.1.2.2: Relationship to Study Vaccination).
- Outcome:
 - o Resolved.
 - o Resolved with sequelae.
 - o Ongoing.
 - o Death.
- Did the AE cause the participant to discontinue from the study:
 - o Yes.
 - o No.
- Was treatment given:
 - o Yes.
 - o No.
- Is the AE of special interest:
 - o Yes.
 - o No.
- System Organ Class (SOC).
- Preferred Term (PT).

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number: 2.0

Version Date: 29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Effective Date: 01May2012

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

The following AE variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be collected on the SAE Report eCRF:

- Seriousness criterion:
 - o Death.
 - o Life-threatening.
 - o Hospitalization.
 - o Congenital anomaly/birth defect.
 - o Involved persistent disability/incapacity.
 - o Other important medical condition.
 - o Prolonged hospitalization.

16.1.1. DERIVATIONS

Based on the aforementioned, the following variable, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be derived:

- Study day of the most recent vaccination:
 - o Calculated relative to Day 0 vaccination (refer to Section 6.1: Reference Start Date and Study Day).
- Relative days (start and stop):
 - o Calculated relative to most recent vaccination (refer to Section 6.1: Reference Start Date and Study Day).
- Dose at onset (most recent vaccination):
 - o Refer to Section 16.1.8: Adverse Event (AE) Dose at Onset (Most Recent Vaccination).
- Time of onset:
 - o Derived based on the relative days (start) as either of the following categories:
 - Day 0 to Day 3.
 - Day 4 to Day 7.
 - Day 8 to Day 14.
 - >= Day 15.
 - o For the overview of unsolicited AEs by severity, time of onset and relationship table, AEs with missing time to onset will be considered.

16.1.2. ALL ADVERSE EVENTS (AEs)

The following tables are planned for presentation:

- Overview of AEs:
 - o Number and percentage (%) of participants in each of the following categories (participants with multiple events in each category are counted only once in each category):
 - Any AE.
 - Any solicited AE.
 - Local solicited AE.
 - Systemic solicited AE.
 - SAE.
 - SAE with outcome of death.
 - Related AE.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number: 2.0

Version Date: 29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

- Severe AE.
- Related, severe AE.
- AE leading to premature study discontinuation.
- Adverse events of special interest (AESI).
- o Percentage (%) of participants will be calculated relative to the total number of participants in the Safety analysis set per treatment group and cohort.
- o 95% CIs:
 - Calculated for single proportion using mid-p binomial option (Clopper-Pearson method with mid-p correction).
- o Number of events in each of the aforementioned categories (participants with multiple events in each category are counted multiple times in each category).
- o This output will be repeated for the Safety and Immunogenicity Cohort as well as the Correlates Cohort.

All AE incidence tables will be sorted by:

- SOC (descending frequency of total number of participants with events reported).
- PT (descending frequency of total number of participants with events reported within each SOC).

All AE incidence tables presented by PT only will be sorted by:

- PT (descending frequency of total number of participants with events reported).

The following incidence table will be presented by SOC and PT:

- Incidence of AEs:
 - o Number and percentage (%) of all participants with AEs summarized by SOC and PT.
 - o Includes all AEs within the post-vaccination reporting windows (refer to Section 16.1.9: Adverse Event (AE) Post-vaccination Reporting Window for details on the derivation of post-vaccination reporting window).
 - o This table will be repeated for the Safety and Immunogenicity Cohort.
- Incidence of AEs by dose (refer to 16.1.8: Adverse Event (AE) Dose at Onset (Most Recent Vaccination)).

The following incidence table is planned for presentation by PT only:

- Incidence of AEs:

The following listings are planned for presentation:

- Solicited and unsolicited non-serious AEs.
- AE comments.

16.1.2.1. Severity

Severity will be reported on the Adverse Events eCRF as mild, moderate or severe (increasing severity).

Missing severities will not be regarded as ‘worst case’ severity. If any missing severity is present in the data transfer, the severity will remain missing and will be counted under the missing category in the by-severity tables. Participants with multiple events in each SOC/solicited AE category and PT are counted only once in each SOC/solicited AE category and PT at highest severity.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: 

Version Number: 2.0


Version Date: 29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

For the overview of unsolicited AEs by severity, time of onset and relationship table, AEs with missing severity will be considered. The participant will be counted in the missing category if the all severities are reported as missing for the relevant participant.

The following incidence tables are planned for presentation by SOC and PT:

- Incidence of AEs by highest severity.
- Incidence of AEs by highest severity by dose (refer to 16.1.8: Adverse Event (AE) Dose at Onset (Most Recent Vaccination)).

The following listing will be presented:

- Adverse events of toxicity grade 3/4:
 - o An AE of toxicity grade 3/4 is any AE for which the severity is indicated as severe.

16.1.2.2. Relationship to Study Vaccination

Relationship to study vaccination will be reported on the Adverse Events eCRF as definite, probable, possible, unlikely or not related (decreasing relationship).

The relationship to study vaccination will be reported as either related or not related:

- Related AE if relationship to study vaccination is reported as:
 - o Definite.
 - o Probable.
 - o Possible.
- Not related AE if relationship to study vaccination is reported as:
 - o Unlikely.
 - o Not related.

Missing relationship to study vaccination will not be regarded as 'worst case' relationship to study vaccination. If any missing relationship to study vaccination is present in the data transfer, that relationship to study vaccination is to remain missing and will be counted in the missing category in the by-relationship tables. Participants with multiple events in each SOC/solicited AE category and PT are counted only once in each SOC/solicited AE category and PT at the strongest relationship.

For the overview of unsolicited AEs by severity, time of onset and relationship table, AEs with missing relationship to study vaccine will be considered. The participant will be counted in the missing category if the all relationship to study vaccine is reported as missing for the relevant participant.

The following incidence tables are planned for presentation by SOC and PT:

- Incidence of related AEs.
- Incidence of related AEs by dose (refer to 16.1.8: Adverse Event (AE) Dose at Onset (Most Recent Vaccination)).
- Incidence of related AEs by highest severity.
- Incidence of related AEs by highest severity and dose (refer to 16.1.8: Adverse Event (AE) Dose at Onset (Most Recent Vaccination)).

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

2.0

Version Date:

29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

The following incidence tables are planned for presentation by PT only:

- Incidence of related AEs.

16.1.3. UNSOLICITED ADVERSE EVENTS (AEs)

The following overview table is planned for presentation:

- Overview of unsolicited AEs by severity, time of onset and relationship:
 - o Number and percentage (%) of participants in each of the following categories (participants with multiple events in each category are counted only once in each category, worst case/shortest time to onset):
 - Severity (refer to Section 16.1.2.1: Severity).
 - Time of onset (refer to Section 16.1.1: Derivations).
 - Relationship (refer to Section 16.1.2.2: Relationship to Study Vaccination).
 - o Number of events in each of the aforementioned categories (participants with multiple events in each category are counted multiple times in each category).
 - o Includes all unsolicited AEs, SAEs as well as AEs of special interest within the post-vaccination reporting window (refer to Section 16.1.9: Adverse Event (AE) Post-vaccination Reporting Window for details on the derivation of the post-vaccination reporting window).
 - o 95% CIs:
 - Calculated for single proportion using mid-p binomial option (Clopper-Pearson method with mid-p correction).
 - o This table will be repeated for the Safety and Immunogenicity Cohort as well as the Correlates Cohort.

16.1.4. SOLICITED AND INJECTION SITE ADVERSE EVENTS (AEs)

In the database all AEs were reported as either solicited or unsolicited, however the database categorization will not be used to report AEs as either solicited or unsolicited. All AEs will be assigned as either solicited or unsolicited based on the PT (refer to APPENDIX 3: Solicited and Injection Site Adverse Event (AE)) and post-vaccination reporting window (refer to Section 16.1.9: Adverse Event (AE) Post-vaccination Reporting Window for a description of the post-vaccination reporting windows).

Local and systemic solicited AE incidence tables will be presented as follows:

- Solicited AE category (local, systemic).
- PT (descending frequency of total number of participants with events reported within each solicited AE category).

The following incidence tables will be presented by PT only:

- Incidence of solicited AEs.
- Incidence of related solicited AEs.
- Incidence of related solicited AEs by dose at onset (refer to Section 16.1.8: Adverse Event (AE) Dose at Onset (Most Recent Vaccination) for details on the derivation of dose at onset):
 - o Number and percentage (%) of participants with AEs summarized by solicited AE category and PT.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

2.0

Version Date:

29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

- o Includes all solicited AEs within the post-vaccination reporting window (refer to Section 16.1.9: Adverse Event (AE) Post-vaccination Reporting Window for details on the derivation of the post-vaccination reporting window).
- o BCG treatment group will only include Dose 1 at onset AEs.
- Incidence of solicited AEs per cohort and dose at onset (refer to Section 16.1.8: Adverse Event (AE) Dose at Onset (Most Recent Vaccination) for details on the derivation of dose at onset):
 - o Number and percentage (%) of participants with AEs summarized by solicited AE category and PT.
 - o Includes all solicited AEs within the post-vaccination reporting window (refer to Section 16.1.9: Adverse Event (AE) Post-vaccination Reporting Window for details on the derivation of the post-vaccination reporting window).
 - o BCG treatment group will only include Dose 1 at onset AEs.
- Incidence of local solicited AEs by severity and dose at onset:
 - o Number and percentage (%) of participants with AEs summarized by solicited AE category and PT.
 - o Includes all local solicited AEs within the post-vaccination reporting window (refer to Section 16.1.9: Adverse Event (AE) Post-vaccination Reporting Window for details on the derivation of the post-vaccination reporting window).
 - o BCG treatment group will only include Dose 1 at onset AEs.
 - o This table will be repeated for systemic solicited AEs and related systemic solicited AEs.

16.1.5. SERIOUS ADVERSE EVENTS (SAEs)

An SAE is any AE for which serious event is indicated as ‘yes’ on the Adverse Event eCRF.

The following listing is planned for presentation by treatment group:

- SAEs.
- SAEs with an outcome of death.

The following incidence table is planned for presentation by SOC and PT:

- Incidence of serious adverse events by dose.
- Incidence of serious adverse events with outcome of death.

16.1.6. ADVERSE EVENTS OF SPECIAL INTEREST (AESI)

An AESI is any AE for which AE of special interest is indicated as ‘yes’ on the Adverse Events eCRF. Refer to APPENDIX 4: Adverse Events of Special Interest (AESIs) for the list of AEs considered to be of special interest.



The following listing is planned for presentation by treatment group:

- Adverse events of special interest (AESI).

16.1.7. ADVERSE EVENTS LEADING TO PREMATURE STUDY DISCONTINUATION

An AE leading to premature study discontinuation is any AE for which did the AE cause the participant to discontinue from the study recorded as ‘yes’

Document:	Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0	Version Number:	2.0
Author:		Version Date:	29SEP2017
Template No:	CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3	Reference:	CS_WI_BS005
Effective Date:	01May2012		

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.
 The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

The following listing is planned for presentation by treatment group:

- Adverse events leading to premature study discontinuation.

16.1.8. ADVERSE EVENT (AE) DOSE AT ONSET (MOST RECENT VACCINATION)

A dose at onset will be assigned for all AEs and is defined as the most recent dose prior to the onset of the AE:

- Post any dose (combination of the AEs starting after the Day 0 and Day 56 vaccinations).
- Post-dose 1 (AEs starting after the Day 0 vaccination).
- Post-dose 2 (AEs starting after the Day 56 vaccination):
 - o Only applicable to H4:IC31 and Placebo treatment groups.

The assignment of the dose at onset will be based on the following algorithm:

- Calculate the difference in the AE start date (as collected on the Adverse Events eCRF) and all available study vaccination dates (as collected on the Exposure Day 0 and Exposure Day 56 eCRFs):
 - o Days since dose x: (AE start date – study vaccination dose x date [where x= 1 or 2]).
- From the previous calculation, only consider those doses where the days since dose x is ≥ 0 and determine the dose (1 or 2) for which the days since dose x (as calculated in the previous step) is a minimum.
- Assign the dose selected in the previous step as the dose at onset as the specific dose determined in the previous calculation.

16.1.9. ADVERSE EVENT (AE) POST-VACCINATION REPORTING WINDOW

All SAEs and AESIs will be collected through database lock.

All unsolicited AEs will be collected during the 28-day reporting window following each study vaccination. The reporting window is defined in terms of the relevant scheduled study visit coinciding with the 28-day window following the relevant dose.

Solicited systemic adverse events will be collected during the 7-day reporting window following each study vaccination (diary cards will be used for 7 days following each study vaccination for the Safety and Immunogenicity Cohort only).

Solicited and unsolicited local injection site reaction adverse events will be collected:

- BCG treatment group:
 - o 84-day reporting window following study vaccination.
- H4:IC31 and Placebo treatment groups:
 - o 28-day reporting window following each vaccination.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: 

Version Number: 2.0


Version Date: 29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

Refer to Table 4: General Adverse Event (AE) Post-vaccination Reporting Windows below for the relevant post-vaccination reporting windows as defined in terms of scheduled study visits:

Table 4: General Adverse Event (AE) Post-vaccination Reporting Windows

Adverse Event Type	Treatment Group	Dose at Onset	Post-vaccination Reporting Window	
			Scheduled Study Visit	Protocol Specified Visit Window
Unsolicited AE	All	Day 0	Study Day 28	28 days following Study Day 0
	H4: IC31 Placebo	Day 56	Study Day 84	28 days following Study Day 56
Local Solicited AEs	BCG	Day 0	Study Day 84	84 days following Study Day 0
	H4: IC31 Placebo	Day 0	Study Day 28	28 days following Study Day 0
	H4: IC31 Placebo	Day 56	Study Day 84	28 days following Study Day 56
Systemic Solicited AEs	All	Day 0	Study Day 7	7 days following Study Day 0
	H4: IC31 Placebo	Day 56	Study Day 63	7 days following Study Day 56
SAEs and AEs of special interest	All	All	-	Through database lock

If the relevant scheduled study visit occurred within the protocol specified visit window, all AEs with start date through the relevant scheduled study visit will be included in the reporting period. If the relevant scheduled study visit occurred outside the protocol specified visit window, only include AEs with start date through either 7, 28 or 84 days will be included.

16.2. INJECTION SITE REACTION ASSESSMENT

Injection site reaction assessments will be presented for the Safety analysis set.

The following injection site reaction assessment listing is planned for presentation:

- Injection site reaction assessment.

The following injection site reaction variables will be collected throughout the study on the eCRFs:

- Date and time of assessment.
- Injection site reaction assessment:
 - o Pain.
 - o Redness.
 - o Swelling.
 - o Ulceration.
 - o Drainage.
 - o Abnormality photo taken.
 - o Axillary lymphadenopathy.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

2.0

Version Date:

29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

- Present:
 - o Yes:
 - Measurement (mm) for relevant assessments.
 - o No.

16.2.1. DERIVATIONS

The following variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be derived:

- Any time point:
 - o Per study vaccination and injection site reaction the worst case result is selected as the any timepoint assessment.
 - o Worst case assessment is defined as the largest measurement (mm) for assessments with measurements or the presence of the reaction if o measurements are available.
- Overall time point:
 - o Per injection site assessment the worst case result is selected as the overall assessment.
 - o Worst case assessment is defined as for the any timepoint assessment per study vaccination.

16.3. LABORATORY EVALUATIONS

The following tables are planned for presentation (based on the Safety analysis set for the Safety and Immunogenicity Cohort):

- Quantitative laboratory results and change from Baseline:
 - o Presented by means of default summary statistics for quantitative variables.
 - o Change from Baseline will be presented as well.
- Shift in laboratory grades from Baseline:
 - o Shift will be presented in terms of the number of participants with an increased toxicity grade from the Baseline result (refer to APPENDIX 7: Toxicity Grading Criteria):
 - 0 grades (no change in grade compared to Baseline or grade decreased).
 - 1 grade.
 - 2 grades.
 - 3 grades.
 - 4 grades (only applicable to certain tests).
 - o N1 is defined as the total number of participants with an assessment available at both Baseline and post-baseline time points.
 - o Due to the fact that the toxicity grading for Urine Erythrocytes is “Normal”, “Grade 1” or “Grade 2/3/4”, it is not possible to determine if there was an increase. Therefore Urine Erythrocytes will not be included in this table. The toxicity grading will be displayed in the listing.

The following listings are planned for presentation (based on the Randomized analysis set):

- Quantitative laboratory results.
- Qualitative laboratory results.
- Laboratory reference ranges by system and test (no analysis set applicable to this listing).

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: 

Version Number:

2.0

Version Date:


29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

Refer to APPENDIX 5: Laboratory Assessments for a list of laboratory assessments.

The following laboratory variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be collected during the study on the Hematology (HEMA), Chemistry (CHEM), Urinalysis (URIN), Pregnancy Test (PREG) and HIV Tests (HIVT) eCRFs:

- Date of sample collection.
- Time of sample collection (only applicable to pregnancy test results).
- Test.
- Reported results and unit.

All conversion of original to standard units will be completed by Data Management within the database prior to transfer to Biostatistics. All laboratory data will be summarized in the standard unit.

16.3.1. TOXICITY GRADING CRITERIA

The toxicity grades will be assigned based on the protocol-specific criteria specified in APPENDIX 7: Toxicity Grading Criteria. For some assessments grade 3 or 4 cannot be assigned programmatically, but rather are based on clinical judgment, therefore they are not assigned for the purpose of analysis.

Refer to APPENDIX 5: Laboratory Assessments for a list of tests for which toxicity grades will be programmatically assigned.

16.4. VITAL SIGNS

Vital signs will be presented for the Safety analysis set.

The following tables are planned for presentation:

- Vital signs and change from pre-vaccination:
 - o Presented by means of default summary statistics for quantitative variables.
 - o Change from pre-vaccination will be presented as well.
- Shift in vital signs toxicity grades from pre-vaccination (Study Day 0 or Study Day 56 [not applicable to BCG]):
 - o Shift will be presented in terms of the number of participants with an increased toxicity grade from the pre-vaccination results (refer to):
 - 0 grades (no change in grade compared to Baseline or grade decreased).
 - 1 grade.
 - 2 grades.
 - 3 grades.
 - o N1 is defined as the total number of participants with an assessment available at both the relevant pre- and post-vaccination time points who received the applicable study vaccine dose.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number: 2.0

Version Date: 29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Effective Date: 01May2012

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

The following listing is planned for presentation (based on the Randomized analysis set):

- Vital signs results.

The following vital signs variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be collected on the Vital Signs, Vital Signs - Pre-vaccination and Vital Signs - Post-vaccination eCRFs:

- Result and unit for each of the following test:
 - o Axillary temperature (°C).
 - o Pulse rate (beats per minute).
 - o Systolic and diastolic blood pressure (mmHg).

16.4.1. TOXICITY GRADING CRITERIA

The toxicity grades will be assigned based on the protocol-specific criteria specified in APPENDIX 7: Toxicity Grading Criteria. Grade 4 cannot be assigned programmatically but rather is based on clinical judgment, therefore not assigned for the purpose of analysis.

Refer to APPENDIX 6: Vital Signs Assessments for a list of tests for which toxicity grades will be programmatically assigned.

16.4.2. PRE-VACCINATION AND POST-VACCINATION TIME POINTS

Refer to Table 4: Vital Signs Pre-and Post-vaccination Time Points below for details on the relevant pre-and post-vaccination time point for the vital signs assessments.

Study Vaccination	Pre-vaccination Time Point	Post-vaccination Time Point
Dose 1	Study Day 0 (Pre-vaccination)	Study Day 0 (Post-vaccination)
Dose 2 (not applicable to BCG)	Study Day 56 (Pre-vaccination)	Study Day 56 (Post-vaccination)

16.5. PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Physical examination data will be presented for the Randomized analysis set.

The following listing is planned for presentation:

- Abnormal physical examination findings:
 - o Only include physical examination results where the result is indicated as abnormal.

The following physical examination variable, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be collected on the Physical Examination eCRF:

- Date of assessment.
- Verbatim term (and abnormality description if applicable).

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number: 2.0

Version Date: 29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Effective Date: 01May2012

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

16.6. PREGNANCIES

Pregnancies will be presented for the Safety analysis set.

The following listing is planned for presentation:

- Reported pregnancies.

The following pregnancy variables, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be collected on the Pregnancy Notification eCRF:

- Pregnancy test:
 - o Date of test.
 - o Type:
 - Serum.
 - Urine.
 - o Result:
 - Positive.
 - Negative.
- Current pregnancy information:
 - o Estimated conception date.
 - o Estimated delivery date.
- Current pregnancy outcome:
 - o Date of delivery/outcome.
 - o Outcome:
 - Normal.
 - Abnormal.
- Health status of mother.
- Health status of child.
- Additional information.

16.6.1. DERIVATIONS

Based on the aforementioned the following variable, as presented in the planned TLF shells, will be derived:

- Study day of the most recent vaccination:
 - o Calculated relative to Day 0 vaccination (refer to Section 6.1: Reference Start Date and Study Day).
- Relative day:
 - o Calculated relative to most recent vaccination (refer to Section 6.1: Reference Start Date and Study Day).

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number: 2.0

Version Date: 29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Effective Date: 01May2012

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.



17. DATA NOT SUMMARIZED OR PRESENTED

The following eCRF data will not be presented:

- Immediately Reportable Event eCRF:
 - o Immediately reportable events would be reported as part of the relevant domain's analysis.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author:

Version Number: 2.0

Version Date: 29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.



18. REFERENCES

Aeras C-040-404 Study Protocol Version 5.0, dated 25 July 2016.

Aeras C-040-404 Electronic Case Report Form Version 6.0, dated 22APR2015.

Aeras C-040-404 Primary Analysis Note to File dated 25 April 2016.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: [Redacted]

Version Number: 2.0

Version Date: 29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [Redacted]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [Redacted]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

APPENDIX 1. PROGRAMMING CONVENTIONS FOR OUTPUTS

Refer to the latest version of the relevant TLF shells.

STUDY VISITS

All study visits will be indicated as Visit in the relevant outputs (TLFs). The visits will be presented in the following order:

- Screening.
- Day x, where x = 0, 3, 7, 28, 56, 63, 70, 84.
- Month x, where x = 6, 9, 12, 15, 18, 21, 24, 27, 30.
- Any Time Point (if relevant).

FOOTNOTES

Footnotes will be ordered as follows:

- Non-standard abbreviations, separated by a full stop.
- n = Number of participants... N = Total number of participants... % = Percentage of participants.
- Definitions.
- Footnotes pertaining to statistical methodology.
- If coding is presented, the version of the coding dictionary used.
- Study-specific footnotes to clarify data points within the specific presentation.

OUTPUT HEADERS

Refer to the relevant set of TLF shells for the specific output header format.

OUTPUT FOOTERS

Refer to the relevant set of TLF shells for the specific output footer format.

DECIMAL PRECISION

All values will be rounded using the SAS® function ROUND, as the last step prior to presentation. All computed percentages (%) will be presented using one decimal place. If the original data has N decimal places (as derived

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: 

Version Number: 2.0


Version Date: 29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Effective Date: 01May2012

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

from the raw data), then the summary statistics for quantitative data are to contain the following number of decimal places (with a maximum of 3 places):

- Minimum and maximum: N.
- Mean and median: (N+1).
- Standard deviation: (N+2).

All p-values will be presented with 4 decimal places, if less than 0.0001 (after rounding to 4 decimal places) the p-value will be displayed as <0.0001. Odds ratios will be presented to 3 decimals and CIs will be presented to 2 decimals.

DATES & TIMES

Dates will be displayed as DDMMYYYY. Times will be displayed as HH:MM (24-hour clock).

SPELLING FORMAT

English US.

LISTINGS

All listings will be sorted primarily by treatment group, in the order specified as applicable to the specific listing.

PRESENTATION NOTES

- In all listings, participants will be identified by means of the 16-digit participant identifier.
- Output margins should be top 1.5 inch and 1 inch on left, right and bottom.
- Each TLF will be produced as a separate stand-alone document.
- If separate presentations are required for analysis set or subgroups then these should be presented as stand-alone.
- All spelling is to adhere to English (US).
- All TLFs will be presented in a landscape format, as far as is feasible.
- The content of all tables and listings will be uppercase (excluding titles, column headers and footnotes), that is the 'Reported Term' in the medical conditions listing, for example.
- For all AE/CM/MH listings all coded terms will not be presented in uppercase, but rather as coded (sentence case) for differentiation from verbatim terms.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

2.0

Version Date:

29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

- The margin, page size and line size specifications as stipulated below will be used for the presentation of all TLFs:

	Landscape	Portrait
Paper Size	U.S. Letter (8.5 x 11 inch)	U.S. Letter (8.5 x 11 inch)
Margins (Inches):		
Top	1.25	1
Bottom	1	1
Left	1	1.25
Right	1	1
Header (Inches)	0.5	0.5
Footer (Inches)	0.5	0.5
SAS® Specifications:		
PAGESIZE	46 (8 point size, Courier)	67 (8 point size, Courier)
	41 (9 point size, Courier)	60 (9 point size, Courier)
LINESIZE	134 (8 point size, Courier)	93 (8 point size, Courier)
	119 (9 point size, Courier)	82 (9 point size, Courier)

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

2.0

Version Date:

29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

APPENDIX 2. PARTIAL DATE CONVENTIONS

Imputation will only be performed for partially or completely missing AE start dates. Imputed AE start dates will not be presented in the listings and are only used to assign AEs to the relevant post-vaccination reporting window.

AE Start Date			Criterion	Action
Day	Month	Year		
Missing	Known	Known	AE start month and year are the same as the month and year of only one study vaccination (Day 0 or Day 56)	Assign the missing day as the day of the relevant study vaccination in the coinciding month and year
			AE start month and year are the same as the month and year of more than one study vaccination (Day 0 or Day 56)	Assign the missing day as the day of the earliest study vaccination in the coinciding month and year
			AE start month and year are not the same as the month and year of any of the study vaccinations (Day 0 or Day 56) and known to be in between study vaccinations	Assign the missing day as the first day of the month
			AE start month and year are not the same as the month and year of any of the study vaccinations (Day 0 or Day 56) and known to be prior to all study vaccinations	Assign the missing day as the last day of the month
			AE start month and year are not the same as the month and year of any of the study vaccinations (Day 0 or Day 56) and known to be after all study vaccinations	Assign the missing day as the first day of the month
			AE start month and year are not the same as the month and year of any of the study vaccinations (Day 0 or Day 56) and known to be after all study vaccinations	Assign the missing day as the first day of the month
Missing	Missing	Known	AE start year is the same as the year of only one study vaccination (Day 0 or Day 56)	Assign the missing day and month as the day and month of the relevant study vaccination in the coinciding year
			AE start year is the same as the year of more than one study vaccination (Day 0 or Day 56)	Assign the missing day and month as the day and month of the earliest study vaccination in the coinciding year
			AE start year is not the same as the year of any of the study vaccinations (Day 0 or Day 56) and known to be prior to all study vaccinations	Assign the missing day and month as 31 December

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author:

Version Number:

2.0

Version Date:

29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

AE Start Date			Criterion	Action
Day	Month	Year		
			AE start year is not the same as the year of any of the study vaccinations (Day 0 or Day 56) and known to be after all study vaccinations	Assign the missing day and month as 01 January
Missing	Missing	Missing	-	Assign the missing date as the date of Dose 1 of study vaccination

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author:

Version Number:

2.0

Version Date:

29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

APPENDIX 3. SOLICITED AND INJECTION SITE ADVERSE EVENT (AE) PREFERRED TERMS AND CODES

Relevant Treatment Group	Solicited or Injection Site AE	Solicited AE Category	Preferred Term	Preferred Term Code
Placebo H4:IC31 BCG	Solicited AE	Systemic	Pyrexia	10037660
			Myalgia	10028411
			Arthralgia	10003239
			Fatigue	10016256
			Headache	10019211
			Decreased appetite	10061428
			Urticaria	10046735
			Chills	10008531
BCG	Injection site AE	Local	Lymphadenopathy	10025197
			Vaccination site pain	10068879
			Vaccination site erythema	10059079
			Vaccination site swelling	10069620
			Vaccination site ulcer	10069621
Placebo H4:IC31	Injection site AE	Local	Vaccination site discharge	10069560
			Injection site pain	10022086
			Injection site erythema	10022061
			Injection site swelling	10053425
			Injection site ulcer	10022105
			Injection site discharge	10065600

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author:

Version Number:

2.0

Version Date:

29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

APPENDIX 4. ADVERSE EVENTS OF SPECIAL INTEREST (AESIS)

Events, which are potentially immune, mediated are AESIs and include the following:

Acute disseminated encephalomyelitis (ADEM)	Myelitis/Transverse Myelitis
Addison's Disease	Myocarditis
Anti-neutrophil Cytoplasmic Antibody (ANCA)-associated Vasculitis	Nephritis
Ankylosing Spondylitis	Optic neuritis
Anti-phospholipid Syndrome	Pericarditis
Autoimmune Bullous Skin Diseases	Polymyalgia Rheumatica
Autoimmune Hemolytic Anemia	Polymyositis
Autoimmune Hepatitis	Primary Biliary Cirrhosis
Autoimmune Thrombotic/Thromboembolic Conditions	Primary Sclerosing Cholangitis
Basedow's Disease	Psoriasis
Behcet's Syndrome	Psoriatic Arthritis
Bell's Palsy	Raynaud's Phenomenon
Carditis	Rheumatoid Arthritis
Celiac Disease	Sarcoidosis
Crohn's Disease	Scleroderma
Cutaneous Lupus	Sjogren's Syndrome
Demyelinating Disease	Spondylo-arthropathy
Dermatomyositis	Stevens-Johnson Syndrome
Diabetes Mellitus, Insulin Dependent (IDDM)	Systemic Lupus Erythematosus
Erythema Nodosum	Temporal Arteritis
Glomerulonephritis	Thyroiditis
Guillain Barre Syndrome	Tolosa-Hunt Syndrome
Grave's Disease	Ulcerative Colitis
Idiopathic Thrombocytopenic Purpura (ITP)	Ulcerative Proctitis
Inflammatory Bowel Disease (non-specific)	Uveitis
Juvenile Rheumatoid Arthritis	Vasculitis
Mixed Connective Tissue Disease	Vitiligo
Multiple Sclerosis	Wegener's Granulomatosis
Myasthenia Gravis	

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

2.0

Version Date:

29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

APPENDIX 5. LABORATORY ASSESSMENTS

System Test	Reported Unit	Conversion Factor	SI Unit	Toxicity Abnormality*
Hematology				
Basophils	10 ⁹ /L	1	10 ⁹ /L	-
Eosinophils	10 ⁹ /L	1	10 ⁹ /L	-
Hematocrit	Fraction of one	1	Fraction of %	-
	L/L	1	Fraction of %	-
Hemoglobin	g/dL	10	g/L	Hemoglobin -decreased
Lymphocytes	10 ⁹ /L	1	10 ⁹ /L	-
Monocytes	10 ⁹ /L	1	10 ⁹ /L	-
Neutrophils	10 ⁹ /L	1	10 ⁹ /L	-
Platelet count	10 ⁹ /L	1	10 ⁹ /L	Platelets - decreased
White blood cell (WBC) count	10 ⁹ /L	1	10 ⁹ /L	WBC - decreased
				WBC - increased
Chemistry				
Alkaline phosphatase	U/L	1	U/L	Alkaline phosphatase - increased
ALT	U/L	1	U/L	ALT (SGPT) - increased
AST	U/L	1	U/L	AST (SGOT) - increased
Blood urea nitrogen	mg/dL	0.357	mmol/L	BUN - increased
	mmol/L	1	mmol/L	
Creatinine	μmol/L	1	μmol/L	Creatinine - increased
Total bilirubin	μmol/L	1	μmol/L	Total bilirubin - increased
Urinalysis				
Blood	No standardization performed for the urinalysis laboratory assessments			-
Glucose				-
Protein				Proteinuria, random collection
Leucocytes				-
Erythrocytes				Hematuria
Epithelial cells				-

*Refer to APPENDIX 7: Toxicity Grading Criteria.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number:

2.0

Version Date:

29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

APPENDIX 6. VITAL SIGNS ASSESSMENTS

Test	Unit	Toxicity Abnormality*
Axillary body temperature	°C	Fever
Pulse rate	bpm	-
Blood pressure: Diastolic	mmHg	Hypertension
Blood pressure: Systolic	mmHg	Hypertension
Height	cm	-
Weight	kg	-
BMI	kg/m ²	-

*Refer to APPENDIX 7: Toxicity Grading Criteria.

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author: [REDACTED]

Version Number: 2.0

Version Date: 29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Effective Date: 01May2012

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Copyright © 2012 [REDACTED]. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to [REDACTED]. Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

APPENDIX 7. TOXICITY GRADING CRITERIA

ESTIMATING SEVERITY GRADE

Parameter	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4
Clinical adverse event NOT identified elsewhere in this AE Grading Table	Symptoms causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing inability to perform basic self-care functions OR Medical or operative intervention indicated to prevent permanent impairment, persistent disability, or death

CARDIOVASCULAR

Parameter	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4
Hypertension Adult > 17 years (with repeat testing at same visit)	140 – 159 mmHg systolic OR 90 – 99 mmHg diastolic	160 – 179 mmHg systolic OR 100 – 109 mmHg diastolic	≥ 180 mmHg systolic OR ≥ 110 mmHg diastolic	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., malignant hypertension) OR Hospitalization indicated (other than emergency room visit)
Hypertension Pediatric ≤ 17 years (with repeat testing at same visit)	NA	91st – 94th percentile adjusted for age, height, and gender (systolic and/or diastolic) 146 - 168 mmHg systolic OR 91 - 102 mmHg diastolic	≥ 95th percentile adjusted for age, height, and gender (systolic and/or diastolic) ≥168 mmHg systolic OR ≥102 mmHg diastolic	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., malignant hypertension) OR Hospitalization indicated (other than emergency room visit)
Hypotension	NA	Symptomatic, corrected with oral fluid replacement	Symptomatic, IV fluids indicated	Shock requiring use of vasopressors or mechanical assistance to maintain blood pressure

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author:

Version Number:

2.0

Version Date:

29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

SKIN – DERMATOLOGICAL

Parameter	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4
Cutaneous reaction – rash	Localized macular rash	Diffuse macular, maculopapular, or morbilliform rash OR Target lesions	Diffuse macular, maculopapular, or morbilliform rash with vesicles or limited number of bullae OR Superficial ulcerations of mucous membrane limited to one site	Extensive or generalized bullous lesions OR Stevens-Johnson syndrome OR Ulceration of mucous membrane involving two or more distinct mucosal sites OR Toxic epidermal necrolysis (TEN)
Pruritus (itching – no skin lesions) (See also Injection Site Reactions: Pruritus associated with injection)	Itching causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Itching causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Itching causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	NA

INFECTION

Parameter	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4
Infection (any other than HIV infection)	Localized, no systemic antimicrobial treatment indicated AND Symptoms causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Systemic antimicrobial treatment indicated OR Symptoms causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Systemic antimicrobial treatment indicated AND Symptoms causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities OR Operative intervention (other than simple incision and drainage) indicated	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., septic shock)

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author:

Version Number:

2.0

Version Date:

29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

SYSTEMIC

Parameter	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4
Acute systemic allergic reaction	Localized urticaria (wheals) with no medical intervention indicated	Localized urticaria with medical intervention indicated OR Mild angioedema with no medical intervention indicated	Generalized urticaria OR Angioedema with medical intervention indicated OR Symptomatic mild bronchospasm	Acute anaphylaxis OR Life-threatening bronchospasm OR laryngeal edema
Chills	Symptoms causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	NA
Fatigue Malaise	Symptoms causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Incapacitating fatigue/ malaise symptoms causing inability to perform basic self-care functions
Fever (axillary)	38.0 – 38.4°C 100.4 – 101.1°F	38.5 - 40°C 101.2 - 104°F	>40°C >104°F	NA
Pain (indicate body site) DO NOT use for pain due to injection (See Injection Site Reactions: Injection site pain) See also Headache, Arthralgia, and Myalgia	Pain causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Pain causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Pain causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Disabling pain causing inability to perform basic self-care functions OR Hospitalization (other than emergency room visit) indicated

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author:

Version Number:

2.0

Version Date:

29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

Parameter	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4
Unintentional weight loss	NA	5 – 9% loss in body weight from baseline	10 – 19% loss in body weight from baseline	≥ 20% loss in body weight from baseline OR Aggressive intervention indicated [e.g., tube feeding or total parenteral nutrition (TPN)]

INJECTION SITE REACTIONS

Parameter	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4
Injection site pain (pain without touching) Or Tenderness (pain when area is touched)	Pain/tenderness causing no or minimal limitation of use of limb	Pain/tenderness limiting use of limb OR Pain/tenderness causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Pain/tenderness causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Pain/tenderness causing inability to perform basic self-care function OR Hospitalization (other than emergency room visit) indicated for management of pain/tenderness
Injection site reaction (localized) Adult > 15 years	Erythema OR Induration of 5x5 cm – 9x9 cm (or 25 cm ² – 81cm ²)	Erythema OR Induration OR Edema > 9 cm any diameter (or > 81 cm ²)	Ulceration OR Secondary infection OR Phlebitis OR Sterile abscess OR Drainage	Necrosis (involving dermis and deeper tissue)
Injection site reaction (localized) Pediatric ≤ 15 years	Erythema OR Induration OR Edema present but ≤ 2.5 cm diameter	Erythema OR Induration OR Edema > 2.5 cm diameter but < 50% surface area of the extremity segment (e.g., upper arm/thigh)	Erythema OR Induration OR Edema involving ≥ 50% surface area of the extremity segment (e.g., upper arm/thigh) OR Ulceration OR Secondary infection OR Phlebitis OR Sterile abscess OR Drainage	Necrosis (involving dermis and deeper tissue)

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author:

Version Number:

2.0

Version Date:

29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

Parameter	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4
Pruritus associated with injection See also Skin: Pruritus (itching - no skin lesions)	Itching localized to injection site AND Relieved spontaneously or with < 48 hours treatment	Itching beyond the injection site but not generalized OR Itching localized to injection site requiring ≥ 48 hours treatment	Generalized itching causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	NA

GASTROINTESTINAL

Parameter	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4
Anorexia*	Loss of appetite without decreased oral intake	Loss of appetite associated with decreased oral intake without significant weight loss	Loss of appetite associated with significant weight loss	Life-threatening consequences OR Aggressive intervention indicated [e.g., tube feeding or total parenteral nutrition (TPN)]
Diarrhea	Transient or intermittent episodes of unformed stools OR Increase of ≤ 3 stools over baseline per 24-hour period	Persistent episodes of unformed to watery stools OR Increase of 4 – 6 stools over baseline per 24-hour period	Bloody diarrhea OR Increase of ≥ 7 stools per 24-hour period OR IV fluid replacement indicated	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., hypotensive shock)
Nausea	Transient (< 24 hours) or intermittent nausea with no or minimal interference with oral intake	Persistent nausea resulting in decreased oral intake for 24 – 48 hours	Persistent nausea resulting in minimal oral intake for > 48 hours OR Aggressive rehydration indicated (e.g., IV fluids)	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., hypotensive shock)
Vomiting	Transient or intermittent vomiting with no or minimal interference with oral intake	Frequent episodes of vomiting with no or mild dehydration	Persistent vomiting resulting in orthostatic hypotension OR Aggressive rehydration indicated (e.g., IV fluids)	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., hypotensive shock)

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author:

Version Number:

2.0

Version Date:

29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

Parameter	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4
Headache	Symptoms causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Symptoms causing inability to perform basic self-care functions OR Hospitalization indicated (other than emergency room visit) OR Headache with significant impairment of alertness or other neurologic function
Insomnia	NA	Difficulty sleeping causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Difficulty sleeping causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Disabling insomnia causing inability to perform basic self-care functions

* Note that, while the grading scale provided for Unintentional Weight Loss may be used as a guideline when grading anorexia, this is not a requirement and should not be used as a substitute for clinical judgment.

RESPIRATORY

Parameter	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4
Bronchospasm (acute)	FEV1 or peak flow reduced to 70 – 80%	FEV1 or peak flow 50 – 69%	FEV1 or peak flow 25 – 49%	Cyanosis OR FEV1 or peak flow < 25% OR Intubation
Dyspnea or respiratory distress Adult ≥ 14 years	Dyspnea on exertion with no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Dyspnea on exertion causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Dyspnea at rest causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Respiratory failure with ventilatory support indicated

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author:

Version Number:

2.0

Version Date:

29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

Parameter	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4
Dyspnea or respiratory distress Pediatric < 14 years	Wheezing OR minimal increase in respiratory rate for age	Nasal flaring OR Intercostal retractions OR Pulse oximetry 90 – 95%	Dyspnea at rest causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities OR Pulse oximetry < 90%	Respiratory failure with ventilatory support indicated

MUSCULOSKELETAL

Parameter	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4
Arthralgia See also Arthritis	Joint pain causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Joint pain causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Joint pain causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Disabling joint pain causing inability to perform basic self-care functions
Arthritis See also Arthralgia	Stiffness or joint swelling causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Stiffness or joint swelling causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Stiffness or joint swelling causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Disabling joint stiffness or swelling causing inability to perform basic self-care functions
Myalgia (non-injection site)	Muscle pain causing no or minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Muscle pain causing greater than minimal interference with usual social & functional activities	Muscle pain causing inability to perform usual social & functional activities	Disabling muscle pain causing inability to perform basic self-care functions

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author:

Version Number:

2.0

Version Date:

29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

LABORATORY: HEMATOLOGY

Parameter	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4
Hemoglobin (Hgb)*	10.0 – 10.9 g/dL 6.18 – 6.79 mmol/L OR Any decrease 2.5 – 3.4 g/dL 1.58 – 2.13 mmol/L	9.0 – 9.9 g/dL 5.55 – 6.17 mmol/L OR Any decrease 3.5 – 4.4 g/dL 2.14 – 2.78 mmol/L	7.0 – 8.9 g/dL 4.34 – 5.54 mmol/L OR Any decrease ≥ 4.5 g/dL ≥ 2.79 mmol/L	< 7.0 g/dL < 4.34 mmol/L
Platelets, decreased	100,000 – 124,999/mm ³ 100.000 x 10 ⁹ – 124.999 x 10 ⁹ /L	50,000 – 99,999/mm ³ 50.000 x 10 ⁹ – 99.999 x 10 ⁹ /L	25,000 – 49,999/mm ³ 25.000 x 10 ⁹ – 49.999 x 10 ⁹ /L	< 25,000/mm ³ < 25.000 x 10 ⁹ /L
WBC, decreased	2,000 – 2,500/mm ³ 2.000 x 10 ⁹ – 2.500 x 10 ⁹ /L	1,500 – 1,999/mm ³ 1.500 x 10 ⁹ – 1.999 x 10 ⁹ /L	1,000 – 1,499/mm ³ 1.000 x 10 ⁹ – 1.499 x 10 ⁹ /L	< 1,000/mm ³ < 1.000 x 10 ⁹ /L
WBC, increased	10,800 – 15,000/mm ³ 10.8 – 15.0 x 10 ⁹ /L	15,001 – 20,000/mm ³ 15.1 – 20.0 x 10 ⁹ /L	20,001 – 25,000/mm ³ 20.1 – 25.0 x 10 ⁹ /L	>25,000/mm ³ >25.0 x 10 ⁹ /L

*The decrease is a decrease from Baseline

LABORATORY: CHEMISTRY

Parameter	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4
Alkaline Phosphatase	1.25 – 2.5 x ULN [†]	2.6 – 5.0 x ULN [†]	5.1 – 10.0 x ULN [†]	> 10.0 x ULN [†]
ALT (SGPT)	1.25 – 2.5 x ULN	2.6 – 5.0 x ULN	5.1 – 10.0 x ULN	> 10.0 x ULN
AST (SGOT)	1.25 – 2.5 x ULN	2.6 – 5.0 x ULN	5.1 – 10.0 x ULN	> 10.0 x ULN
Blood urea nitrogen (BUN)	23 – 26 mg/dL 8.3 – 9.5 mmol/L	27 – 31 mg/dL 9.6 – 11.2 mmol/L	>31 mg/dL >11.2 mmol/L	Requires dialysis
Creatinine – elevated	1.5 – 1.7 mg/dL 121 - 145 umol/L	1.8 – 2.0 mg/dL 146 – 170 umol/L	2.1 – 2.5 mg/dL 171 – 208 umol/L	>2.5 mg/dL or requires dialysis >208 umol/L or requires dialysis
Bilirubin (Total)	1.1 – 1.5 x ULN	1.6 – 2.5 x ULN	2.6 – 5.0 x ULN	> 5.0 x ULN

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author:

Version Number:

2.0

Version Date:

29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

LABORATORY: URINALYSIS

Parameter	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4
Hematuria (microscopic)	5 – 10 cells/mm ³ +	> 10 cells/mm ³ ++/+++	Gross, with or without clots OR with RBC casts ++/+++	Transfusion indicated ++/+++
Proteinuria, random collection	1 +	2 – 3 +	4 +	NA
Proteinuria, 24 hour collection ≥ 10 years	200 – 999 mg/24 h 0.200 – 0.999 g/d	1000 – 1999 mg/24 h 1.000 – 1.999 g/d	2000 – 3500 mg/24 h 2.000 – 3.500 g/d	> 3500 mg/24 h > 3.500 g/d

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author:

Version Number:

2.0

Version Date:

29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

APPENDIX 8. PROTOCOL-DEFINED VISIT WINDOWS

Visit	Visit Window
Day 84	84 ± 7 days from Day 0
Month 6	168 ± 14 days from Day 0
Month 8	168 ± 14 days from Day 56
Month 9/12	84/168 ± 14 days from initial conversion at Month 6
Month 12	336 ± 14 days from Day 0
Month 15/18	84/168 ± 14 days from initial conversion at Month 12
Month 18	504 ± 14 days from Day 0
Month 21/24	84/168 ± 14 days from initial conversion at Month 18
Month 24	672 ± 14 days from Day 0
Month 27/30	84/168 ± 14 days from initial conversion at Month 30

Document: Aeras_C-040-404_SAP_V2_0

Author:

Version Number:

2.0

Version Date:

29SEP2017

Template No: CS_TP_BS016 – Revision 3

Reference: CS_WI_BS005

Effective Date: 01May2012

Copyright © 2012 . All rights reserved.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary to . Unauthorized use, disclosure or reproduction is strictly prohibited.

There were two versions of the statistical analysis plan for the C-040-404 protocol. The modification history (as presented in Version 2.0 of the statistical analysis plan) is presented below.

MODIFICATION HISTORY

Unique Identifier for this Version	Date of the Document Version	Author	Significant Changes from Previous Authorized Version
1.0	26JUL2017	[REDACTED]	Not Applicable. First Version.
2.0	29SEP2017	[REDACTED]	<p>Update alternative threshold text from '<0.2 at Baseline and > 0.70 post-Day 84' to '<0.20 at any time point prior to conversion and > 0.70 at any time point post-Day 84'</p> <p>Repeat the secondary analyses for this threshold.</p> <p>Add analyses of whole blood ICS to be performed by Aeras</p>

ADDITIONAL CHANGES TO PLANNED ANALYSES

The following change requests were made after database lock and study unblinding:

- Negative values resulting from the following derivation were reset to 0: $QFT-GIT_{TBAG} - QFT-GIT_{Nil}$
- The method describing the derivation of the qualitative QFT-GIT results based on alternative QFT thresholds was incorrect in the SAP. Instead, the analysis should have followed the standard manufacturer's algorithm to determine whether a result should be considered Positive, Negative, or Indeterminate based on a QFT cutoff of ≥ 0.35 IU/mL. Then, for the results deemed Positive or Negative, their positivity status was redefined according to whether the quantitative value exceeded the specific alternative QFT threshold of interest (i.e., < 0.2, change from < 0.2 to > 0.7, > 0.7, or > 4.0).
- The intended analysis population for all immunology analyses was corrected to be the **modified intent-to-treat (mITT) analysis population: Safety and Immunogenicity Cohort**.
- The left and right ends of the intervals associated with an interval censoring sensitivity analysis (p. 39 of SAP v2.0), have been corrected as follows:

Visit at Which Primary Event Identified	Left Censoring Value	Right Censoring Value
M6	4	9
M12	9	15
M18	15	21
M24	21	27

- P-values were inadvertently omitted from the presentations summarizing efficacy associated with alternative QFT thresholds and have since been added to the tables (Tables 14.2.1.12.1 and 14.2.1.12.2).
- Within the presentation summarizing trends in sustained QFT conversions and late reversions (Table 14.2.1.13), the description of the second analysis of interest was corrected from “Participants who never converted or converted with reversion” to “Participants who never converted or converted ***without sustained conversion***” to properly address those participants who had missing 3- or 6-month post-conversion QFT data.